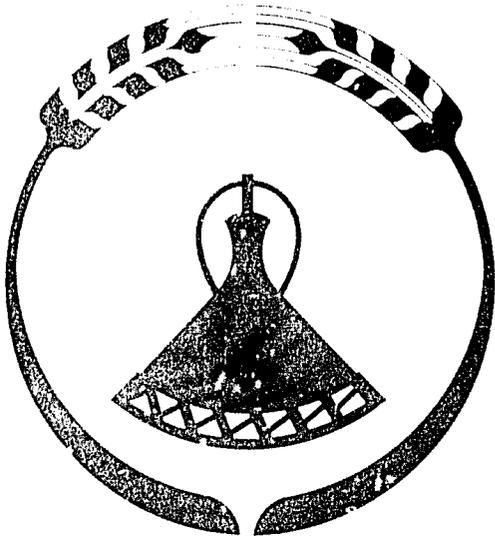


PN - AAR - 741

**LASA Research
Report No. 1**

FILE

Lesotho - CSA



Bibliography For Planning And Development In Lesotho

A Partially Annotated
Bibliography of Holdings
and References Developed for
the Lesotho Agricultural Sector
Analysis Project

Compiled by
Gene C. Wilken
Carolyn F. Amiet

Ministry of Agriculture
Kingdom of Lesotho
Department of Economics
Colorado State University

August 1977

BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
IN LESOTHO

A Partially Annotated Bibliography of Holdings and References
Developed for the Lesotho Agricultural Sector Analysis Program

LASA Research Report No. 1

Prepared with the support of the United States Agency for
International Development, Cooperative Agreement AID/ta-CA-1.
All expressed opinions, conclusions, or recommendations are
those of the authors and not of the funding agency or the
United States Government

Compiled by
Gene C. Wilken
Carolyn F. Amiet



Lesotho Agricultural Sector Analysis Program
Department of Economics
Colorado State University
Fort Collins, Colorado 80523 U.S.A.

August 1977

Compiled with the assistance of:

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Jerry Eckert | Raymond Carpenter | Kay Bolls |
| Kenneth Leathers | Roxie Leathers | Betty Eckert |
| William Wagner | Manapo Moshoeshoe | Mary Lowdermilk |
| Ronald Wykstra | Maurice Phakoana | Elizabeth Young |

Special thanks are due to Richard Beeler, CSU Libraries; and Maureen Mahoney, School of Oriental and African Studies Library, University of London, for literature searches and technical assistance; and to Richard Weisfelder, University of Toledo, for contributions from his extensive personal collection.

Copies of this publication may be obtained from either of the two LASA libraries:

| | | |
|--|----|---|
| Lesotho Agricultural Sector Analysis Program Maseru Department of State Washington, D.C. 20520 | or | Lesotho Agricultural Sector Analysis Program Private Mail Bag Maseru, Lesotho Southern Africa |
|--|----|---|

Lesotho Agricultural Sector Analysis (LASA) Project
Department of Economics
Colorado State University
Fort Collins, Colorado 80523 U.S.A.

INTRODUCTION

As an integral part of research and training activities of the Lesotho Agricultural Sector Analysis (LASA) Project, twin libraries were proposed for the Ministry of Agriculture (MOA), Maseru, and Colorado State University (CSU), Fort Collins. These were to consist of modest collections on agriculture and rural development in particular, and on Lesotho and its setting in general. The libraries were intended to provide ready access to key information and to support research and training activities in Maseru and Fort Collins.

During the process of screening existing materials it became apparent that only a fraction of the surprisingly rich literature on the subjects and region ever could be acquired for the collections. Yet it seemed important that a record of this material be retained in a form that would permit retrieval when necessary. From this emerged the concept of the LASA libraries as information banks as well as collections of materials on agriculture and development. The resulting bibliography contains listings not only of documents actually acquired but also of items of immediate and related interest available elsewhere. Source codes on most of the entries indicate whether a work is in the LASA libraries or if not, where it is located.

Economic development, even the more narrowly defined agricultural development, permeates every aspect of the economic and social structure of agrarian societies. Thus, a bibliography for planning and development

can with justification include a broad range of materials. When decisions to include or exclude were made, it was felt preferable to err on the side of more complete listings even if at times this meant including somewhat peripheral materials. The result is a bibliography of considerable scope that will be of value to scholars in many disciplines as well as the planners and decision makers that were the original target group of users.

The bibliography is organized into subject categories to allow quick access to materials in a particular field. A listing of these categories constitutes the index. Roman numerals and capital letters not only identify categories and subcategories but also form call numbers for works actually held in the LASA collections. A final Arabic numeral on each work is simply the assigned acquisition number. Pagination in the bibliography also follows subject codes. Category XII contains an alphabetical listing of periodicals related to the subjects and region.

There were, of course, many cases of overlap between subject categories. In cases where a particular piece fell clearly into two or more major categories it was assigned to one and cross-referenced in the others. In most cases, however, an entry is assigned to only one subject category. There are no cross-references within major categories (i.e., to subcategories). Users should refer to related subject categories to insure complete coverage of a subject.

Following the subject category, listings carry conventional author, title, and publication information. The final notations are three- or four-letter Source Codes indicating where the materials are held: LASA for materials in the Project libraries and others as indicated:

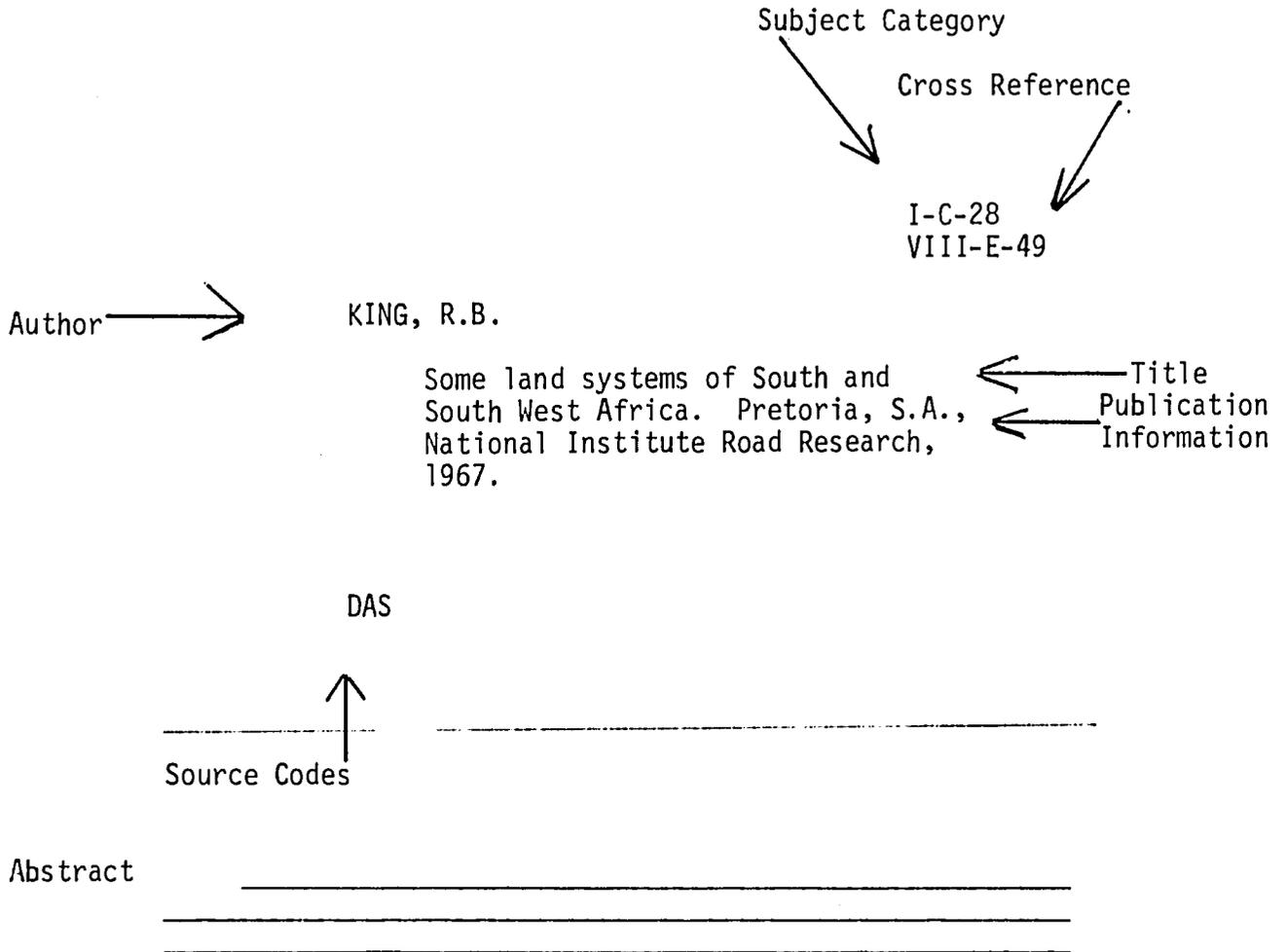
Source Codes:

| | |
|---------|--|
| CBAE | Commonwealth Bureau of Agricultural Economics (Oxford) |
| CCOL | Catalogue of the Colonial Office Library |
| CSUM | Colorado State University Morgan Library |
| CPDO | Central Planning & Development Organization (Lesotho) |
| DAS | Department of Agricultural Science (Oxford) |
| FDI | Forestry Development Institute (Oxford) |
| IAIL | International African Institute Library |
| ICS | Institute of Commonwealth Studies (London) |
| ICS(Ox) | Institute of Commonwealth Studies (Oxford) |
| IE | Institute of Education, University of London |
| JBFL | Joint Bank-Fund Library |
| LASA | Lesotho Agricultural Sector Analysis Project (Fort Collins & Maseru) |
| LSE | London School of Economics |
| NALC | National Agricultural Library (USDA-Washington) |
| ODM | Overseas Development Ministry |
| RAI | Royal Anthropological Institute (London) |
| RCS | Royal Commonwealth Society (London) |
| RHL | Rhodes House Library |
| SHL | Senate House Library (London) |
| SOAS | School of Oriental and African Studies (University of London) |
| SSCI | Social Science Citation Index |
| UCL | University College London Library |

For user convenience annotations have been developed for a number of entries. These follow immediately after the appropriate listing in the bibliography. It is our intention to revise and add to annotations in subsequent editions. Contributions of annotations or abstracts from users will be appreciated.

A final section of the bibliography contains an alphabetical list of authors keyed back to major subject categories where the complete reference appears.

(SAMPLE CARD)



No bibliography ever boasts of being complete, and the LASA effort is no exception. Although major collections in Africa, Europe, and the United States were dilligently screened, additions not only of new materials but also of older information will continue to be made as long as the Project is active. Master subject and author card files in the LASA libraries at MOA or CSU will be kept current between editions of this bibliography and should be checked for recent additions.

Compiling even a modest bibliography such as this one poses certain problems for which there are no completely satisfactory solutions. Perhaps the most difficult task was establishing Subject Categories and assigning entries to them. Users may wish to suggest alternative or additional categories, and references for additions to the LASA libraries. All such suggestions will be greatly appreciated.

SUBJECT CATEGORY/INDEX

I. NATURAL RESOURCES

- I-A. General Reference
- I-B. Climate
- I-C. Soils, Landforms and Geology
- I-D. Water, Mineral and Energy Resources
- I-E. Forest, Range, Wildlife and Recreation Resources
- I-F. Conservation Programs and Environmental Impact

II. AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

- II-A. General Reference
- II-B. Agricultural Statistics
- II-C. Cropping Practices and Systems
- II-D. Livestock Systems and Husbandry

III. AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

- III-A. General Reference
- III-B. Trade Statistics
- III-C. Market Structure and Development
- III-D. Cooperatives and Credit

IV. INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

- IV-A. General Reference
- IV-B. National Accounts and Trade Statistics
- IV-C. International Economic Relations
- IV-D. Mining, Manufacturing and Processing
- IV-E. Tourism and Recreation
- IV-F. Banking and Credit Institutions
- IV-G. Public Utilities and Transportation
- IV-H. Spatial Organization

V. POPULATION, EMPLOYMENT AND MIGRATION

- V-A. Demography
- V-B. Employment and Labor Force
- V-C. Migration

VI. EDUCATION

- VI-A. General Reference
- VI-B. Curriculum Development
- VI-C. Formal Education Systems
- VI-D. Non-formal Education Systems

- VII. HEALTH AND NUTRITION
 - VII-A. General Reference
 - VII-B. Health
 - VII-C. Diet and Nutrition

- VIII. SOCIETY, CULTURE AND POLITICAL PROCESS
 - VIII-A. General Reference
 - VIII-B. Social Organization and Interaction
 - VIII-C. History of the People and the Nation
 - VIII-D. Language, Literature, Religion and Culture
 - VIII-E. Traditional Law and Land Tenure
 - VIII-F. Political Processes
 - VIII-G. Women in Development

- IX. LESOTHO PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE
 - IX-A. General Reference
 - IX-B. Planning Process and Documents
 - IX-C. Assistance Agency Programs and Plans
 - IX-D. Rural and Community Development

- X. GENERAL REFERENCES, REPORTS, SURVEYS AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES
 - X-A. General References
 - X-B. General Bibliographies and Catalogs
 - X-C. Atlases, Gazateers, and General Geographies
 - X-D. Economic Surveys, References and Bibliographies
 - X-E. Agricultural Surveys and References
 - X-F. Government Guides, Surveys and Reports

- XI. THEORY AND METHODOLOGY
 - XI-A. General Reference
 - XI-B. Economic Theory
 - XI-C. Development Theory and Strategy
 - XI-D. Social Theory
 - XI-E. Quantitative Methods
 - XI-F. Project/Program Evaluation
 - XI-G. Technology Transfer

- XII. PERIODICALS

SUBJECT CATEGORY

4

I. NATURAL RESOURCES

I-A. General Reference

- I-A-1 SMIT, P. Lesotho: a geographical study. Communications No. 6. Pretoria, Africa Institute, 1967. SOAS IAIL

Part I, entitled Physical Background, deals with size and location of the country; its geology, topography and the influence of the river system to the structure of topographic character. Part II treats population and describes such matters as history of settlement of the area and the effect of geographic characteristics. Part III, Agriculture and Land Use, deals mainly with crop farming, its history and pastoral farming, cultivation of arable land. Factors important with respect to water resources are: (1) Very little irrigation can be practiced due to narrow gorges of the main river systems without any extensive alluvial plains; (2) Variation in summer and winter flows poses problems for water supply; (3) The water is clear and good for domestic purposes without much purification; (4) Erodibility of the geological formations underlying caves and stone liable to polluting water by high loads of suspended materials.

- I-A-2 SMIT, PHILIPPUS. Botswana, resources and development. Communications No. 13. Pretoria, Africa Institute, 1970. CSUM

Botswana is experiencing exceptional development problems on account of its large area, combined with a relatively small and dispersed population with low per capita income; its low and unreliable rainfall; its lack of natural resources; and its dependence upon foreign aid. This publication is the result of the first comprehensive study of the country covering the physical background, land tenure, population, labour, education and health, the public sector, infra-structure, agriculture, and industry. The chapter on agriculture deals with crop husbandry, cattle farming, dairy industry, small stock farming, efforts to improve agriculture, wild game and fisheries, and forestry.

- I-A-3 KNIGHT, C. GREGORY AND JAMES L. NEWMAN. Contemporary Africa: geography and change. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1976. LASA
- I-A-4 LEISTNER, G.M.E. Lesotho geography. Pretoria, Africa Institute, 1966.
- I-A-5 WELLINGTON, J.H. Southern Africa; a geographical study. (2 Vols.) Cambridge University Press, 1955.
- I-A-6 AMBROSE, DAVID P. Oxfam guide to Mohale's Hoek district (Lesotho). Roma, U.D.L.S., 1967. SOAS

- I-A-8 AMBROSE, DAVID P. Oxfam guide to Leribe district (Lesotho). Roma, U.B.L.S., 1969. SOAS
- I-A-9 AMBROSE, DAVID P. The guide to Lesotho. Johannesburg, Winchester Press, 1974. SOAS
- I-A-10 AMBROSE, DAVID P. Oxfam guide to Thaba Bosiu (Lesotho). Roma, U.B.L.S., 1968. SOAS LASA
- I-A-11 WEBB, R.B. Gazetteer for Basutoland. Pearl, South Africa, 1950. SOAS IAIL
- I-A-12 LOVINGOOD, PAUL E. JR. Lesotho: the Switzerland of Southern Africa. The Virginia Geographer 5(1), 1970: 6-11. LASA
- I-A-13 MCKEE, R.F. AND C.J. BEVAN. Final report of the O.D.M. crop soil and water research scheme R2459A. Maseru, 1975 LASA
- I-A-14 NUTTONSON. Union of South Africa--physical environment and agriculture with special reference to winter rainfall regions. Silver Spring, MD, American Institute of Crop Ecology, n.d. CSUM LASA
- I-A-15 STAPLES, R.R. AND W.K. HUDSON. An ecological survey of the mountain area of Basutoland. London, Crown Agents, 1938. IAIL
- I-A-16 STUART, CONSTANCE. Basutoland. Natural History 59(7), Sept. 1950: 313-19. LASA IAIL
- I-A-17 TOMLINSON, R.W. Botswana--from dust to diamonds. Geography 60(4), No. 269, Nov. 1975: 269-273. CSUM
- I-A-18 AMBROSE, DAVID P. Oxfam guide to Semonkong (Lesotho). Roma, U.B.L.S., 1970. SOAS LASA
- I-A-19 AMBROSE, DAVID P. Oxfam guide to Quthing district (Lesotho). Roma, U.B.L.S., 1968. LASA
- I-A-20 AMBROSE, DAVID P. Oxfam guide to Qacha's Mek district (Lesotho). Roma, U.B.L.S., 1969. SOAS LASA
- I-A-21 AMBROSE, DAVID P. Oxfam guide to the Mountain Road (Lesotho). Roma, U.B.L.S., 1969. SOAS LASA
- I-A-22 CERVENKA, ZDENEK. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland. Bonn, Deutsche Afrika-Gesellschaft, 1974. SOAS LASA

- I-A-23 ECOLOGY AND THE LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRIES. Symposium in Stockholm, 1971. Stockholm, Swedish Natural Science Research Council, 1971? CSUM
- I-A-24 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Remote sensing: a developmental framework and case studies. Washington, DC, Office of Science and Technology, Jan. 1973. NALC
- I-A-25 GLANTZ, M.H., 1976. (See X-D-13)
- I-A-26 SEELY, S. Basutoland. Canadian Geographical Journal, Vol. 66, 1963: 56-59. RCS
- I-A-27 ANON. Conditions and cost of living in Lesotho. Maseru, n.p., 1966. RHL
- I-A-28 IRRIGATION RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT PROJECT. Quarterly reports, July-Dec. 1975, March 1976, June 1976. Maseru, Lesotho. LASA

I-B. Climate

- I-B-1 SCHULTZ, B.R. The climates of South Africa according to the classifications of Koppen and Thornthwaite. South African Journal of Geography. Vol. 29, 1947.
- I-B-2 GRIFFITHS, J.F. (ED.) Climates of Africa. Amsterdam, New York, Elsevier Publishing Co., 1972. CSUM
- I-B-3 SMITH, H.P. Report on the progress of agricultural meteorology in the Union of South Africa. World Meteorological Organization. Commission for Agricultural Meteorology. First Session, Paris, 1953.
- I-B-4 AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CROP ECOLOGY. The physical environment and agriculture of the Union of South Africa, with special reference to its winter-rainfall regions containing areas climatically and latitudinally analogous to Israel; a study based on official records, material, and reports of the Department of Agriculture and of other governmental and provincial agencies of the Union of South Africa. Washington, DC, 1961. LASA CSUM
- I-B-5 THORNTWHAITE, C.W. ASSOCIATES. Publication in climatology: Vol. XV, No. 2, average climatic water balance of the continents, Part K, Africa. Elmer, NJ, C.W. Thornthwaite Associates, 1962.
- I-B-6 THOMPSON, W.R. Rainfall, soil erosion and run-off in South Africa. University of Pretoria Publications Series, 1, 29. DAS
- I-B-7 FUGGLE, R.F. Relationships between micro climate parameters and Basuto dwelling sites in the Marakabei basin, Lesotho. South African Journal of Science, 1971, 67(9): 443-50. RAI
LASA

I-C. Soils, Landforms and Geology

- I-C-1 CARROLL, D.M. Notes on the soils of Lesotho. England, Tolworth, 1967. NALC
- I-C-2 MEIJS, LEO. Notes on the occurrence of petrified wood in Basutoland. Roma, Pius XII C.U.C., 1960. SOAS
- I-C-3 MOSS, R.P. (ED.). The soil resources of tropical Africa. Cambridge University Press, 1968. CSUM
- I-C-4 RAPP, ANDERS. Soil erosion and sedimentation in Tanzania and Lesotho. Ambio 4(4), 1975: 154-163. LASA

In many African countries, the pressures of overcultivation, overgrazing and wood collection have led to serious erosion damage, increased sedimentation and silting up of reservoirs. Reclamation and development plans should always be adapted to local ecological and social conditions. Catchment studies are needed to accomplish this goal.

- I-C-5 REGIONAL CONFERENCE FOR AFRICA ON SOIL MECHANICS AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING. Proceedings of 3rd Regional Conference for Africa on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia, June 2-9, 1963. Salisbury, Rhodesian Institution of Engineers, 1963. CSUM
- I-C-6 REGIONAL CONFERENCE FOR AFRICA. Soil mechanics and foundation engineering; proceedings, Cape Town. A.A. Balkema Publishers, for the Division of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering, 1967. CSUM
- I-C-7 BAWDEN, M.G. The land resources of Lesotho. England, Tolworth, 1968. NALC

A reconnaissance assessment of Lesotho's land resources based on an interpretation of vertical aerial photographs taken in 1961 and 1962 and field work carried out in 1964 and 1965. The country is divided into 27 land systems, each with a characteristic association of topography, soils and vegetation, and its general characteristics and the properties of each land system are described. The present state of agriculture and its potential are discussed. Seven categories of potential land use are established: semi-intensive cultivation; extensive cultivation; grazing for small stock; grazing for large stock; mixed farming with poor access; mixed farming with good access; unsuitable for agriculture. Maps illustrate the land systems, soils and agricultural potential. Attention is drawn to areas which may be suitable for irrigation farming, and those requiring special conservation measures. Recommendations are made for each of the seven categories of potential land use.

- I-C-8 DONAHUE, ROY L. Soils of equatorial Africa and their relevance to national agricultural development. Michigan State University Institute of International Agriculture. Research Report No. 7.
- I-C-9 GREAT BRITAIN, MINISTRY OF OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT. The Land Resources of Lesotho. Tolworth, Ministry of Overseas Development, Land Resources Division, 1968. SOAS
- I-C-10 JACOT-GUILLARMOD, AMY. The bogs and sponges of the Basutoland mountains. South African Journal of Science, June, 1962: 179-182. LASA
- Report on the peat bogs and spongy areas in the volcanic soils of the Drakensberg system. Lists plants associated with bogs and their distribution in inner, intermediate, and outer boggy areas.
- I-C-11 SHANTZ, HOMER LE ROY. The vegetation and soils of Africa. New York, National Research Council and the American Geographical Society, 1923. CSUM
- I-C-13 VAN ZINDEREN BAKKER, E.M.A. A preliminary survey of the peat bogs of the alpine belt of northern Basutoland. Acta Geografica, Vol. 14, 1955: 412-422.
- I-C-14 HALL, T.D. Soil fertility in southern Africa. Journal of the Africa Society 39(1940): 1960-1969. SOAS
- I-C-15 STOCKLEY, G.M. Report on the geology of Basutoland. Maseru, Government Printer, 1947.
- I-C-16 ARBOUSSET, T. Voyage d'exploration aux montagnes bleues. Paris, 1832. IAIL
- I-C-17 MEIJS, LEO. Dolerite dykes in Basutoland with special reference to the geomorphological effects of the dykes and their economic significance. Roma, Pius XII C.U.C., 1960? SOAS
- I-C-18 HOORE, J. Soil map of Africa, scale 1 to 5,000,000: explanatory monograph. Lagos, 1964. CSUM
- I-C-19 GREAT BRITAIN, MINISTRY OF OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT, LAND RESOURCES DIVISION. Notes on the soils of Lesotho. Tolworth, Ministry of Overseas Development, Land Resources Division, 1967. LASA, SOAS

- I-C-20 GREAT BRITIAN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS, n.d. (See II-D-5)
- I-C-21 CHAKELA, QALABANE K. Review and bibliography; water and soil resources of Lesotho, 1935-1970. Uppsala, University of Uppsala, 1973. LASA SOAS
- I-C-22 LESOTHO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE. Guide to engineering uses of soils in Lesotho. Maseru, n.d. LASA
- I-C-23 VAN DER MERWE, C.R. Soil groups and sub-groups of South Africa. University of South Africa Science Bulletin, 231, Chemical Series, 165. 1940. DAS
- I-C-24 VENN, A.C. AND R.F. LOXTON. Aerial photography, soil surveys and land capability classification for forestry planning in Southern Africa. South African Forestry Journal, Vol. 90, 1974: 18-22. FDI
- I-C-25 TRISTRAM, U.B. The soil is Basutoland. New Comm., Vol. 42, 1964: 193-96. RCS
- I-C-26 LESOTHO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE. Land capability guide to safe land use and crop suitability ratings for Lesotho. Maseru, n.d. LASA
- I-C-27 LESOTHO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE. Soil survey of the Thaba Basiu project, Lesotho (technical appendix), Maseru, 1976. LASA
- I-C-28 KING, R.B. Some land systems of South and South West Africa. Pretoria, S.A., National Institute Road Research, 1967. DAS

I-D. Water, Mineral and Energy Resources

- I-D-1 HYDE, T.R. International Conference on Water for Peace. Vol. 1, May 23-31, 1967. LASA
- I-D-2 CARTER, C.A. Lesotho as a source of water for the Vaal Basin. Civil Engineer (South Africa) Vol. 7, Oct. 1965: 217-228. LASA

To maintain the development of the richly endowed Vaal basin, water will have to be imported from adjacent catchments at rapidly increasing rates. Recent investigations in Basutoland have greatly extended knowledge of the hydrology of the territory, and valuable water resources, particularly within the mountain massif, have been revealed. Various schemes to develop these resources are described, and it is shown that supplies of high quality water can be delivered to the Vaal basin in the quantities likely to be required, under extremely favourable conditions. Hydro-electric power, produced as a by-product, would contribute substantially to the economic attractiveness of the schemes.

- I-D-3 UPTON, M., 1969. (See II-C-14)
- I-D-4 YOUNG, B.S. projected hydroelectric schemes in Basutoland. Journal of Geography, Vol. 60, 1961: 225-230. LASA

Three power and water development schemes under consideration in 1961 were geared to better conditions of water supply in South Africa. Internal consumption was considered only as a by-product of these schemes. Malibamatso (Ox-bow) was to consist of a 400 foot high dam, creating Ox-bow lake, a five mile tunnel to transport water to a power station on Hololo River, where two power stations would be built. Malibamatso-Kau would consist of the diversion of water from the confluence of the two rivers westward through a tunnel to Hlotse River. Semena and Orange River project involved damming of the two rivers and leading water through a tunnel to Hlotse-Caledon confluence or to Teyatey-neng area. Principal benefits of the schemes were production of hydro-electric power, water supply, regulation of the flow of the Caledon River and supplementary water resources for the Free State.

- I-D-5 SHAND, N. Report on the regional development of the water resources of Basutoland, Cape Town, 1956.
- I-D-6 SHAW, TIMOTHY M. The political economy of energy in southern Africa: oil, Israel and the OAU. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the African Studies Assoc., Oct. 29-Nov. 1, 1975. LASA
- I-D-7 UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME. Lesotho: Study on water resources development. Inventory Report Vol. 4, Irrigation. International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, March 1972. LASA

I-E. Forest, Range, Wildlife and Recreation Resources

- I-E-1 PHILLIPS, E.P. A contribution to the flora of the Leribe Plateau and environs: with a discussion on the relationships of the floras of Basutoland, the Kalahari, and the Southeastern regions. Annals So. African Mus. Vol. 16, 1917: 1-379.
- I-E-2 HERBST, S.N. AND B.R. ROBERTS. The alpine vegetation of the Lesotho drakensberg: a study in quantitative floristics at Oxbow. Journal of South African Botany 40(4), Oct. 1974: 257-267. NALC
- I-E-3 JACOT GUILLARMOD, AMY. Flora of Lesotho (Basutoland). Lehre, Verlag von J. Kramer, 1971. CSUM SOAS
- A comprehensive hand book on the flora of Lesotho which can be useful for ecological studies of the country. The author collaborated with botanists, ecologists and herbarists in the country and in South Africa. Also contains short accounts of history of Lesotho, the land tenure system, land use, ecology, climate, topography, analysis of the flora and a key to herbarium and collectors plus locality index. Also contains a check list of flora, sotho glossary and uses of the plants found in the country.
- I-E-4 PALMER, E. AND N. PITMAN. Trees of southern Africa covering all known indigenous species in The Republic of South Africa, South-west Africa, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. (Two Vols.) Cape Town, A.A. Balkema, 1973. NALC, CSUM
- I-E-5 HUDSON, W. Report on Basutoland bridle paths. Maseru, Public Works Department, 1937. CCOL
- I-E-6 WORLD BANK/FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION. World Bank/FAO mission to Lesotho, 1974. NALC
- I-E-7 HARTLAND, I. Succulents hardy in Britain. Succulents in the mountains of Lesotho. Bulletin of the African Succulent Plant Society 9(3), Aug. 1974: 94-98. NALC
- I-E-8 BROCK A. Accommodating paradisiacal wilderness. Nature 261(5557), 1967: 178. SSCI LASA
- I-E-9 LESOTHO DEPARTMENTS OF STATE AND OFFICIAL BODIES. Lesotho: land of rolling mountains and running streams. Department of Information, Maseru, 1967. SHL SOAS
- I-E-10 HERBST, S.N. AND B.R. ROBERTS. Quantitative ecological relationships in the alpine grassland of Lesotho. Proceedings of the Grassland Society of South Africa Vol. 9, 1974: 61-66. NALC

- I-E-11 DYER, R.A. Angola, South-west Africa, Bechuanaland, and the Union of South Africa. UNESCO Arid Zone Research-VI. Plant Ecology-Review of Research. LASA
- I-E-12 STRATTEN, P.M. Short rotation forest products in Southern Africa. South African Forestry Journal, 1975, No. 95: 1-10. FDI
- I-E-13 POYNTON, R.J. Tree planting in Basutoland. Bosbou in Suid-Afrika, Vol. 6, 1966: 33-52. FDI
- I-E-14 MILLER, O.B. Forestry aims in the African High Commission Territories. (5th British Empire Forestry Conference), Pharing, 1947. RHL
- I-E-15 COETZEE, B.J. AND M.J.A. WERGER. A west-east vegetation transect through Africa south of the Tropic of Capricorn. Bothalia, 11(4), 1975: 539-60. FDI
- I-E-16 ACOCKS, J.P.H. Veld types of South Africa. 2nd ed. Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa, Vol. 40, 1975. FDI
- I-E-17 LAYDEVANT, F. Religious or sacred plants of Basutoland. Bantu Studies, Vol. 6, 1932: 65-70. RHL
- I-E-18 POLE EVANS, I.B. Pastures and forage crops in South Africa. Commonwealth Bureau Pastures and Field Crops, Bulletin 18, 1936. DAS

I-F-1 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION. Soil conservation for developing countries. Soils Bulletin 30. FAO, 1977.

I-F-2 MACKEY, J.H. The soil erosion problem in Basutoland. Farm and Forest, Vol. 3, March 1942: 14-19.

The once-rich pastureland of the high veld has become severely eroded during the past century. This article describes conservation and reclamation measures undertaken by government authorities in cooperation with the inhabitants. Editorial comment on p. 1-2.

I-F-3 STORY, KEITH. 1969. (See IV-G-8)

I-F-4 FARVAR AND MILTON, 1972. (See XI-G-14)

I-F-5 BROWN, LESLIE. A ruined paradise. The Basutoland and Natal Highlands and the Highveld. In Africa: A Natural History. New York, Random House, 1965. LASA

General description of Lesotho and Natal highlands with emphasis upon geomorphic characteristics and effects of accelerated erosion. Author ascribes degradation of landscape and of plant and animal populations to man-induced erosion.

I-F-6 GEERTZ, CLIFFORD. Agricultural involution--the process of ecological change in Indonesia. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1963. CSUM LASA

I-F-7 CULBERTSON, J.M. 1971. (See XI-C-71)

I-F-8 ANON. Basutoland: fifteen years of soil conservation. Corona Vol. 2, Oct. 1950: 368-369.

A brief account of the long campaign against soil erosion, resulting in what an American expert has described as "the finest work he had seen in Africa south of the Sahara."

I-F-9 FITZGERALD-LEE, G. Basutoland's success with soil conservation. New Commonwealth, Vol. 21, April 1951: 520-523.

An account of the fifteen-year campaign to check soil erosion and its encouraging results. "By the end of 1948, about 227,000 acres of the densely populated lowlands had been terraced, and in the mountains 203,000 acres had been protected by grass buffer strips..." Nearly 850,000 trees have been planted, and grazing control has been successfully introduced.

I-F-10 GREAT BRITAIN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS. Soil conservation in Basutoland: success of anti-erosion measures. Commonwealth Survey 49: 35-37. LASA

- I-F-11 LEE, G. FITZGERALD. Basutoland's success with soil conservation. New Commonwealth, Vol. 21, 1951: 520-23. RCS
- I-F-12 JUNE, KAY. Wild Eden. London, England, Hutchinson, 1964. FCO
- I-F-13 BARNES, R.O. Soil and water conservation, 1938-61. Notes, lectures and reports: Kenya, South Africa, Basutoland and Mauritius. 2 vols. RHL
- I-F-14 THORNTON, R.W. Anti-erosion methods and reclamation of eroded land. Proceedings of the South African Society of Civil Engineers. Vol. 40, 1942: 79-104. RCS
- I-F-15 THOMAS, M.F. Environment and land use in Africa. Mathuen, 1969. CBAE
- I-F-16 ANON. Soil erosion control in Basutoland. Crown Colonist, Vol 10, 1940: 424-26. RCS
- I-F-17 DASMANN, R.F., J.P. MITTON, AND P.H. FREEMAN. Ecological principles for economic development. New York, NY, John Wiley and Sons, 1973.
- I-F-18 DE VOS, ANTOON. Africa: The devastated continent? The Hague, The Netherlands, Dr. W. Junk b.v., 1975.

An examination of the environmental situation in Africa. Begins with a broad description of the African environment, followed by regional descriptions of each of the major ecological zones. Although it is not possible to trace the documentation offered for the proposed zonal arrangement, the boundaries follow Keay's delimitation of vegetation regions in areas south of the Sahara. For each zone, a similar format is used in presenting its distribution, climate, vegetation, human use, problems, and prospects. This zonal description is followed by a shorter discussion of man's ecological role in Africa, including the effects of fire and agriculture, the colonial experience, and overgrazing. The fourth section treats 'specific environmental problems' which include nomadism, marginal lands, desertification, plant and animal invasion, forests, national parks, grasslands, wetlands, pesticides, and land tenure. Such topics as agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry, fisheries, wildlife, and soil and water conservation comprise the fifth section on land use problems, needs and potentials. In the final part de Vos discusses the need for ecosystem planning, both expressing the need for transnational environmental planning and affirming the ability of modern technology and science to solve ecological problems.

II. AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION

II-A. General Reference

- II-A-1 CHRISTOPHER, A.J. The variability of the southern African standard farm. South African Geographical Journal 58(2), 1976: 107-17. SOAS LASA
- II-A-2 LEE, T.H. Agricultural diversification and development. Ama 4(1), 1973: 43-53.
- II-A-3 WINTERS, H.F. AND G.W. MISKMEN. Vegetable gardening in the Carribean area. Agricultural Handbook No. 323. Washington, D.C., USDA, 1967.
- II-A-4 CLARK, COLIN. The economics of subsistence agriculture. 4th ed. London, Macmillan, 1970. CSUM
- II-A-5 LESOTHO AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT. Agricultural census Basutoland 1960. Part 1: Census methodology. Part 2: Households and families. Part 3: Agricultural holdings. Part 4: Crop acreages, yield and production. Part 5: Land classification and farming practices. Part 6: Agricultural implements and storage facilities. Maseru, Agricultural Department, 1963. ODML
- II-A-6 GREAT BRITAIN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS. Basutoland agriculture 1963. Commonwealth Survey Vol. 145, 36.38. LASA
- II-A-7 EIDE, A. Planting every inch. Ceres Vol. 8, FAO Review on Development, 1975: 50-53. LASA
- II-A-8 MCLOUGHLIN, PETER F.M. (Ed.) African food production systems. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins Press, 1970. CSUM
- II-A-9 MOODY, E. Some recent agricultural developments in Lesotho. South African Journal of African Affairs 3(2), 1973: 47-59. SOAS
- II-A-10 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. African agricultural research capabilities. Washington, D.C., 1974. LASA
- II-A-11 HAGAN, R.M. ET AL. Successful irrigation; planning, development, management. FAO, 1968. LASA
- II-A-12 HASWELL, MARGARET ROSARY. Tropical farming economics. Harlow, England, Longman, 1973. CSUM

- II-A-13 ANON. Basutoland fights for a livelihood: Campaign for improved agriculture and nutrition. African World, Vol. 6, May, 1962.

Basutoland authorities, with the help of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, have begun carrying out a two-year plan for intensifying agriculture and improving the diet of the Basuto. The plan for agricultural intensification includes extension courses, demonstrations at government farms, and the encouragement of progressive farmers. A progressive farmer scheme was initiated about three years ago and has proved very popular. There are now about 800 progressive farmers enrolled, and their average acreage of crops cultivated each year has increased from 4.2 to 9 acres.

- II-A-14 CHAIANOV, ALEKSANDR VASILEVICH. The theory of peasant economy. Homewood, IL, R.D. Irwin for American Economic Assoc., 1960. CSUM
- II-A-15 BOOHER, L.J. Surface irrigation. Agricultural Development Paper No. 95, FAO, 1974. LASA
- II-A-16 DYKE, G.V. Comparative experiments with field crops. London, England, Butterworths, 1974.
- II-A-17 KEITH, ROBERT FRANKLIN. Information and modernization: A study of eastern Nigerian farmers. B.S.A., Ontario Agricultural College; M.A., Michigan State University.
- II-A-18 PILLSBURY, A.F. Sprinkler irrigation. Agricultural Development Paper No. 88, FAO, 1975. LASA
- II-A-19 PAIGE, JEFFERY M. Agrarian revolution: Social movements and export agriculture in the underdeveloped world. New York, NY, Free Press, 1975. LASA CSUM

A theoretical framework which permits exploration of the linkages between forms of economic and social organization and collective political movements. This theoretical model is an empirical analysis of the bases of rural class conflict utilizing both a world-wide comparative investigation and three case studies of contemporary peasant societies.

- II-A-20 DALTON, GEORGE (ED.). Tribal and peasant economies. Garden City, NY, The Natural History Press, 1967. CSUM
- II-A-21 DE WILDE, JOHN C. ET AL. Experiences with agricultural development in tropical Africa. 2 vols. Baltimore, MD, The Johns Hopkins Press for the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1967. LASA CSUM

Agriculture has tended to lag behind other sectors of the economy in practically all underdeveloped countries, but still absorbs the greater part of their populations and will remain the basis of their economies. Vol. I is a synthesis of factors involved in successful agricultural development. Vol. II presents the case studies upon which evaluations are based. Because

tropical Africa offers a diverse selection of programs, societies, soils and climatic conditions, case studies were made of five areas in Kenya, two in Mali, two in Uganda, and one each in Tanzania, Upper Volta, the Republic of Chad, and the Ivory Coast. The studies show rapid growth in output of many new crops, particularly tree crops in the forest zones of West Africa, the Congo Basin, and regions of East Africa. Production of annual crops for the market has progressed less rapidly, and little change has taken place in animal husbandry. Many large schemes launched by governments have not made significant contributions to development. Many have failed and others, with relatively few exceptions, have enjoyed only limited success.

- II-A-22 LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS. 1970 census of agriculture report. Morija, Lesotho, Morija Print g Works, n.d. LASA
- II-A-23 BASUTOLAND GOVERNMENT. Agricultural survey, 1949-50. Maseru, 1952. LASA
- II-A-24 VON LEIBIG, JUSTUS FREIHERR. The natural laws of husbandry. New York, NY, Arno Press, 1972. CSUM
- II-A-25 WAGER, VINCENT A. Common diseases of vegetables in South Africa. Gewone siektes van groente in Suid-Afrika. Pretoria, S.A., Department of Agriculture, 1956. CSUM
- II-A-26 BAUM, E.L. ET AL. Economic and technical analysis of fertilizer innovations and resource use. Ames, IA, the Iowa State College Press, 1957. LASA
- II-A-27 LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU. Census of production, 1965-. Maseru, 1966. ICS
- II-A-28 LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU. 1970 census of agriculture report. Maseru, Government Printer, 1972. ICS LASA
- II-A-29 RUTHENBURG, HANS (ED.). Smallholder farming and smallholder development in Tanzania. London, England, Hurst & Company, 1968. LASA
- II-A-30 SOUTH AFRICA. Farming opportunities in the Union of South Africa. Pretoria, S.A., Government Printer, 1936. CSUM
- II-A-31 STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITEIT. Stellenbosch-Elsenburg college of agriculture, farmers bulletin no. 3. Stellenbosch, the university, Vol. 19, 52 nos. in 1 vol. Reprinted from Farming in South Africa. CSUM
- II-A-32 ANON. Agriculture in Southern Africa. Bulletin No. 8(6), 1970: 232-45. (See also II-A-51)

- II-A-33 IDACHABA, FRANCIS SULEMANU. The effects of taxes and subsidies on land and labour utilization in Nigerian agriculture. African Rural Employment Paper No. 7. Michigan State University, 1973. LASA

Unemployment and underemployment of labor resources are serious problems in Nigeria. Understanding the effects of national policies on land and labor utilization in Nigerian agriculture serves as a basis for analyzing these and other unresolved problems. A multicrop production function model is used to analyze the effects of taxes on resource allocation where initial quantities of resources on hand are used up to the point where their off-farm acquisition prices equal their Marginal Value Product (MVP's). Empirical results generated through the model indicate that less labor and land were being used in production of groundnuts and cotton than would have been the case without government taxation policies. Diminished levels of labor utilization result from (1) reduced entry rate of new and young farmers and additional land into farming and (2) increased rate of exit of resources from the farm sector. Compensating subsidies on resources can minimize the allocative distortions introduced by these taxes. A "second-best" approach, calculating subsidies to keep the quantity of labor constant using output elasticity of land, has potential for planning purposes.

- II-A-34 DE SWARDT, J.B., 1967. (See XI-A-5)
- II-A-35 COETZEE, DAVID. Agriculture: Backbone of a poor country. African Development 10(2), 1976. CSUM
- II-A-36 COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS. Aspects of agricultural policy and rural development in Africa: South and central Africa. An annotated bibliography, 1971. LASA
- II-A-37 DEGAND, J. AND G. VERHAEGHEN. L'accumulation du surplus en agriculture traditionnelle. Cas de L'Afrique Central. Rivista Di Agricoltura Subtropicale E Tropicale, Fascicolo N. 1/3-4/6: 19-44. LASA
- II-A-38 LEPPAN, H.D. Organization of agriculture, with applications to South Africa. 1936. DAS
- II-A-39 ALDRICH, DANIEL G., JR. (ED.) Research for the world food crisis. A symposium presented at the Dallas meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Dec., 1968. Publication No. 92. Washington, D.C., American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science, 1970. LASA

- II-A-41 LITZENBERGER, S.C. Guide for field crops in the tropics and the subtropics. Washington, D.C., Technical Assistance Bureau, Agency for International Development, 1974. LASA
- II-A-42 SHAPIRO, KENNETH H. Efficiency differentials in peasant agriculture and their implications for development policies. Ann Arbor, Center for Research on Economic Development, Discussion Paper No. 52, June 1976. LASA
- II-A-43 TAYLOR, C. C. Agriculture in southern Africa. U.S.D.A. Technical Bulletin No. 466, 1935. DAS
- II-A-44 QUIRION, J. M. The economics of agriculture in Basutoland (typescript), 1958. LSE
- II-A-45 BASUTOLAND FARMER'S JOURNAL. Maseru, Agricultural Department, 1955- 1 (1), Spring 1955, 1 (9) Winter 1962. FCO
- II-A-46 BASUTOLAND. Agricultural survey, 1949-50. Maseru, 1952. RCS
- II-A-47 GOODY, JACK, 1976. (See V-A-26)
- II-A-48 STREETER, CARROLL P., 1975. (See XI-C-73)
- II-A-49 WALLMAN, SANDRA, 1969. (See IX-D-9)
- II-A-50 BUNTING, A. H. Change in agriculture. New York, NY, and Washington, D.C., Praeger Publishers, Inc., 1970. Out of print.
- II-A-51 ANON. Agriculture in Southern Africa. No identification, Received from Maureen Mahoney. Article. LASA (See also II-A-32)
- II-A-52 LESOTHO. THE BUREAU OF STATISTICS. Census of production. Masero, 1967, 1968, 1969.

II-B. Agricultural Statistics

II-B-1 BASUTOLAND AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT. Agricultural Census,
Basutoland, 1960. Maseru, 1963. NALC LASA

Part 3 deals with agricultural holdings. Tabulations give a full accounting of the number and area of holdings in the various regions of the territory, and the number and area of fields that constitute these holdings. The total area of arable land in Basutoland is divided between the regions and between holdings of various sizes. Agricultural holdings have been defined as consisting essentially of arable land made up of a number of fields, scattered haphazardly in the open country between village areas. These fields are allocated to, and usually operated by, members of a given household, and the produce from such fields is shared amongst the members of the household. Pasture land, which is grazed communally, has been excluded from the holdings.

Part 4 deals with the area of crop cultivation and the production of the various crops found on agricultural holdings. Chapter one gives background information on the history of crop husbandry and the part played by the Agricultural Department in encouraging better farming and increased production. Chapter two is a study of the present extent of arable land in relation to non-arable. Chapter three discusses the acreages of arable land put under various crops in the different seasons. Chapter four studies the methods of estimating crop yields and presents information on yields of the main crops planted in different regions of the country. Chapter five presents the production of these crops as obtained from the acreage cultivated and yield per acre. Chapter six deals with fruit trees, their numbers, and holdings reporting them.

Part 5 provides a description of certain features of arable land and the farming practices employed by farmers in the operation of their holdings. Cultivation has been extended to lands that are unsuitable for arable farming as a result of the increase in population. Yield figures, presented in Part 4, can best be interpreted on the basis of the information presented in Part 5. The first of two main sections deals with land classification and includes estimates of acreages of arable land which has been opened-up from virgin land and of lands situated on given slopes. The second section includes the important farming practices such as the use of manures and fertilizers, the use of planters and fallow ploughing.

Part 6, together with Part 5, gives a description of how factors of production are used to obtain optimum results from the land. Part 6 deals specifically with equipment. Information on dwellings and storage facilities provides data on the different housing units used by the farming population, and those reserved for storing the produce. The enumeration of storage facilities available gives an indication of the way in which the harvested produce is stored, and the losses that may be expected from such storage.



- II-B-2 WEINMANN, H. Report on crop research in Lesotho, 1960-1965. Lesotho Ministry of Agriculture, Cooperatives and Marketing, 1966. NALC
- II-B-3 DOUGLAS, A.J.A. Basutoland agricultural survey 1949-50 report by A.J.A. Douglas and R.K. Tennant. Maseru, Basutoland Government, 1952. SOAS JBFL
- II-B-4 BASUTOLAND AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT. Agricultural census Basutoland, 1960. Maseru, 1962. ICS
- II-B-5 BASUTOLAND AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT. Annual report for the years 1940/41, 1943/44, 1946/47, 1947/48, 1949/63. Maseru, 1941. ICS

Recent issues include information on agricultural education, progressive farmers, cooperative societies, soil conservation and land use planning, and two Colonial Development and Welfare Schemes which closed down in 1960, the mechanized group farms and the pilot project.

21

II-C. Cropping Practices and Systems

- II-C-1 MIRACLE, MARVIN. Maize in tropical Africa. Madison, WI, University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. CSUM LASA

In countries between the Sahara Desert and the Republic of South Africa, maize is more widely grown than any other crop. It ranks as the third greatest source of calories, and in Uganda, Kenya and other East African nations, is a major export crop. Maize is marketed through an intricate and highly competitive system of small rural markets connected with large urban markets. Tightly regulated statutory marketing monopolies operating in some areas have not been highly beneficial. In their efforts to increase production, governments should make maximum use of the African farmer's knowledge of the problems facing him. Education and indirect assistance have proved more successful than resettlement or coercive measures used by colonial administrations in the past.

- II-C-2 MIRACLE, MARVIN. Subsistence agriculture: Analytical problems ...American Journal of Agricultural Economics 50(2), May 1968: 292-328. LASA
- II-C-3 ALLAN, WILLIAM. The African husbandman. New York, NY, Barnes and Noble, Inc., 1965. CSUM
- II-C-4 LEPPAN, H.D. AND G.J. BOSMAN. Field crops in South Africa. South African agricultural series No. 1. South Africa, Central News Agency, Ltd., 1923. CSUM
- II-C-5 HARWOOD, R.R. The application of science and technology to long range solutions: Multiple cropping potentials. Report of International Conference on Nutrition and Agricultural and Economic Development in the Tropics. Guatemala, INCAP, 1974.
- II-C-6 BIEBUYCK, DANIEL (ED.). African agrarian systems. Oxford University Press, 1963. CSUM
- II-C-7 COLLINSON, M.P. The evaluation of innovations for peasant farming. East African Journal of Rural Development 1(2), 1968: 50-59. LASA

Reviews effects of fertilizer innovation on peasant (sic) maize-cotton farming in Tanzania. Risk felt by farmer may result from exceeding debt ceiling, ignorance of new managerial practices, and conflicts in peasant economic environment. Innovations such as commercial fertilizers and crops have more precise scheduling and managerial requirements and may threaten traditional crop patterns that allow flexibility and satisfy food preferences.

- II-C-8 MOTSOENE, T. Study of Leribe project and Tsikoane irrigation scheme. Education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, (Roma), Vol. 8, Aug. 1974: 12-23. IE LASA

- II-C-9 DALTON, G.E. (ED.). Study of agricultural systems. Essex, England, Applied Science Publishers, Ltd., 1975. LASA

Understanding whole agricultural systems requires a synthesis of several biological disciplines, management and economics. The most common solution, of studying the constituent parts separately, leaves the essential synthesis to be undertaken by those engaged at the level of enterprise studies. A 'systems' approach could provide the necessary framework on which teams representing the various disciplines could build. This volume contains papers presented at an international symposium held at the University of Reading, which explored possible ways of studying whole agricultural systems, with special reference to systems methodology. The symposium also defined the role of bio-economic models in both agricultural research and practice and charted the areas in which biologists and economists can most usefully collaborate.

- II-C-10 AFRICAN RURAL ECONOMY PROGRAM. Work Paper #15, 1976.
(See also V-B-2)
- II-C-11 JOHNSON, A.A. The Ford Foundation's involvement in intensive agricultural development in India with emphasis on multiple cropping. New Delhi, India, Ford Foundation, 1968.
- II-C-12 HEADY, E.O. AND R.C. AGRAWAL. Prospects and problems in multiple cropping. Report of the National Seminar on Multiple Cropping. New Delhi, India, 1970.
- II-C-13 BERGER, JOSEPH. Maize production and the manuring of maize. Geneva, Centre de l'Etude de l'Azote, 1962. CSUM
- II-C-14 UPTON, M. Irrigation in Botswana. Development Study No. 5. University of Reading Department of Agricultural Economics, 1969. LASA
- II-C-15 BRADFIELD, R. Increasing food production in the tropics by multiple cropping. Research for the World Food Crisis. American Association for the Advancement of Science Publication No. 92.
- II-C-16 HANDWERKER, W. PENN. Some dimensions of rice production and population in Liberia. Draft of a paper prepared for presentation at the 5th Annual Liberian Studies Conference. University of Iowa, May, 1973. LASA

Concludes that food shortages, in particular rice shortages, imply that food sales are low relative to the purchasing population. This study attempts to address why Liberian farmers' abilities to supply rice to growing urban populations has diminished. However, the study does not mention the fact that the government, to the extent that it could control domestic prices, maintained a Monrovia-consumer oriented price policy. Hence, it was not worthwhile to the farmers to produce for that particular market. It was

only after the period discussed in this paper, when the government allowed domestic prices to be equal to those of imported rice, that farmers began to increase the production and imports began to decline. Readers should note the incompleteness of the subject matter and inadequacy of conclusions which were drawn.

II-C-17 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu rural development project. Farming practices on summer crops. Maseru, Feb., 1976. LASA

Four pages of tables compiling results of a general evaluation survey conducted by the project's planning and evaluation unit. General evaluation survey covered a stratified random sample of 43 households. The information provides a comparison of practices for four major cropping patterns: pure plantings of maize, sorghum and beans, and mixed planting of maize and beans. While most of the data covers the 1973-74 and 1974-75 crop years, land use is shown for three crop years, 1969-70, 1973-74, and 1974-75. No conclusions were drawn from the data.

II-C-18 ALLAN, WILLIAM. Changing patterns of African land use. J. Roy. Soc. Arts. 108(5084), July, 1960: 612-626. LASA

African methods of land use are adapted to the limitations of soil and environment, as any viable agricultural system must be. Only by an ecological approach can we see the habitat as the inhabitants do and understand its limitations for them. European intervention in traditional systems brought powerful change-producing factors, including: (1) disruption of the traditional mechanism of movement and adjustment, (2) an upward surge and continuing growth of population, (3) introduction of cash crops and a money economy. Generally, cash crops were imposed on existing systems without improvements in technique, and as a result, have complicated population-land problems. But where successful, they have improved standards of life and provided increased national wealth. Traditional systems of land tenure are a barrier to technological improvements. Land policy remains full of unanswered questions--a testing ground for African political leaders and the wisdom of the West.

II-C-19 ACLAND, J.A. East African crops, an introduction to the production of field and...New York, NY, Longman, Inc., 1971. CSUM

II-C-20 ANON. Group Farming in Basutoland, 1954. (See also VIII-B-6)

II-C-21 DALTON, GEORGE. Traditional production in primitive African economies. Quarterly Journal of Economics, Aug. 1962: 360-78.

Knowledge of the economic organization of primitive societies can help towards the solution of economic development problems such as : (1) What accounts for the marked difference in receptivity to economic and technological

change? (2) Why is economic development often accompanied by traumatic social change? The absence of market exchange in primitive African economies allows African production to take different forms which involve social control of production through kinship, religion, and political organization. Thus, if the economic system is a part of social community, each component sub-process of production--the allocation of factor resources, the arrangement of work, and the disposition of produce--is related to social structure. The study of these structural relations reveals an unusually integrated way of life wherein economic and social processes are mutually dependent and reinforcing. Colonialism forced socio-economic changes which were not meaningful to Africans in terms of their traditional societies.

II-C-22 SILBERFEIN, MARILYN, 1974. (See also X-A-63)

II-D. Livestock Systems & Husbandry

- II-D-1 DU TOIT FOURIE, DEON. Die Vleisproduksiepotensiaal van Lesotho, Botswana en Angola (The meat production potential for Lesotho, Botswana and Angola). Pretoria, S.A., 1972. NALC
- II-D-2 GREAT BRITAIN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS. Cooperation in Basutoland. (See also III-D-10)
- II-D-3 TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY. Tanzanian Livestock--Meat Subsector. Vol. 1, Consultants' Report. Vol. 2, Livestock Survey Data and Marketing Model. Oct., 1976. LASA

A marketing study makes use of a transportation model to estimate patterns of livestock and meat movements, derive estimates of the value of various plant locations and show price differences due to geographic location. The dominant flow of cattle is from the interior to the country's lone commercial slaughter plant at Dar es Salaam. Availability of plant capacity in Shinyanga alters this pattern. Slaughtering in the production area and shipping out meat could save an estimated two million shillings in transportation per year and an equal amount in shrink and death loss from long hauls of cattle. The Mbeya plant capacity did not indicate reduced saving in transportation cost with current production patterns. Additional cattle production in the Mbeya areas would be required to justify construction. In analyzing pricing patterns due to geographic location, the model shows that interior regions south of Lake Victoria down to Tabora should be the lowest price areas. A survey of the traditional livestock industry in Tanzania shows that almost no modern technology is being employed in traditional herd management. The traditional herd is a multipurpose herd kept for milk, meat, cash, dowry and for banking insurance. Commercial sales are generally a by-product.

- II-D-4 GREAT BRITAIN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS. Land and livestock in Basutoland. Commonwealth Survey Vol. 122: 42-44. LASA
- II-D-5 BOTHA, J.F. Introducing Lesotho as a wool-producing country. Wolboer 22(6) Jan., 1969: 9,11. NALC
- II-D-6 LESOTHO/FAO. Thaba Tseka livestock development project. Analysis of the data of the prelisting of households in the project area. 1974? LASA
- II-D-7 MASON, I. L. AND J. P. MAULE. The indigenous livestock of eastern and southern Africa. (Commonwealth Bureau Animal Breeding and Genetics Technical Communication, 14). 1960. DAS
- II-D-8 HENNINGS, M. W. Animal diseases in South Africa. 2nd ed. 1949. DAS
- II-D-9 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS. Seruju agricultural development project. Final report on the livestock programme. Prepared for the Government of Lesotho by the FAO. Mohale's Hoek, Aug. 1976. LASA.

II-D-10 LESOTHO, 1976. (See also IX-C-12)

II-D-11 POLE, EVANS, 1936. (See also I-E-18)

III. AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

III-A. General Reference

- III-A-1 BRUWER, A.J. Protection in South Africa. Stellenbosch, 1923. CSUM
- III-A-2 BOHANNAN, PAUL AND GEORGE DALTON. Markets in Africa. Evanston, IL, Northwestern University Press, 1962. CSUM LASA

Case studies of Sub-Saharan Africa marketing activities, mostly written in 1960. Key components included in the analysis are indigenous economies versus acculturated market system, and differential media and variability in values versus money dominant exchanges.

- III-A-3 COBBE, J.H. South African trade control system and neighbouring states. South African Journal of Economics 42(4), 1974: 438-442. SSCI
- III-A-4 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS. Marketing for the development of small farmers in Asia. FAO, 1976. LASA

Report on the effective use of marketing to stimulate development of small farmers; reviews marketing initiatives, improvement programs, marketing problems encountered by small farmers.

- III-A-5 HANDWERKER, W. PENN. Changing household organization in the origins of market places in Liberia. Economic Development and Cultural Change 22(2), Jan., 1974: 229-248. LASA

The Liberian example raises the possibility that the creation, persistence, and change of market systems may be linked more directly to changes in social organization than to conventionally recognized variables. Of particular importance in Liberia has been a restructuring of women's household responsibilities and activities. As a result of technological change, women found themselves having to assume responsibility for household subsistence. They met this responsibility by market selling, and marketplaces were created as a political response to the activities of these women. This restructuring has played a major role in the origin of the Liberian internal market system.

- III-A-6 HARVEY, JOAN M. Statistics Africa. Sources for market research. Beckenham, Kent, England, CBD Research, Ltd. CSUM
- III-A-7 HODDER, B.W. AND U.I. UKWU (EDS.). Markets in West Africa. Ibadan, University of Ibadan Press, 1969.

- III-A-8 MOODY, E. Marketing in Lesotho. Journal of Modern African Studies 14(1), 1976: 144-154. SSCI LASA CSUM

Considerable thought is being given to various aspects of development in Lesotho, one of the 25 countries listed as "least developed" by the United Nations. Agricultural schemes involving millions of dollars have been initiated, and experts in different disciplines are employed by the Government to help solve some of the seemingly intractable problems of this small country surrounded by the Republic of South Africa. In dealing with the role of marketing in development, attention is focused on general marketing patterns, on spatial organization of the system, and on the central importance of a selected number of markets.

- III-A-9 NERLOVE, MARC. The dynamics of supply: estimation of farmers' response to price. Baltimore, MD, The Johns Hopkins Press, 1958. LASA
- III-A-10 POLANYI, KARL ET AL. (ED.). Trade and market in the early empires. Glencoe, IL, The Free Press, 1957. CSUM LASA
- III-A-11 WHETHAM, EDITH HOLT. Agricultural marketing in Africa. London, England, Oxford University Press, 1972. CSUM
- III-A-12 ADALEMO, ISAAC AYLINDE. Distribution of market centers, market periodicities and marketing in northwestern Nigeria. African Urban Notes V(2), 1970: 38-57. LASA
- III-A-13 MIRACLE, MARVIN. Comparative market structures in developing countries. Land Tenure Center Reprint No. 75. University of Wisconsin, n.d. LASA

There is good reason to think that major departures from the competitive model are found throughout developing economies--even in the agricultural sector. Recognition of the capital market as an important variable for market structure analysis in developing countries has implications for inter-commodity and intermarket variations in market structure. Every developing country is likely to have some communities where production and distribution processes are still simple enough that for many goods and services little capital is required, or in which labor can readily be substituted for capital. But there will also be commodities requiring enough capital in distribution, if not production, that considerable departures from atomistic competition can be expected. It is almost certain that a seller of a relatively expensive manufactured goods will hold monopoly power. Likewise capital may result in large intermarket differences in monopoly power. Even for commodities that are competitively sold by producers there may be enough capital involved in transportation or storage that competition is severely restricted at the wholesale or retail level.

- III-A-14 ANON. Lesotho, Swaziland, Botswana: Against a common market, 1972. (See also IV-C-1)

- III-A-15 PAIGE, JEFFREY M., 1975. (See also II-A-19)
- III-A-16 IDACHABA, FRANCIS SULEMANU. Marketing board taxation of Nigerian agriculture: Some implications. Ph.D. Agricultural Economics. Michigan State University.

III-B. Trade Statistics

III-C. Market Structure & Development

- III-C-1 BIGGS, H. Report on the marketing of agricultural and live-stock produce in Basutoland. Maseru?, 1965?. JBFL

This report (following a visit from September to December 1964) describes existing policies and arrangements for marketing of wool, mohair, cattle, hides and skins, maize, wheat, sorghum, peas, and beans. The role of the cooperative movement is examined, as well as government intervention in licensing, transport and communications. Recommendations are made on the marketing of wool and mohair, cattle, hides and skins, and grain. Additional powers should be given to the Registrar of Cooperative Societies with a view to securing improved financial management and financing cooperatives.

- III-C-2 MCFADDEN, WILLIAM J. Market factors in Southern Africa. Washington, DC, Bureau of International Commerce, Jan., 1971. Overseas Business Reports. NALC
- III-C-3 PEARSON, SCOTT R. Commodity exports and African economic development. Lexington, MA, Lexington Books, 1974. CSUM
- III-C-4 PERRY, JAG. Broker in a rural Lesotho community. African Studies 32(3), 1973: 137-152. SSCI LASA
- III-C-5 ANON. Market towns and spatial development in India, 1965. (See also IV-H-4)
- III-C-6 MEILLASSOUX, CLAUDE. The development of indigenous trade and markets in west Africa. London, Oxford University Press for the International African Institute, 1971. LASA.

III-D. Cooperatives and Credit

- III-D-1 LESOTHO COOPERATIVE SOCIETIES DEPARTMENT. 1971, 1972 Annual reports. Maseru, Government Printer. ICS
- III-D-2 LESOTHO AGRICULTURE, COOPERATIVES AND MARKETING MINISTRY. 1963, 1966 Annual reports. Maseru, Agricultural Information Service. ICS
- III-D-3 BASUTOLAND COOPERATIVE SOCIETIES, REGISTRAR. 1950-59, 1948-49, 1956-59 Annual reports. Maseru. ICS
- III-D-4 UNITED NATIONS RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT. Rural cooperatives and planned change in Africa: An analytical overview. Vol. V. Geneva, Switzerland, Rural Institutions and Planned Change, 1972. LASA
- III-D-5 TINNERMEIER, RONALD L. Loan insurance and guarantees in credit programs: A summary. Paper presented at the Agricultural Credit Workshop, Kumasi, Ghana, March, 1976. LASA.
- III-D-6 TINNERMEIER, RONALD L. Reducing lender costs. Ghana Agricultural Credit Workshop, March 29-31, 1976. LASA.
- III-D-7 SPALL, W.J. Report to the government of Basutoland on agricultural housing and industrial credit. EPTA Report No. 2008. FAO.
- The lack of title to land is hampering the development of an efficient credit system in Basutoland, particularly as regards long-term loans. There are at present several sources of credit, all controlled by different persons or bodies. The cooperative movement has experienced serious setbacks largely due to the failure of the Basutoland Cooperative Banking Union. The establishment of a new statutory body is urged in the form of a Development Bank, which should issue all credit and should include a savings or deposit section. A realistic rate of interest should be charged. Farmers undoubtedly need credit, especially on a long-term basis. There is also an urgent need for credit for low-cost housing, but little need for industrial credit.
- III-D-8 SPALL, W. Report to the government of Basutoland on agricultural, housing and industrial credit. Expanded technical assistance program Report No. 2,000. Paper, FAO, 1965. JBFL
- III-D-9 PLUNKETT FOUNDATION FOR COOPERATIVE STUDIES. Year book of agricultural cooperation, 1967. Oxford, A.R. Mowbray and Comp., 1967. LASA
- III-D-10 GREAT BRITAIN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS. Cooperation in Basutoland: Wool and mohair marketing societies. Commonwealth Survey Vol. 104: 17-18. LASA

- III-D-11 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS.
Credit for agriculture in the developing world. FAO, 1975.
LASA

Analyzes operations and problems of agricultural credit in small countries. Discusses linkage of credit, extension, input supply, and marketing; role of credit in rural development and land reform; coordination of government agencies; international credit services; and formation of regional agricultural credit associations.

- III-D-12 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION. Agricultural credit for development. Rome, World Conference on Credit for Farmers in Developing Countries, Oct., 1975. LASA

- III-D-13 ANON. The cooperative movement in Lesotho. Paper presented by the Lesotho participants to the 8th Management Training Course, Ghana, Aug., 1968. London, Plunkett Foundation for Cooperative Studies, 1968.

Paper presented by the Lesotho participants to the 8th Management Training Course, held in Ghana, Aug., 1968. Historical background, recent difficulties and current problems of consumer, producer, and credit societies are described.

- III-D-14 ANON. Cooperation in some developing countries: Year books of agricultural cooperation. Oxford, England, Blackwell, 1967/68? LASA

- III-D-15 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Small farmer credit in Ethiopia. Country Papers No. SR 108, Sept., 1973. LASA

- III-D-16 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Small farmer credit in Kenya. Country Papers No. SR 107, Sept., 1973. LASA

- III-D-17 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Small farmer credit in Africa. Country Papers No. SR 106, Feb., 1973. LASA

- III-D-18 APTHORPE, RAYMOND (ED). Rural cooperatives and planned change in Africa: case materials. Geneva, U. N. Research Institute for Social Development, 1970. CBAE.

A reference for those interested in using cooperatives as an agent for change in Africa. The author prefaces his discussion of achievements and failures of African cooperatives with a historical account of the various ideologies which have determined the objectives and targets of African cooperatives. Success or failure is analyzed in terms of objectives. The author uses case studies and a considerable amount of secondary material.

IV. INDUSTRY & COMMERCE

IV-A. General Reference

IV-A-1 BROMLEY, R.J., B.W. HODDER, AND R.H.T. SMITH. Market-place studies. A world bibliography up to 1972. London, England, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. SOAS

IV-A-2 HENRY, H. The Basutoland economy: A case study of backwardness in a traditional society. Ph.D. dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI, University Microfilms, Inc., 1964. LASA

The backwardness of Basutoland is not inescapable nor due to economic factors alone, and a change in political structure and administration is a prerequisite for a revolution of the internal system. Revolution is necessary for economic development. The granting of political independence would transfer the power of decision making to the Basuto. If political autonomy leads to the revolution of the internal system; if this is accompanied by adequate inflows of capital and technology; and if improved marketing, transport, communication and credit facilities are provided, Basutoland can end its backwardness, and start moving towards economic development. The long period of conditioning by unfavourable internal and external systems has created unusual and considerable obstacles to the triggering of economic development.

IV-A-3 KOCH, BERND. Lesotho and Swaziland: a model for Africa? Inter-economics, No. 12, Dec., 1970: 375-376. LASA

Highlights the situation of the dependency of both Lesotho and Swaziland on financial assistance from Great Britain and briefly, their economic dependence on the Republic of South Africa. Attempts to point out differences between the two countries.

IV-A-4 WARD, MICHAEL. Economic independence for Lesotho? Journal of Modern African Studies 5(3), 1967: 355-68. LASA

Lesotho's economic status has been strongly influenced, first by British colonial policy and presently by its spatial and economic relationship with South Africa. Data on current incomes, labor, expenditures, and exports indicate a strong dependence on the South African economy. Prospects for economic independence are dim. Relationships between Lesotho and South Africa should be strengthened for mutual benefit.

IV-A-5 THAHANE, T.T. Lesotho: The realities of land-lockedness. In Cervenka, Z. (ed.), Land-locked countries of Africa, Uppsala, 1973: 239-49. SOAS

IV-A-6 HORWITZ, RALPH. The political economy of South Africa. New York, NY, Praeger Publishers, 1967. CSUM

- IV-A-7 LIEDHOLM AND CHUTA, 1976. (See also V-B-17)
- IV-A-8 LESOTHO. Lesotho business directory. Maseru, A.C. Braby Ltd., 1968-. SOAS
- IV-A-9 LESOTHO NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. Investment guide to Lesotho (draft). Maseru, 1976. LASA
- IV-A-10 INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance. Report to...Basutoland on the possibilities of development of small-scale industries. Geneva, Switzerland, I.L.O., 1965. ICS LSE
- IV-A-11 PARMENA, WILLIAM. A comparison of tax structure and relative tax effort in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Eastern Africa Economic Review, 5 (1), 1973. RHL.
- IV-A-12 LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS. Census of production. Maseru 1966-2nd, 1966-. LSE
- IV-A-13 LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS. Census of production, 1965-Maseru, [1967]. 1 Vol. FCO
- IV-A-14 VAIL, DAVID JEREMIAH. The case for rural industry: economic factors favoring small scale, decentralized, labor-intensive manufacturing. Cornell University, July, 1975.

IV-B. National Accounts & Trade Statistics

- IV-B-1 LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU. Trade statement, 1966. Maseru, 1967. ICS
- IV-B-2 PIM, SIR A. Financial and economic position of Basutoland. London, H.M.S.O., 1935.
- IV-B-3 UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA. CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. Estimate of the probable revenue and expenditure in the territory of British Basutoland for the year ending 30th June, 1878. Printed by order of the Legislative Council, June 1897 (C.9-'97). 3 parts. Cape Town, Saul Solomon & Co/Cape Times Printing Works: 1877-97. SOAS
- Presented in both Houses of Parliament by command of His Excellency the Governor, 1877. (G.52-'77) Estimate for the year ending 30th June, 1880. Presented to Parliament 1879 (G. 57-'79)(Ministerial Department of Native Affairs) Return of revenue and expenditure of Basutoland 1895-96.
- IV-B-4 VAN DER MERWE, E. Lesotho: Revenue and expenditure of the government. Pretoria, Africa Institute of South Africa, 1968. JBFL SOAS RHL
- IV-B-5 BASUTOLAND TREASURY. Report on finances and accounts...for year ended 31st March, 1965. Maseru, Government printer, 1966. ICS
- IV-B-6 GREAT BRITAIN DOMINIONS OFFICE. Financial and economic position of Basutoland. Report of the commission appointed by the Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs. Jan. 1935. (Cmd. 4907) London, England, 1935. ICS
- IV-B-7 LESOTHO FINANCE MINISTRY. Budget speech. Maseru, Government Printer, 1967-, 1967/68-. ICS
- IV-B-8 LESOTHO FINANCE, COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY MINISTRY. Estimates of revenue and expenditure. Maseru, Government Printer, 1974-, 1974/75-. ICS
- IV-B-9 LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU. National accounts. 1964/65 and 1965/66. Maseru, 1967. ICS
- IV-B-10 LEWES, F.M.M. Some tables on the national income of Basutoland. Exeter, England, University of Exeter, 1964. ICS LASA
- IV-B-11 VAN DER MERWE, E.J. Lesotho: National accounts, 1954/55-1965/66. Pretoria, Africa Institute, 1969. ICS

- IV-B-13 VAN DER MERWE, ERNEST JOHN. Lesotho: national accounting. Africa Institute Bulletin, Vol. 7, 1969: 172-191. RHL
- IV-B-14 LEWES, F. M. M. Some tables on the national income of Basutoland. South African Journal of Economics, Vol. 33, 1965: 146-65. RHL

IV-C. International Economic Relations

- IV-C-1 ANON. Lesotho, Swaziland, Botswana: Against a common market. Africa. An International Business Economic and Political Monthly. No. 14, Oct., 1972: 90-93.
- IV-C-2 TURNER, BIFF. A fresh start for the Southern African customs' union. African Affairs, 70(280): 269-276. LASA
- IV-C-3 LESOTHO. Lesotho laws, statutes, etc. Customs and excise tariff 1970. Maseru, Government Printer, 1970. JBFL
- IV-C-4 ORD, H. W. Industries in Southern Africa periphery-study of industrial development in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. (See Selwyn, 1975) Economic Journal 86(343), 1976: 642-43. SSCI LASA
- IV-C-5 SELWYN, PERCY. Industries in the Southern African periphery: A study of industrial development in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. (See also review by Ord) Croom Helm in association with the Institute of Development Studies, 1975. ODML CSUM LASA

Industrial development problems in the three former High Commission Territories reflect not so much their small size as the polarization of industry in the core area of South Africa. Selwyn's survey of "formal sector" manufacturing enterprises is designed to test the importance of regional factors, with special reference to comparative production and transfer costs, marketing problems, the impact of regional institutional arrangements, and the local benefits accruing from existing industries. A number of regional constraints on industrial development reflect economic dependence on South Africa.

- IV-C-6 WINAI-STROM, G. The influence of multinational corporations on Lesotho's politics and economics. African Review, Vol. 5, 1975: 473-497. RHL CSUM LASA
- IV-C-7 VAN DER MERWE, E. J. The customs union agreement between Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland and the Republic of South Africa. South African Journal of African Affairs, Vol. 2, 1972: 64-75. RHL

Examines Customs Agreement between South Africa and BLS states reached March 1, 1970 after termination of 1910 agreement upon independence of three former High Commission Territories.

- IV-C-8 ROBSON, PETER. Economic integration in Southern Africa. Journal of Modern African Studies, 5(4), 1967: 469-90. RHL CSUM LASA

Economic integration of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland with South Africa takes the forms of a customs union, a currency union, and a common labour market. The advantages and disadvantages of these arrangements to the three territories are assessed, and suggestions are made for improvements.

IV-C-9

ETTINGER, S. J. Economic relations between Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland and South Africa. Botswana Notes, Vol. 3, 1971: 271-272. RAI

4/1

IV-D. Mining, Manufacturing, & Processing

IV-D-1 MABOGUNJE, A.L. Manufacturing and the geography of development in tropical Africa. Economic Geography 49(1), Jan., 1973: 1-20. LASA

IV-D-2 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, BUREAU OF MINES. The mineral industry of other African areas. Minerals Yearbook, 1973. LASA

Reviews mineral resources of 29 African nations, including Lesotho, Botswana, and Swaziland.

IV-D-3 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR. Mineral industries of British High Commission Territories of Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland. Washington, D.C., Thomas C. Denton, Bureau of Mines, 1965. LASA

IV-E. Tourism & Recreation

IV-E-1 LOTZ, W.P.N. Tourism in Lesotho. Africa Institute Bulletin
10(6), 1972: 245-248.

The lack of natural resources represents Lesotho's biggest obstacle to economic development. Agriculture is the most important occupation but cannot provide full employment for the rural population. Tourism has taken on a new significance both as a source of revenue, and as a means of employment to relieve pressure on rural areas. It is still open to question whether the tourist industry can meet these high expectations of a depressed economy and much will depend on future development plans. The opening of a new hotel and casino complex in Maseru has provided a stimulus to the tourist industry and the number of visitor nights in Lesotho has increased 15 fold from 4,500 a year in 1970 to more than 60,000 at the end of 1971.

IV-F. Banking & Credit Institutions

IV-F-1 LESOTHO NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. 1971/72 annual report. Maseru, 1973. ICS

IV-F-2 CASSIDY, RITA M. Financial administration in Basutoland 1884-1900. (Ohio University: Papers in international studies, no. 7, 1967) Government. Athens, OH, Center for International Studies, Ohio University, 1967. SOAS

IV-F-3 FINANCIAL TIMES. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: Financial Times Survey, current edition only. ODML

IV-F-4 FURNESS, ERIC L. Money and credit in developing Africa. New York, NY, St. Martins Press, 1975. LASA

A general text on monetary economics with reference to developing economies and to African countries in particular. Financial institutions can help enormously, though indirectly, to raise productivity in a developing economy. An understanding of this role is therefore of considerable importance to students in, and of, the Third World. Furness contrasts the conventional theory of the supply of money with a pragmatic study of the determination of that supply in a variety of African countries.

IV-F-5 IBADI, MARCO, AND ANTONIO PORTERI. The banking system and the formation of savings in Lesotho. Milan, Italy, Casa di Risparmio delle Provincie Lombarde, 1974.

IV-F-6 NARDISPI, C. Banking system of Gabon and Central Bank of equatorial African states and Cameroun. Rivista Internazionale Di Scienze Economiche E Commerciali 22(1), 197-?: ?-5-97. SSCI

Frediani, L., Savings and savings banks in African nations. Italian. Alberici, A. and Baravelli, M., Banking System and development of savings in Lesotho. Italian. Onado, M. and Porteri, A. Italian.

IV-F-7 ONADO, MARCO. The Banking System and the formation of savings in Lesotho. Milan, Italy, Casa di Risparmio delle Provincie Lombarde, 1974. LSE

IV-F-9 LESOTHO. Exchange of letters between...U.K...and Lesotho concerning the guarantee by the U.K. and the maintenance of reserves in sterling by...Lesotho. London, H.M.S.O., 1970: 3. ICS(OX)

61

IV-G. Public Utilities & Transportation

- IV-G-1 MIHALYA, LOUIS J. Electricity and electrification for Zambia. Geographical Review 67(1), Jan., 1977: 63-70. LASA
- IV-G-2 HOYLE, B.S., 1973. (See also XI-C-45)
- IV-G-3 MOODY, ELIZE. The role of the transport network in future development of Lesotho. Bulletin of the Africa Institute of South Africa 13(3), 1975: 104-107. LASA

Overview of need to expand the transport system to serve agriculture, industry and tourism in Lesotho. Two maps provided.

- IV-G-4 MOODY, ELIZE. Towns and villages in Lesotho; basic data on the level and range of services. Communications No. 22. Pretoria, Africa Institute of South Africa, 1974. SOAS
- IV-G-5 MOODY, ELIZE. Towns and villages in Lesotho: Their emergence and role in the national space economy. South African Journal of African Affairs No. 2, 1974: 40-50. LASA

The complex process of change, which has been variously termed development, growth and modernization, is the outcome of the complex interaction of several forces. Although changes in each of the economic, social, political, demographic, and psychological elements are necessary, it is the provision of a transportation infrastructure and the concomitant easing of movement, as well as the focusing of economic activity and human organization in new urban centers which are the most decisive factors. It is the transport network and the urban hierarchy which bind together the disparate regions of the country; it is along the railway and roads and through the towns that the money economy with all its developmental implications spreads.

- IV-G-6 HOYLE, B.S., 1974. (See also XI-C-14)
- IV-G-7 IRWIN, LYNNE H. Transportation for developing countries; an annotated bibliography. Ithaca, NY, Cornell University, Programs on Policies for Science and Technology in Developing Nations, 1976? LASA
- IV-G-8 STORY, KEITH J. The role of transport in economic development. Simon Fraser University, Aug., 1969. LASA

Ecologic relationships and developmental problems in Lesotho, Southern Africa. The growth pole concept: a review, analysis and evaluation. Three papers submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts.

- IV-G-9 LESOTHO. Public works department annual report. Maseru, 1963- LSE
- IV-G-10 PREST, A. R. Transport economics in developing countries. New York, Praeger Publishers, Inc., 1969.

IV-G-11 GREAT BRITAIN. High Commission, 1955-56. (See also IX-A-56)

IV-H. Spatial Organizations

- IV-H-1 SCHMIDT, C.F. Spatial model of authority-dependency relations in South Africa. Journal of Modern African Studies 13(3), 1975: 483-490. SSCI LASA

Uses Friedmann's theory of polarized development in conceptualizing the South African apartheid policy's impact on both social change and spatial organization. Notes three major inconsistencies between development and apartheid policy.

- IV-H-2 BEST, ALAN C.G. The Swaziland railway: A study of politico-economic geography. B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., Michigan State University. Ph.D., Michigan State University.
- IV-H-3 BIRDSALL, STEPHEN SHAW. Transportation and agricultural development in western Kenya: An approach to the problem of investment priorities. Ph.D., geography. Michigan State University.
- IV-H-4 ANON. Market towns and spatial development in India. National Council of Applied and Economic Research, New Delhi, India, 1965.
- IV-H-5 PARKIN, DAVID. Town and country in central and eastern Africa. New York, Oxford University Press, 1972. CSUM LASA

Seventeen studies published for the discussions at the Twelfth International African Seminar, University of Zambia in 1972. Deals with the range of factors which mediate the development of social processes in both town and country, including migration, the ebb and flow of beliefs, ideologies and education and occupational opportunities. Considers the fundamental economic and political bases of migrations in the form of colonialism or multi-national controls of various kinds, international commodity markets of supply and demand, and the distinct development policies adopted by independent governments. Emphasis is on the ways in which ideas and values are transmitted between town and country and how new types of cultural consciousness are generated as people shift, at remarkably varying rates, from household to peasant modes of production, and from these to a combination involving partial dependence on mostly urban wage employment.

- IV-H-6 PERRY, J. W. B., 1971.
- IV-H-7 LEPPAN, H., 1936. (See II-A-38)

V. POPULATION, EMPLOYMENT, & MIGRATION

V-A. Demography

- V-A-1 VAN RENSBURG, Nicolas Jansen. Population explosion in Southern Africa. Translated from the Afrikaans. Pretoria, van Schaik, 1972. SOAS CSUM
- V-A-2 BASUTOLAND. Basutoland (population census). Maseru, Basutoland Government, 1956. SOAS
- V-A-3 LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU. Urban household budget survey report, 1972/73. Maseru, Government Printer, 1973. ICS LASA
- V-A-4 BASUTOLAND DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Basutoland village population lists. 1st ed. Maseru, 1960. JBFL LASA
- V-A-5 PIEK, BEN. Recent demographic developments in the B.L.S. countries: Some of their socio-economic implications. South African Journal of African Affairs Vol. 1., 1971: 93-111. RHL
- V-A-6 BASUTOLAND PROTECTORATE. Census 1891. Cape Town, 1991. CCOL
- V-A-7 LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU. 1966 population census reports. Maseru, the Bureau, 1969-1971. ICS
- Vol. 1. Administrative, methodological and financial report and census tables, 1969. Vol. 2. Village lists, village populations and EA population densities, 1971.
- V-A-8 CORREA, HECTOR, 1975. (See also XI-C-13)
- V-A-9 LESOTHO. Report on the national population symposium held at the Stadium Hotel Hall, Maseru, 11-13 June, 1974. Maseru, 1974. ICS LASA
- V-A-10 HANDWERKER, W.P., 1973. (See also II-C-16)
- V-A-11 KUCZYNSKI, R.R. Demographic survey of the British Colonial Empire, Vol. II. London, England, O.U.P., 1949.
- V-A-12 WILLIAMS, J.C., 1971. (See also VI-A-6)
- V-A-13 GOSTKOWSKI, ZYCMUNT, 1972. (See also XI-E-13)
- V-A-14 LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS. Report on the demographic component of the rural household consumption and expenditure survey 1967-68. Maseru, Bureau of Statistics, 1973. ODM LASA ICS

- V-A-15 LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS. Lesotho: population census report 1966, Vol. I. Maseru, Bureau of Statistics, n.d.
- Part I: Administrative, methodological and financial report. Part II: Census tables. LASA ODML SOAS
- V-A-16 LUCAS, D.W. Census taking in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. London, England, London School of Economics, July, 1969.
- V-A-17 MOROJELE, C. Basutoland village population lists (1st ed.), Maseru, Agricultural Department, 1960. CCOL LASA
- V-A-18 NATIONAL POPULATION SYMPOSIUM, 1971. Report on the national population symposium, held at the Stadium Hotel Hall, Maseru, 11-14 June 1974. Maseru, 1974. JBFL
- V-A-19 PERRY, J.W.B. Demography-problems of measuring population changes in Lesotho. South African Journal of Science 72(6), 1976: 172-175. SSCI LASA
- V-A-20 SMITS, LUCAS G.A. The distribution of the population in Lesotho and some implications for economic development. Lesotho Notes and Records, No. 7, 1968: 36-46.

Lesotho lies between 4,700 and 11,425 feet, although those areas below 6,000 feet are the most densely populated, mainly by agriculturalists. The higher areas are more fertile, until 8,000 feet, where only pastoralism is possible. The country is so rugged that there is population pressure in the lowland areas, which have, consequently, a high incidence of migrant labour. To develop, Lesotho must (a) get more lowlanders into the highlands, (b) become less dependent on migrant labour, (c) lower the rate of population growth, (d) intensify and improve both agriculture and the underdeveloped industrial sector.

- V-A-21 BASUTOLAND. Census. 1912, 1936, 1946, 1956. ICS
- V-A-22 HANDWERKER, W. PENN. Family, fertility and economics. Current Anthropology, 18(2), June 1977: 259-287. LASA
- V-A-24 LESOTHO. Census 1966. 1966 population report. Maseru, 1969. LSE

- V-A-25 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, 1974. (See also XI-A-16)
- V-A-26 GOODY, JACK. Production and reproduction: A comparative study of the domestic domain. Cambridge, MA, Cambridge University Press, 1976. LASA
- An analysis of the development of domestic institutions--the family, marriage, conjugal roles--in relation to changes in the mode of productive activity, and specifically the change from hoe to plough agriculture. Africa, Asia and Europe are studied employing the impressionistic techniques of the social scientist and comparative historian.
- V-A-27 PERRY, J.W.B. The spatial distribution of population in Lesotho (Session XI). Accra, Ghana, African Population Conference, 1971. LASA
- V-A-28 MARSHALL, JOHN F. AND STEVEN POLGAR (EDS.). Culture, natality and family planning. Chapel Hill, NC, Carolina Population Center, Monograph 21, 1976. LASA

V-B. Employment & Labor Force

- V-B-1 AFRICAN RURAL ECONOMY PROGRAM. African rural employment/economy papers (AREP). East Lansing, MI, Michigan State University, n.d. No. 1-2 and 4-15 in LASA
- V-B-2 AFRICAN RURAL ECONOMY PROGRAM. Technical change, labor use and small farmer development. Work Paper No. 15. East Lansing, MI, Michigan State University, 1976.
- V-B-3 BYERLEE, DEREK. Indirect employment and income distribution effects of agricultural development strategies: a simulation approach applied to Nigeria. African Rural Employment Paper No. 9. Michigan State University, 1973. LASA

Evaluating the indirect effects of agricultural development strategies on output, employment and income distribution in nonagricultural sectors requires a model that explicitly (1) considers the several types of interactions in product and factor markets, (2) analyzes the labor market in detail, (3) assumes an open economy, and (4) disaggregates the nonagricultural sector into at least a labor intensive sector and a capital intensive sector. A simulation model is used to analyze the indirect effects of alternative food and export promotion strategies in the Nigerian economy. The core of the model is a dynamic ten-sector macro-economic model built on an input-output framework. When applied to Nigeria, the model projects a favorable growth of Gross National Product for the 1970's, but increased unemployment and wider income disparities if current policies are continued. A balanced strategy of food and export promotion increases value added in both small scale and large scale nonagricultural sectors, reduces migration out of agriculture, produces the largest increase in earnings in nonagricultural small scale sectors and results in the most equitable income distribution. The model suggests little conflict between the multiple development objectives of growth employment and income distribution in the Nigerian economy.

- V-B-4 BYERLEE, DEREK AND CARL K. EICHER. Rural employment, migration and economic development: theoretical issues and empirical evidence from Africa. African Rural Employment Paper No. 1. Michigan State University, 1972. LASA
- V-B-5 CHAMBERLAIN, NEIL W. Sourcebook on labor. New York, NY, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1958. LASA
- V-B-6 CHUTA, ENYINNA AND CARL LIEDHOLM. The role of small scale industry in employment generation and rural development: initial research results from Sierra Leone. African Rural Employment Paper No. 11. Michigan State University, 1975. LASA

Empirical evidence generated during the initial phase of a small scale industry research project in Sierra Leone indicates that the small scale industrial sector is more extensive than previously estimated, both in terms of the number of establishments and employment. The average size of these

establishments is small, 1.9 workers per establishment, and the vast majority (95 percent) are followed by carpentry, gara dyeing and baking. The composition of activities varies importantly by location, reinforcing the importance of distinguishing between industries in the rural and urban areas. Initial results illustrate the importance of including rural small scale industry in employment generation and rural development programs.

- V-B-7 CLEAVE, JOHN II. African farmers: Labor use in the development of small-holder agriculture. New York, NY, Praeger Publishers, 1974. CSUM
- V-B-8 EDWARDS, E.O. Employment in developing nations. New York, NY, Columbia University Press, n.d. CSUM LASA
- V-B-9 EICHER, CARL. Employment generation in African agriculture. East Lansing, MI, Michigan State University, 1970. CSUM
- V-B-10 ELKAN, W.E. Employment and manpower in the economic development of Basutoland. Unpublished report for the International Labour Organization, 1963.
- V-B-11 GEMMILL, GORDON AND CARL K. EICHER. A framework for research on the economics of farm mechanization in developing countries. African Rural Employment Paper No. 6. Michigan State University, 1973. LASA

An important decision facing developing countries is that of determining the most economically and socially desirable rate and type of farm mechanization. Engineers and economists continue to debate sharply divergent policy prescriptions on mechanization strategies. Decisions to be made on mechanization may be divided into short, medium and long-term questions, while the medium term has generally been neglected. It is apparent that many economic researchers have drawn unjustified regional and national conclusions from studies in limited geographical areas, and many short-term studies have "masqueraded" as medium-term studies. Mechanization is so country and commodity specific that it is impossible to give general policy recommendations. It is likewise fruitless to discuss "a national mechanization strategy." Researchers should recognize that trade-offs are necessary between the goals of agricultural development and avoidance of social conflict and labour displacement. The most acceptable policy on mechanization will be a compromise between alternative goals.

- V-B-12 GUTKIND, PETER, C.W. Unemployment in Africa. Manpower and unemployment research in Africa. Montreal, Canada, McGill University Centre for Developing-Area Studies, 1975. LASA
- V-B-13 HANNIG, SIEGFRIED. The changing face of South African mine labour. Bulletin of the Africa Institute of South Africa, No. 5, 1975: 184-190. LASA

- V-B-14 INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE. Report to the government of Basutoland on the manpower situation. Geneva, Switzerland, 1964. JBFL ICS
- V-B-15 INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION. Men who move mountains, an account of a research project concerned with manual methods of earthmoving. Geneva, Switzerland, 1963. LASA
- V-B-16 LIEDHOLM, CARL. Research on employment in the rural nonfarm sector in Africa. African Rural Employment Paper No. 5. Michigan State University, 1973. LASA
- African governments increasingly recognize the need to develop strategies and policies for generating rural employment. These strategies often include efforts to develop and expand employment opportunities in rural nonfarm activities. Empirical evidence indicates that the rural nonfarm sector is an important source of income and employment in rural areas of Africa. Although it is clear that this sector must be considered in any long-run solution of the employment problem, little systematic research has been done to analyze the dynamics of this sector. The Hymer-Resnick model provides a framework for focusing research efforts on the rural nonfarm sector. In conducting surveys required to generate data for detailed analysis of this sector, emphasis should be given to (a) measuring the income elasticities of demand for rural nonfarm goods and services by income class, (b) exploring the production possibilities curve between farm and nonfarm activities given the rural factor endowment and (c) analyzing the impact of agricultural development policies on output and employment in the rural nonfarm sector.
- V-B-17 LIEDHOLM, CARL AND ENYINNA CHUTA. The economics of rural and urban small-scale industries in Sierra Leone. African Rural Employment Paper No. 14. Michigan State University, 1976. LASA
- V-B-18 MC LOUGHLIN, PETER F.M., 1964. (See also VIII-E-30)
- V-B-19 NORMAN, D.W. Economic analysis of agricultural production and labour utilization among the Hausa in the north of Nigeria. African Rural Employment Paper No. 4. Michigan State University, 1973. LASA
- V-B-20 LESOTHO CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES SOCIETY DEVELOPMENT AND PEACE COMMITTEE. Unemployment in Lesotho--is it my concern? Report of the social conference held in June-July 1969 at the Extension Department of the University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland...under the patronage of the Society Development and Peace Commission (Sodepax) of the Lesotho Christian Council of Churches. Roma, Lesotho "Sodepax" Commission, n.d. SOAS
- V-B-21 SEN, AMARTYA, Employment, technology and development. London, England, Oxford University Press, 1975. CSUM LASA

- V-B-22 BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES. Report of the commissioner appointed to examine the salary structure and conditions of service of the civil service of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland, 1958-. SOAS
- V-B-23 AFRICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTER. Income and employment generation in Africa. Washington, DC, 1973. LASA
- Compilation consists of resources published between 1969 and 1972. Contains list of continuing resources, subject and regional sections, and subject and author indices.
- V-B-24 BOEDER, ROBERT B. Rural labor in southern Africa. East Lansing, MI, Michigan State University, African Studies Center, 1974. (Rural Africana, 24) ICS SOAS
- V-B-25 GREAT BRITAIN ARMY INFORMATION TEAM. Report on employment of Army Information Team in Basutoland and Bechuanaland. Oct., 1964-May, 1965. n.p., n.pl., 1963. ICS
- V-B-26 HUNTER, GUY. Employment policy in tropical Africa. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center Reprint No. 90, n.d. LASA
- V-B-28 SPENCER, DUNSTAN, S.C.. IBI L. MAY-PARKER AND FRANK S. ROSI. Employment, efficiency and income in the rice processing industry of Sierra Leone. African Rural Employment Paper No. 15. Michigan State University, 1976. LASA
- V-B-29 WILSON, FRANCIS. Bibliography from labour in the South African Gold Mines, 1911-1969. Cambridge University Press, 1972. LASA
- V-B-30 WARD, WILLIAM A. African rural employment research network working paper no. 6. Incorporating employment into agricultural project appraisal: A preliminary report. Michigan State University, Department of Agricultural Economics, 1975. LASA

Despite some dissatisfaction with the project approach to economic development and the proposal of "non-project" alternatives, the concept of "projects" will die slowly, if at all. The nature of development projects is undergoing some change under the increasing overtness of national employment and other objectives. Realizing the role that projects will continue to play for some time, Ward points out the empirical questions which form the basis for much of the current discourse on project appraisal. Following a review of literature, the issues are posed in the form of research topics. A primary purpose is to offer guidance to field researchers in directing their efforts towards providing answers to some of the basic questions underlying the disagreement among economists over project appraisal methods.

- V-B-31 TECLE, TESFAI. The evolution of alternative rural development strategies in Ethiopia: Implications for employment and income distribution. African Rural Employment Paper No. 12. Michigan State University, 1975. LASA

As Ethiopia moves ahead with land reform and its dual equity/production programs, it should carefully analyze the experiences gained from its rural development experimentation during the 1967-75 period. "Intensive" package rural development projects--particularly the Chilalo Agricultural Development Unit (CADU) and the Wolamo Agricultural Development Unit (WADU)--have increased the rate of adoption of yield increasing innovations and have demonstrated the potential of small farmer development in Ethiopia. However, intensive package projects are costly in terms of manpower and financial resources. The "minimum" package approach recorded major achievements during 1971-74. However, given varied social and ecological conditions, new technology and more precise recommendations must be developed.

- V-B-33 BYERLEE, DEREK AND CARL K. EICHER. Rural employment in tropical Africa: summary of findings. African Rural Economy Program working paper No. 20. East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1977. LASA
- V-B-34 ORDE BROWN, G. ST.J. The African labourer. Oxford University Press, for International Institute of African Languages and Cultures, 1933. LSE
- V-B-35 INTERNATIONAL LABOR REVIEW. Labour problems of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland. International Labour Review (Periodical), March, 1934. LSE
- V-B-36 LESOTHO, 1976. (Thaba Bosiu-asparagus.) (See also IX-C-11)

V-C. Migration

- V-C-1 PORTER, RICHARD C. Labor migration and urban unemployment in less-developed countries. Comment, July, 1973.
- V-C-2 MIRACLE, MARVIN P. AND SARA S. BERRY. Migrant labour and economic development. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center Reprint No. 77, n.d. LASA

The common assumption that migrant labour is undesirable for economic as well as social reasons needs to be re-examined. The impact of migrant labour on economic development is complex and depends, among other things, on the characteristics of the migrant's home area and the area in which he works, and on the length of his sojourn away from home. Areas supplying migrants are likely to benefit from net additions to both human and physical capital, from a widening of consumption expectations and horizons, and from technological change, especially after migrants return from the host economy. Output in the home economy is most likely to fall if experience in the host economy leads a large proportion of migrants to settle there permanently. Areas receiving migrants are most likely to benefit from low wages, development of unused resources, and spread of new technology. Migrants may contribute to development problems by increasing inflationary pressures or by adding to social and political tensions, but their presence may also stimulate production and investment in both the public and private sectors.

- V-C-3 MASSER, I. AND W.T.S. GOULD. Inter-regional migration in tropical Africa. London, England, Institute of British Geographers Special Publication No. 8, 1975. LASA
- V-C-4 BREYTENBACH, WILHELMUS JOSEPHUS. Migratory labour arrangements in Southern Africa. Communications of the Africa Institute, 20. Pretoria, Africa Institute of South Africa, 1972. SOAS LASA
- V-C-5 WILLIAMS, JOHN C. Lesotho: Economic implications of migrant labor. South African Journal of Economics 39(2), June, 1971: 194-178. LASA

Although the majority of migrants are employed in mining, seasonal agricultural occupations and, to a lesser extent, secondary sector opportunities offer scope for Basotho migrant employment. The ultimate effect of migration on the Basotho farm sector is negative since: (1) decision makers and opinion leaders are often absent from their holdings; (2) insufficient male labour is present at ploughing time; (3) the quality of livestock suffers; (4) community projects are impeded; (5) the absence of males contributes to lack of educational incentive among children; and (6) the tradition of migration produces indifference to local development and impedes progress. Although cash earnings of migrants could be used as a source of capital formation in farming, this does not happen. Official control is necessary to ensure that migrant earnings are properly invested

in accordance with national objectives and to ensure, by the application of selective labour migration procedures, that prescribed farm level innovations are adopted and maintained. This type of control, however, requires complementary reforms in Lesotho's marketing credit and land tenure.

- V-C-6 DE GONZALEZ, N. Family organization in five types of migratory wage labour. American Anthropologist 63(6), 1961: 1264-1279. LASA
- V-C-7 ESSANG, SUNDAY M. AND ADEWALE F. MABAWONKU. Determinants and impact of rural-urban migration: A case study of selected communities in western Nigeria. African Rural Employment Paper No. 10. Michigan State University, 1974.

In an economic analysis of the causes and effects of outmigration from agriculture in Western Nigeria, data were collected during 1971-72 from 180 families in six villages in Western Nigeria and 480 migrants from these families who were living in urban areas. Multiple regression analysis indicates that age, education level, distance to urban centers, rural-urban earnings differential, and availability of relatives in urban areas are significant variables in migration. The findings also suggest that outmigration is associated with increased outlay on hired labor, increased farm size, higher rural earnings per head and a net transfer of capital from rural to urban areas. The findings indicate (1) there is a need to narrow the urban-earnings gap, (2) provision of social amenities in rural areas will not in itself stem the flow of outmigration unless employment opportunities are also expanded, (3) education should be tailored to the demand for labor in urban areas, and (4) increased cash outlay on hired labor and net transfer of funds from agriculture have important implications for the demand for agricultural credit and agricultural development in the Western State of Nigeria.

- V-C-8 BYERLEE, DEREK, JOSEPH L. TOMMY AND HABIB FATOO. Rural-urban migration in Sierra Leone: Determinants and policy implications. African Rural Employment Paper No. 13. Michigan State University, 1976. LASA
- V-C-9 BYERLEE, DEREK. Research on migration in Africa: Past, present and future. African Rural Employment Paper No. 2. Michigan State University, 1972. LASA

Migration of human populations is generally recognized as an integral part of the process of socio-economic development. It insures the mobility of labor and its associated human capital between regions and occupations. Short-term migration between rural and urban areas has historically been important throughout Africa during the colonial period. Largely because of the predominance of more permanent streams of rural to urban migrants in recent years, African nations are experiencing rapid rates of urbanization accompanied by serious problems of urban unemployment. There is little agreement on appropriate policy measures. Byerlee reviews present knowledge of African rural-urban migration and suggests future directions for improved theory and methods for economic research on migration. Given the social costs of urbanization it may be desirable to provide incentives for the development of small-scale industry in rural areas and smaller urban areas.

- V-C-10 SCHAPER, ISAAC. Migrant labour and tribal life, a study of conditions in the Bechuanaland Protectorate. New York, NY, Oxford, 1947.
- V-C-11 CLIGNET, REMI. The Africanization of the labor market. Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1976. CSUM LASA

The author stresses the significance of dilemmas facing the governments of new nations in their choice of an appropriate labor policy. First, the very concept of "Africanization" contains mutually exclusive traits and the solutions enabling local workers attached to modern enterprises to earn more money are not necessarily consistent with those aiming at enhancing the power these workers may exert within the firms for which they work. Thus the presence of foreign cadres may block the opportunities local workers have to gain higher positions in the occupational hierarchy but it does not necessarily prevent these workers from earning higher salaries. Secondly, governments have to chose between a system of education which produces narrowly specialized workers and one which is more expansive but does not prepare workers as effectively to fill specific jobs.

- V-C-12 HOOPENGARDNER, THOMAS. Rural-urban migration in less developed countries: A dynamic view. Ann Arbor, MI, Center for Research on Economic Development, University of Michigan, Discussion Paper No. 33, 1974. LASA
- V-C-13 ROGGE, JOHN R. A geography of refugees: Some illustrations from Africa. The Professional Geographer, 29(2), May 1977: 186-193. LASA.

VI. EDUCATION

VI-A. General Reference

- VI-A-1 KNOPF, KENYON A. AND JAMES H. STAUSS. The teaching of elementary economics. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1960. LASA
- VI-A-2 COBBE, J.H. Teaching of economics in Africa. South African Journal of Economics 42(2), 1974. 218-219. SSCI
- VI-A-3 THE CHALLENGE OF UNEMPLOYMENT..., 1971. (See also XI-C-68)
- VI-A-4 THE ASSUALT ON WORLD POVERTY, 1975. (See also XI-A-13)
- VI-A-5 HANSON, JOHN W. Secondary level teachers: supply and demand in Lesotho...(Overseas Liaison Committee of the American Council on Education.). East Lansing, Michigan State University, and Roma, University of Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland, 1968-69. SOAS
- VI-A-6 WILLIAMS, J.C. Lesotho: three manpower problems: education, health, population growth. Pretoria, Africa Inst., 1971. SOAS
- VI-A-7 LESOTHO. PERMANENT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION. Education in 1964: annual report summary of the Permanent Secretary. Maseru, Morija Printing Works, 1965. SOAS
- VI-A-8 LESOTHO EDUCATION AND CULTURE MINISTRY. Annual report. Maseru, Government Printer, 1966-67. ICS
- VI-A-9 BASUTOLAND EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Annual report...1941/43, 1946, 1949, 1951, 1953, 1954, 1957/60, 1962, 1963. Maseru, Government Printer, 1958-1964. ICS
- VI-A-10 LESOTHO EDUCATION MINISTRY EDUCATION...Annual report summary, 1964/65. Maseru, Government Printer, 1965/66. ICS
- VI-A-11 LESOTHO EDUCATION STUDY COMMISSION REPORT. Maseru, Government Printer, 1976. ICS
- VI-A-12 BASUTOLAND. Annual Report of Director of Education for 1957-58. Maseru, Basutoland, 1958. SOAS

- VI-A-13 SARGANT, E.B. Report on education in Basutoland, 1905-6. Longmans, 1906. IE
- VI-A-14 LEBOTSA, M.M. Problems of professional and vocational education planning in Basutoland. Part 1. Technical education. N.p., n.pb., 1959 IE
- VI-A-15 ROSE, BRIAN. Educational policy and problems in the former High Commission Territories of Africa. In Comparative education, 1(2), March, 1965: 113-18. IE
- VI-A-16 ROSE, BRIAN. Education in the former High Commission Territories of Bechuanaland (Botswana), Basutoland (Lesotho) and Swaziland. Education in Africa, 1970: 195-221. RHL
- VI-A-17 POLYTECHNIC MISSION. Education in transition: The report of the...(n.p.), 1973. IE
- VI-A-18 CONFERENCE ON THE ASSOCIATIONS OF SECONDARY SCHOOL PRINCIPALS OF BOTSWANA, LESOTHO AND SWAZILAND, 4th, GABERONES, 1969. Secondary education for national development: report of a conference...Roma, University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, School of Education, 1969. IE
- VI-A-19 COMMISSION OF EDUCATION IN BASUTOLAND. Report. Pretoria, S.A., Government Printer, 1946. IE
- VI-A-20 BASUTOLAND. Commission appointed to enquire into and make recommendations upon education in Basutoland. Pretoria, S.A., 1946. LSE
- VI-A-21 AUGER, G.A. Education in the High Commission Territories. Reprinted from Science in general education handbook, Roma, 1962. IE
- VI-A-22 ALEXANDER, SIR NORMAN. Report of the academic planner (to the University of Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland), as submitted by Sir Norman Alexander to the Council of the University in May 1969. Roma, 1969. IE
- VI-A-23 LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. The teaching of English in Basutoland schools: Report of a conference held at the Lerotholi Technical School, Maseru, on the 6th-8th January, 1959. Maseru, Lesotho, Department of Education, 1959. IE
- VI-A-24 LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. Report of the committee to enquire into and make recommendations upon education in Basutoland, Pretoria, S.A., Government Printer, 1946. ICS (OX) RCS

- VI-A-25 MORGAN, D. Some views on the present and future educational programmes in the High Commission Territories, 1962. IE
- VI-A-26 JOWITT, H. The protectorate of Southern Africa. Year Book of Education, 1954: 144-54. IE
- VI-A-27 GREAT BRITAIN DOMINIONS OFFICE. Report of the Commission appointed by Her Majesty's Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs to enquire into and make recommendations on education in Basutoland. Pretoria, S.A., Government Printer, 1945. (pamphlet). IE
- VI-A-28 LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. The education of teachers in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland: Bulletin of the Association of Principals of Training Colleges (Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland), No. 8, June 1969, Roma. IE
- VI-A-29 LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. Education in the least developed countries. In Prospects (periodical), 5(1), 1975: 46-104. IE
- VI-A-30 KANNO, NELLIE, 1973. (See also VII-C-16)
- VI-A-31 CAINE, AUGUSTUS FEWEH, 1959. (See also VIII-D-90)

VI-B. Curriculum Development

- VI-B-1 WALTON, J. Factors affecting attendance in Basutoland. Teacher Education 2(2), 1961. 30-36.
- VI-B-2 FLETCHER, R. The new junior secondary curriculum in Lesotho. Education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland (Periodical), Roma, 10, 1975. 9-12. IE
- VI-B-3 MOHAPELOA, J.M. Curriculum development in the primary schools of Lesotho. In Report of a conference of African educators at the Queen's College, Oxford, Sept. 10-16, 1967.
Part II: The background papers. Mass: EDC and London, Credo, 1967: 42-47.
- VI-B-4 GARDNER, B. DELWORTH. Some issues in teaching agricultural economics to foreign graduate students. Davis, University of California Dept. of Agricultural Economics, 1976. LASA

Economic theory delineates issues of relevance and sets up the intellectual framework within which the real world is scientifically studied. Agricultural economists, especially from less developed countries, are unwilling or unable to utilize this theory and instead do descriptive research or emphasize empirical techniques. Foreign students have so little time to learn our theoretical framework and too few opportunities to discuss and apply it for their own countries.

- VI-B-5 MOHAPELOA, J.M. Education for frustration. Education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Roma, 7, Mar. 1974.
IE LASA

VI-C. Formal Education Systems

- VI-C-1 DICKSON, M.G. Outline of plan for the expansion and improvement of secondary education during 1968/69-1973/74. Maseru, Ministry of Education, 1968.
- VI-C-2 MOHAPELOA, J.M. The beginnings of education in Lesotho, Lesotho Notes and Records, no. 7, 1968. 5-18.
- VI-C-3 ROGERS, C.A. University serving 3 nations. Prospects 5(1), Univ. Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, 1975. 101-104. SSCI
- VI-C-4 WALTON, JAMES. A history of education in Basutoland. (Reprinted from the Annual Report of the Director of Education, Basutoland.), Maseru, 1958. SOAS
- VI-C-5 BUCKLEY, J.K. The growth of African education in Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Malawi, Zambia, Rhodesia and South Africa, 1950-1970. Education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Roma, 7 Mar. 1974. 21-33, bibl., tables. IE, LASA
- VI-C-6 ROSE, BRIAN. Education in southern Africa. Rev. ed. London, Collier-Macmillan, 1973. xii, 333. SOAS
- VI-C-7 THALEJANE, T.S. Primary education in a developing country. Education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Roma, 8, Aug. 1974. IE
- VI-C-8 WATERSON, R.J. Formal education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland: some comparisons. Education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Roma, 8, Aug. 1974. IE
- VI-C-9 LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. Education in Basutoland; need for financial assistance. Times Educational Supplement, 1474, 31st July, 1943. IE
- VI-C-10 BASUTOLAND. The education law. N.pb., 1963. IE
- VI-C-11 AUGER, G.A. An institute of education to serve the High Commission Territories of Southern Africa. Teacher Education, 2(3), Feb., 1962: 29-34. IE
- VI-C-12 LESOTHO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE ANNUAL REPORT. Maseru, 1973, 1974, 1976. LASA
- VI-C-13 SLOLEY, H.C. The system of education in Basutoland. In Great Britain. Board of Education special reports on education subjects, XIII, 1905: 123-144. IE

- VI-C-14 LIGHTON, R.E. The education of teachers in the Republic of South Africa and the High Commission Territories. Yearbook of Education, 1963: 338-57. IE
- VI-C-15 KUNENE, D.P. Higher education in South Africa. In World University Service in Action, Vol. XV(6), Dec., 1965. IE
- VI-C-16 KRAFT, LOUIS. University College of Pius XII, Roma, Basutoland. Johannesburg, Swan Press, 1958. IE
- VI-C-17 IRVINE, S.H. Some selection problems of post-primary level in Basutoland, 1962. IE

VI-D. Non-Formal Education System

- VI-D-1 MOLEKO, J.N. Training and Staff Development in Lesotho. African Training and Research Centre in Administrative Studies, Tangier, #10, 1973. 266-267.
- VI-D-2 BIDDLE, WILLIAM W., 1968. (See also XI-C-59)
- VI-D-3 BAM, V.M. Vocational schools in Lesotho. Education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Roma, 7, Mar. 1974. 14-16. IE
- VI-D-4 LOKEN, ROBERT D. Education in transition: the report of the polytechnic mission; Roma, Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland University, 1973. ICS
- VI-D-5 MAES, Y. Teacher training and community development. How one training college contributes to community development. Education in Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Roma, 8, Aug. 1974, 28-30. IE, LASA
- VI-D-6 TRISTRAM, O. Thaba Kupa: Lesotho's farm training success. Action for Development, No. 18, Sept. 1975. RCS
- VI-D-7 TURNER, JOHN. Continuity and integration in in-service teacher education in Lesotho. Teacher Education 8(3), Feb. 1968: 215-29. IE
- VI-D-8 MATOUMPA, GREGOIRE. Staff development training: Some experiences. African Administrative Studies, No. 10, 1973: 249-67. RHL
- VI-D-9 JOACHIM, N.M.E. Some problems of teacher training in Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland. Journal of the Newcastle Institute of Education, 88, May 1966: 137-40. IE
- VI-D-10 BAM, VILLIERS M. An appraisal of in-service teacher education in Lesotho. Education in Eastern Africa 3(1), 1973: 15-20. IE
- VI-D-11 LESOTHO. (Thaba Bosiu) (See also IX-C-10)

VII. HEALTH & NUTRITION

VII-A. General Reference

- VII-A-1 WATT, J.M., AND M.G. BRANDWIJK. Suto medicines. Bantu Stud., 3, 1, 1927: 73-100; 2, Jul, 1928: 155-178; 3, 1929: 297-319. IAIL
- VII-A-2 CORREA, HECTOR, 1975. (See also XI-C-13)
- VII-A-3 OWEN, DENIS FRANK. Man's environmental predicament: an introduction to human ecology in tropical Africa. London, New York, N.Y., Oxford University Press, 1973. CSUM
- VII-A-4 WATT, J.M., AND V. WARMELO, N.J. The medicines and practice of a Sotho doctor. Bantu Studies, 4(1), 1930: 47-65. IAIL
- VII-A-5 THE ASSUALT ON WORLD POVERTY, 1975. (See also XI-A-13)
- VII-A-6 BERG, ALAN D. The nutrition factor; its role in national development. Washington, Brookings Institution, 1973. CSUM
- VII-A-7 LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS, 1972/73. (See also IX-A-41)
- VII-A-8 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. Food science in developing countries: A selectio of unsolved problems. Washington, D.C., National Research Council, 1974. LASA

VII-B. Health

- VII-B-1 MAY, JACQUES M. The ecology of malnutrition in seven countries of southern Africa and in Portuguese Guinea: The Republic of South Africa, South West Africa (Nami Bia), Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Mozambique, Angola and Portuguese Guinea. New York, NY, Hafner Publishing Comp., 1971. LASA NALC CSUM

With the exception of the ruling European minority of South Africa, food production in all the countries is based largely on the traditional pattern of communal land tenure, shifting agriculture, subsistence crops and unproductive pastoral activities. In most places, food supply is inadequate, poorly distributed, and insufficient to insure the kind of nutrition needed for health and hard work. Little evaluation has been published as yet on the possible impact of high-yielding seeds on African Agricultural production of rice, corn and wheat. Rice and maize are the dietary staples of the populations discussed in this volume and wheat is being grown to some extent in all countries. Theoretically it would be possible to triple their food incomes. However, warnings are being given on the dangers of indiscriminate promotion of these new lines of grain. Before the benefits of the "Green Revolution" are placed at the disposal of Africa, a great deal of careful planning is needed.

- VII-B-2 WILLIAMS, J.C., 1971. (See also VI-A-6)

- VII-B-3 PIELEMEIER, NANCY R. Synchrisis: The dynamics of health. XIII: Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 1975. I.ASA

One of a series of profiles describing and analyzing health conditions and their impact on socio-economic development. In addition to similar past and present relationships with Great Britain and South Africa and many common cultural characteristics, these three countries also share similar patterns of health and disease. Major disease problems common to the three include widespread respiratory, gastroenteric, infectious and skin diseases. Tuberculosis and venereal disease are problems of great concern. Nutritional deficiencies are similar, due to the common corn-based diet, and under-nutrition is known or suspected, especially in the weanling age group. The threat of drought and accompanying malnutrition also is an areawide concern. The health delivery systems are based on the British model, and the countries cooperate in training and through a joint nursing council. Despite their similarities, differences varying from endowment of natural resources to level of political and economic development override the common characteristics. Because of this distinction the study is divided into three separate country-specific studies.

- VII-B-4 WINTER, E. Kaffer Bruilof. S. Afr. Nursing Record 19, 1931-a: 65-66. IAIL
- VII-B-5 BASUTOLAND HEALTH DEPARTMENT. Annual Report 1950-1962. Maseru, 1951-1963. ICS
- VII-B-6 HELLER, PETER S. The strategy of health-sector planning in the People's Republic of China. Medicine and Public Health in China, Wegman and T. Lin, eds., Josiah Macy Foundation, 1973.
- VIII-B-7 HELLER, PETER S. Issues in the allocation of resources in the health sector of developing countries. Discussion Paper No. 67. University of Michigan Center for Research on Economic Development, Feb., 1977. LASA
- VII-B-8 DIETERLEN, H. La médecine et les médecins au Lessouto. Paris, France, Société des Missions Evangéliques, 1930: 72. RAI
- VII-B-9 BAKER, JEFF. African flying doctor: A young man's living journal. W.H. Allen, 1968: 188, plates. FCO

VII-C. Diet & Nutrition

- VII-C-1 BROSSARD, G. The food problem in Basutoland, unpublished D.Sc (Agric) Thesis, University of Pretoria, S.A., 1959.
- VII-C-2 VAN DE WALL, G. A survey of the food and feed resources of the Union of South Africa, Pretoria, S.A., J.L. Van Schaik, 1954. CSUM
- VII-C-3 REUTLINGER, SCHLOMO, AND MARCELO SELOWSKY. Nutrition and poverty. Baltimore, MD, The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1976.
- Assesses the character and magnitude of nutritional deficiency in the developing countries and analyzes the cost effectiveness of selected policy instruments in reducing the deficiencies. Estimated total calorie deficits among income groups are obtained from income distribution data and plausible estimates of income-consumption functions. The implications of projected growth in per capita calorie consumption on projected calorie deficits among lower-income groups are explored, followed by an evaluation of urban and age-specific dimensions of nutritional deficiency. Comparisons of food subsidies, food stamp programs, and direct income transfers suggest the likely need for programs targeted toward special groups among the population.
- VII-C-4 MUNOZ, H. Nutritional survey of Basutoland. Unpublished report for the World Health Organization, 1960.
- VII-C-5 LESOTHO CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS. Report of the Lesotho pilot survey on population and food consumption, May 1973. Maseru, 1975. LASA
- VII-C-6 MUNOZ, J.A. AND M.M. Anderson. Basutoland nutrition survey. Geneva, World Health Organization, 1960.
- VII-C-7 JONES, SONYA M. A study of Swazi nutrition. Durban, University of Natal, Institute for Social Research, 1963.
- VII-C-8 LANGIER, JOSE DAVID. Economical and nutritional diets using scarce resources. Michigan State University, East Lansing Institute for International Business & Economic Development Studies, 1970. CSUM
- VII-C-9 AUIN, P.J. Foods and feeding habits of the Pedi. Johannesburg, S.A., 1959.
- VII-C-10 ASHTON, E.H. A sociological sketch of Sotho diet. TRSSA, 27, 2, 1959: 147-214. IAIL

11

- VII-C-11 GROUND, K.E.A.U. The diet of the rural Basuto. Malnutrition in African Women, 1952: 256-269
- VII-C-12 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Research literature for development. Vol. I: Food production and nutrition. U.S. A.I.D., Dec. 1976. LASA
- VII-C-13 GROUND, K.E.A.U. Dietary factors in Kwashiorkor in Basutoland. Malnutrition in African Women, 1952: 240-242.
- VII-C-14 HELLER, PETER S. AND WILLIAM D. DRAKE. Malnutrition, child morbidity and the family decision process. Discussion Paper No. 58. University of Michigan Center for Research on Economic Development. Sept. 1976. LASA
- VII-C-15 LATHAM, MICHAEL C., M.D. Planning and evaluation of applied nutrition programmes. Rome, Italy, Food and Agriculture Organiz. Studies No. 26. of the United Nations, 1973. LASA
- VII-C-16 KANNO, NELLIE. The effect of school feeding schemes upon learning among primary school children in Lesotho. Doctoral dissertation. Ann Arbor, MI, Xerox University Microfilms, 1973. LASA

One hundred fifty-five children ranging in age from 6-11 years were the subjects of a study whose objective was to investigate the effects of school feeding programs on the intellectual status of primary school children. Households were visited and a questionnaire administered to determine the adequacy of home meals as related to school feedings. To test the effects of school feeding schemes on learning among primary school children, the writer used an intelligence test, anthropometric measurements, close observations in classrooms and teachers' reports. No significant differences were noted on intellectual measurements or on anthropometric increments of the two groups studied, that is, those on feeding programs and those not on the programs. Height and weight measurements were almost the same in the two groups. School and home meal patterns were both deficient for the children. School feedings provided the only source of protein in the children's diets. A program of nutritional education is desperately needed as a supplement to school feedings.

- VII-C-17 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION. Workshop on food preservation and storage, Kubaha, Tanzania 21 July-8 Aug 1975. New York, NY, UNIPUB, n.d. ECA/FAO/UNICEF, Government of the United Republic of Tanzania.
- VII-C-18 LESOTHO NATIONAL NUTRITION COUNCIL. The food system of Lesotho: A report to the Lesotho National Nutrition Council by the Kingdom of Lesotho National Nutrition Survey with the assistance of the UCLA Nutrition Assessment Unit, in cooperation with USAID, 1976. LASA

- VII-C-19 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE. Recent TAICH acquisitions on nutrition and related subjects. New York, NY, n.d. LASA
- VII-C-20 TAYLOR, CLARA M. AND KATHARINE P. RIDDLE. An annotated international bibliography of nutrition education. Columbia University, Teachers College Press, 1971. LASA
- VII-C-21 WEGMAN, MYRON E., TSUNG-YI LIN, & ELIZABETH F. PURCELL (EDS.). Public health in the People's Republic of China. Report of a conference sponsored by the School of Public Health and the Center for Chinese Studies of the University of Michigan and the Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation. New York, NY, the Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation, 1973. LASA
- VII-C-22 SCRIMSHAW, NEVIN S. & MOISES BEHAR (EDS.). Nutrition and agricultural development. Significance and potential for the tropics. London, England, New York, NY, Plenum Press, 1976. LASA CSUM
- VII-C-24 SAULNIERS, ALFRED H. Unit equivalent scales for specific food commodities: Kinshasa, Zaire. Discussion Paper No. 53. University of Michigan Center for Research on Economic Development, 1976. LASA

VIII. SOCIETY, CULTURE, & POLITICAL PROCESS

VIII-A. General Reference

- VIII-A-1 THOMPSON, LEONARD M. The Republic of South Africa. Boston, MA and Toronto, Canada, Little Brown and Company, 1966.
- VIII-A-2 THOMPSON, LEONARD. Change in contemporary Southern Africa. Report on a symposium held at Seven Springs Center, May 9-11, 1975. LASA
- VIII-A-3 BOURGOIGNIE, GEORGES (ED.) Ethno-ecologie d'une collectivite regionale: Les cites lacustres du Dahomey. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center Reprint No. 99-F, n.d. LASA
- VIII-A-4 FORTES, MEYER. Studies in African social anthropology. London, England, Academic Press, 1975. SOAS LASA
- VIII-A-5 DEUTSCHES INSTITUT FUR AFRIKA-FORSCHUNG. Neue Staaten Afrikas: Botswana und Lesotho. Afrika Spectrum No. 1, Hamburg, 1966. IAIL
- VIII-A-6 DRYSDALE, A.T. Notes on Basuto-Land. JRAS 2(6), Jan. 1903. IAIL
- VIII-A-7 ENGLAND CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION. Basutoland. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. SOAS
- VIII-A-8 ENGLAND CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION, REFERENCE DIVISION. Lesotho. Central Office of Information Pamphlet 73. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. SOAS
- VIII-A-9 EDWARDS, ISOBEL, Basutoland enquiry. London, England, Africa Bureau, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-A-10 LUCAS, D.W. Villages in Lesotho: Their names and their location. Lesotho Notes and Records, No. 6, 1966-67: 11-13.
- VIII-A-11 LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION. Personalities in Lesotho. Maseru, Department of Information, 1967? SOAS
- VIII-A-12 LAYDEVANT, FRANCOIS. The Basuto. Anthropological Studies. Rome, Italy, The Social Centre St. Michael's Mission, 1952. SOAS LASA

Somewhat rambling account of life and culture of the Basuto by a Catholic missionary. Covers food, clothing, arts and crafts, and cultural aspects such as birth and initiation rites, marriage and family, and socio-political organization. The short (87 pages) monograph is useful for personal observations and insights by the author. However, Laydevant is not a trained observer

and mixes secondary and tertiary information with his personal observations. Material should be used with caution since it may not be accurate.

VIII-A-13 KNIGHT & NEWMAN, 1976. (See also I-A-3)

VIII-A-14 HAMMOND-TOOKE, W.D. (ED.). The Bantu-speaking peoples of Southern Africa. London, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1974. LASA

A revised and rewritten version of I. Schapera's ethnographical survey of the Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa, first published in 1937. New contributors place on record facts of the physical characteristics and traditional cultures of these peoples, as well as documenting the important social, cultural and economic changes that have occurred since the coming of the white man. Includes an account of the latest research on the biology of the South African Negro and discussion of his habitat, tribal classifications and material culture. Main features of the traditional social systems are described, including economic systems, kinship and marriage, socialization, political organizations, law and justice, and magico-religious beliefs. A final section traces the process of political and economic incorporation into modern, industrialized society, and the impact of Christianity and urbanization.

VIII-A-15 GREAT BRITAIN CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION. Lesotho, New York, British Information Services, 1966.

VIII-A-16 GIBBS, JAMES L. JR. Peoples of Africa, New York, Holt, Rhinehart and Winston, Inc., 1965. CSUM

Collection of essays on various African groups, including Ibo, Tiriki, Ganda, Hausa, Jie, Kpelle, Kung, Mbuti, Somali, Fulani, Rwanda, Suku, Swazi, Tiv, and Yoruba.

VIII-A-17 MURDOCK, GEORGE PETER. Africa: Its peoples and their culture history. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1959. LASA

VIII-A-18 MIDDLETON, JOHN. Black Africa: Its peoples and their cultures today. Toronto, Canada, MacMillan Company, 1970.

Collection of essays on general cultural characteristics and specific African groups. Major subject headings on economy and labor, government and law, family and kinship, religion and magic, associations in town and countryside, and modernization, nationalism, and negritude.

VIII-A-19 MEYEROWTH, H.V. A visit to the Befokeng of Basutoland. JRAS, Vol. 35, Oct., 1956: 386-397. IAIL

VIII-A-20 MC CAIN, JAMES A. Ideology in Africa: Some perceptual types. African Studies Review 18(1), 1975: 61-78. LASA

VIII-A-21 MARRES, PETER J. AND ARIE C.A. VAN DER WIEL. Poverty eats my blanket, a poverty study: The case of Lesotho. Maseru, Lesotho Government Printer, May, 1975. ODML SOAS

- VIII-A-22 MARAIS, E.J. African thought; an inaugural lecture given in the University of Fort Hare on the 18th August, 1972. Cape Province, S.A., Fort Hare University Press, 1972. CSUM
- VIII-A-23 MABILLE, H.E. The Basuto of Basutoland. JHAS 5(19), April, 1906; 5(20), July 1906. IAIL
- VIII-A-24 AFRICA INSTITUTE. Lesotho. Africa at a Glance, No. 2. Pretoria, S.A., The Institute, 1968?
- VIII-A-25 BASCOM, W.R. AND M.J. HERSKOVITS (EDS.). Continuity and change in African cultures. Chicago, IL, University of Chicago Press, 1959. CSUM LASA
- VIII-A-26 SCHAPERA (ED.). The Bantu speaking tribes of South Africa. London, England, Routledge & Kegan Paul, Ltd., 1937. CSUM
- VIII-A-27 RAWSON, E.E. The Basuto, JRAS 8(34), Jan., 1910: 153-160. IAIL
- VIII-A-28 VAN WARMELO, N.J. Who are the Basotho? African Studies 35(2), 1976: 91-98. LASA
- VIII-A-29 VAN WARMELO, N.J. Wer sind die Basotho? Bukus, J. (ed.). Afrikanistische Studien, 1955: 1-7. LASA IAIL
- VIII-A-30 SKINNER, ELLIOTT P. (ED.). Peoples and cultures of Africa: An anthropological reader. New York, NY, the Doubleday/Natural History Press for the American Museum of Natural History, 1973. CSUM LASA

A collection of essays on general cultural characteristics and specific African groups. Major subject headings on basic characteristics, ecology, economy, habitation, social institutions, political institutions, aesthetics and recreation and beliefs and religions.

- VIII-A-31 OTTENBERG, SIMON AND PHOEBE. Cultures and societies of Africa. New York, NY, Random House, 1963. CSUM

Collection of essays on general cultural characteristics and specific African groups. Major subject headings on people and environment, social groupings, authority and government, values, religion, and aesthetics, and culture contact and change.

- VIII-A-32 ONWUEJEOGWU, M. AUGULU. The social anthropology of Africa: An introduction. London, England, Heinemann, 1975. CSUM

Review of general cultural characteristics with extensive use of studies done by other authors. Major headings include culture and society, kinship and marriage, politics, law and order, economic activities, and religion, cosmology and ethics.

- VIII-A-33 NDLOVU, L.S.B. A strange corner of Natal: Mafitleng--home of the "island nation" (colony of Basuto). Native Teachers' Journal, Vol. 31, x., Jan., 195a: 78-79. IAIL
- VIII-A-34 THORPE, CYPRION. The great queen's blanket: An account of the country and people of Basutoland. S.P.G., 1950. LSE
- VIII-A-35 SOUTH AFRICAN NATIVE RACES COMMISSION. The native races of South Africa, their economic and social condition. London, England, J. Murray, 1901. RAI
- VIII-A-36 SOUTH AFRICAN NATIVE RACES COMMISSION. The South African natives, their progress and present condition; a supplement to the natives of South Africa; their economic and social conditions. London, England, J. Murray, 1908. RAI
- VIII-A-37 SCHAPER, ISAAC & D. VAN DER MERWE. Notes on the tribal groupings, history and customs of the Bakgalagadi. Cape Town, S.A., School of African Studies, 1945. RAI
- VIII-A-39 ELLENBERGER, VICTOR. La fin tragique des Bushme les derniers hommes vivants de l'age de la pierre. Paris, France, Amiot-Dumont, 1953. FCO
- VIII-A-40 BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. The human geography of inter-tropical Africa: The need for investigation. An ethno-geographical essay on Basutoland by R.U. Sayce, pp. 7-29. London, England, 1930. RAI
- VIII-A-41 ANTHROPOLOGICAL INDEX TO CURRENT PERIODICALS. (See also X-A-86)

VIII-B. Social Organization & Interaction

- VIII-B-1 EISELEN, WERNER WILLY MAX. The Bapedi (Transvaal Basotho), with an introductory article. In the Bantu tribes of South Africa, Vol. 3, sec. 2. CCOL
- VIII-B-2 DUGGAN-CROMIN, A.M. Bantu tribes of South Africa. Reproduction of photographic studies, Vol. 2, Sec. 3, plates 55-88.--The Suto-Chana tribes. Subgroup 3, the S. Basuto. Introductory article on the S. Basuto by G.P. Lestrade, bibliography by I. Schapera. Cambridge, MA, Deighton-Bell & Co., Kimberley, S.A., Alexander MacGregor Memorial Museum. IAIL
- VIII-B-3 BROKENSHA, DAVID (ED.), WITH MARION PEARSALL. The anthropology of development in sub-Saharan Africa. The Society for Applied Anthropology, Monograph No. 10, 1969. LASA CSUM
- VIII-B-4 WEINRICH, A. African farmers in Rhodesia: Old and new peasant communities in Karangaland. London, England, published for the International Africa Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1975. CSUM
- VIII-B-5 WILSON, ELLEN. Pattern for Lesotho. Geographical Magazine, Vol. 41, 1968: 111-119. LASA
- VIII-B-6 ANON. Group farming in Basutoland. African World, Aug., 1954: 10
- Brief note on a pilot project of mechanized group farming among the Basuto, as described in the latest annual report of the Basutoland Department of Agriculture. The site is an area of some 40,000 acres in the Tebetent River Valley, with a population of about 8,000.
- VIII-B-7 POLLOCK, N.C. The economic and social geography of Basutoland, unpublished B. Litt thesis University of Oxford, 1956. RHL
- VIII-B-8 SHEDDICK, VERNON GEORGE JOHN. The morphology of residential associations as found among the Kwakhwa of Basutoland. Communications from the School of African Studies, new ser. 19. Cape Town, S.A., University, 1948. SOAS IAIL
- VIII-B-9 MURRAY, C. Marital strategy in Lesotho-redistribution of migrant earnings. African Studies 35(2), 1976: 99-121. LASA SSCI
- VIII-B-10 MAC GREGOR, J.C. Some notes on the Basuto tribal system, political and social. South African Journal of Science Vol. 6, 1909: 276-81. IAIL

- VIII-B-11 HANDWERKER, W. PENN. Adaptive strategies among Liberian farm households. Draft of a paper presented at the 72nd annual meetings of the American Anthropological Association, New Orleans, LA, 1973. LASA
- VIII-B-12 ASHTON, E.H. The social structure of the Southern Sotho ward. Communications from the School of African Studies, new ser. no. 15. Cape Town University, 1946. IAIL
- VIII-B-13 CHISHOLM, MICHAEL. Rural settlement and land use. London, England, Hutchinson University Library, n.d. CSUM LASA
- VIII-B-14 SCHAPERO, ISAAC, 1947. (See also V-C-10)
- VIII-B-15 DEGONZALEZ, N., 1961. (See also V-C-6)
- VIII-B-16 HELLER, PETER S. AND DRAKE, 1976. (See also VII-C-14).

VIII-C. History of the People & the Nation

- VIII-C-1 THOMPSON, LEONARD MONTEATH. Southern African history before 1900: a select bibliography of articles. Stanford, CA, Hoover Institution Press, 1971. CSUM
- VIII-C-2 WALTON, JAMES, 1958. (See also VI-C-4)
- VIII-C-3 CHRISTOL, FRED. Vingt-six ans au sud de l'Afrique. Paris, France, Societe des Missions Evangelique, 1930. SOAS
- VIII-C-4 AWOONOR, KOLL. The breast of the Earth: A survey of the history, culture and literature of Africa south of the Sahara. Garden City, NY, Anchor Press, 1975. CSUM
- VIII-C-5 DE KIEWIET, CORNELIUS WILLIAM. A history of South Africa, social & economic. London, England, Oxford University Press, 1957. CSUM
- VIII-C-6 MONOLO, THOMAS. The traveller of the East. Translated from the original texts by H. Ashton. London, England, Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-C-7 ASHTON, HUGH. The Basuto: A social study of traditional and modern Lesotho, 2nd ed. London, England, Oxford University Press for the International African Institute, 1967. SOAS IAIL
- VIII-C-8 ASHTON, HUGH. The Basuto. London, England, Oxford University Press, 1952. CCOL, SOAS, LASA
- VIII-C-9 CLARKE, SIR M. Unexplored Basutoland. Journal Roy. Geog. Soc. 10(1888): 519-624. IAIL
- VIII-C-10 COATES, A. Basutoland. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966.
- VIII-C-11 DUTTON, ERIC A.T. The Basuto of Basutoland. London, England, Jonathan Cape, 1923. SOAS IAIL UCL LASA
- VIII-C-12 LAGDEN, SIR GODFREY. Basutoland and the Basutos. Scott. Geog. Mag. 1901: 347-62. IAIL
- VIII-C-13 BECKER, PETER. Hill of destiny: The life and times of Moshesh, founder of the Basotho. London, England, Longman, 1969. LASA SOAS
- VIII-C-14 DAMANT, C.G. Samual Makoanyane. Morija, Morija Book Depot, 1951. SOAS
- VIII-C-15 DORNAN, S.S. The Basuto: Their traditional history and folklore. Bulawayo, Vol 8, part 1, proc. of the Rhodesia Sci. Assoc., 1908: 65-94. IAIL

- VIII-C-16 EKSTEEN, MICHAEL CASPARUS. Lesotho in Uitwaartse Beweging. Johannesburg, S.A., Perskor, 1972. SOAS
- VIII-C-17 ELLENGERGER, D. FRED. Histori ea Basotho. Morija, Morija Sesuto Book Depot, Vol. I, 1956. SOAS
- VIII-C-18 ELLENBERGER, D. FREDERICK. History of the Basuto, ancient and modern. Compiled by D. Frederick Ellenberger, V.D.M. and written in English by J.C. MacGregor. London, England, Caxton, 1912. CSUM SOAS IAIL LASA
- VIII-C-19 ENGLAND COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE. Basutoland, the Bechuana-land Protectorate and Swaziland. History of discussions with the Union of South Africa 1909-1939. Cmd. 8707. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1952. SOAS
- VIII-C-20 FAIRCLOUGH, T. LINDSAY. Notes on the Basuto, their history, country, etc. JRAS 4(14), Jan., 1905: 194-205. IAIL
- VIII-C-21 THE FOSSIL. Journal of the U.B.L.S. History Society. Roma, 1970-, Vol. 2, no. 1.-in progress. SOAS
- VIII-C-22 GERMOND, ROBERT C. Chronicles of Basutoland. A running commentary on the events of the years 1830-1902 by the French protestant missionaries in Southern Africa. Assembled and translated by Robert C. Germond. Lesotho, Morija Sesuto Book Depot, 1967. SOAS
- VIII-C-23 GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH OFFICE. Basutoland, the Bechuana-land Protectorate and Swaziland: History of discussions with the Union of South Africa. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1952.
- VIII-C-24 HEPPLER, ALEXANDER. South Africa, a political and economic history. New York, NY, F.A. Praeger, 1966. CSUM
- VIII-C-25 HOW, MARION WALSHAM. The mountain bushmen of Basutoland. Pretoria, S.A., J.L. Van Schaik, 1962. SOAS
- VIII-C-26 LAGDEN, SIR GODFREY YEATMAN. The Basutos: The mountaineers & their country; being a narrative of events relating to the tribe from its formation early in the nineteenth century to the present day. New York, NY, Negro Universities Press, 1969. CSUM SOAS IAIL LASA
- VIII-C-27 LAYDEVANT, F. Histori en Lesotho. (History of Lesotho, S. Soth test.) Basutoland, Catholic Centre, "Koena" Books, Mazenod Institute, 1954. SOAS
- VIII-C-28 MOKGATLE, NABOTH. The autobiography of an unknown South African. London, England, Hurst, 1971. IAIL

- VIII-C-29 ORPEN, JOSEPH M. History of the Basutos of South Africa. Cape Town, S.A., 1857.
- VIII-C-30 SANDERS, PETER. Moshweshwe of Lesotho. London, England, Heinemann, 1971. SOAS
- VIII-C-31 SANDERS, PETER. Moshoeshoe, chief of the Sotho. New York, NY, Africana Publishing Company, 1975. LASA

A comprehensive biography tracing the career of Moshoeshoe from the founding of the Sotho chiefdom in the face of repeated refugee invasions, through the diplomatic maneuvers with the British, to the annexation forced by the Afrikaaner threat in 1868.

- VIII-C-32 SCHOLEFIELD, ALAN. The dark kingdoms: The impact of white civilization on three great African monarchies. New York, NY, William Morrow, 1975. CSUM LASA
- VIII-C-33 SETON, M. Basutoland. Asiatic Quarterly Review 1899: 83-93. IAIL
- VIII-C-34 SEGOETE, E. Raphepheng: Bophelo ba BaSotho be Khale. Notes on the life of the olden BaSotho; Schapera, I., biblio. Bantu Stud. 1934. Jorija, Sesuto Book Depot 1913: 122. IAIL
- VIII-C-35 SMITH, EDWIN WILLIAM. The Mabilles of Basutoland. A biography of Adele and Adolphe Mabile. London, England, Hodder and Stoughton, 1939. SOAS
- VIII-C-36 STEVENS, RICHARD P. Historical dictionary of the Republic of Botswana. Metuchen, NJ, the Scarecrow Press, Inc., 1975. CSUM
- VIII-C-37 SOUTHALL, R.J. Lion and unicorn in Africa-history of origins of United-Africa-Company, 1787-1931. Journal of Modern African Studies 13(2), 1975: 343-344. SSCI
- VIII-C-38 TAYLOR, HENRY SHINGLEWOOD. Doctor to Basuto Boer, & Briton, 1877-1906. Memoirs of Dr. Henry Taylor. Edited by Peter Hadley. Cape Town, S.A., David Philip, 1972. SOAS
- VIII-C-39 THEAL, GEORGE MC CALL. Basutoland records. Facsimile reproduction of the 1883 edition. 4 vols. Cape Town, S.A., C. Struik, 1964. SOAS
- VIII-C-40 THEAL, GEORGE MC CALL. A fragment of Basuto history, 1854-1871. reprint of 1886 edition, reprint no. 51, Pretoria, S.A., the State Library, 1970. SOAS IAIL
- VIII-C-41 WALTON, JAMES. Early Befokeng settlement in South Africa. African Studies 15(1), 1956: 37-43. IAIL

- VIII-C-42 TYLDEN, G. The rise of the Basuto. Cape Town, S.A., Juta, 1950. SOAS IAIL
- VIII-C-43 THEAL, GEORGE MC CAL'. South Africa: The Cape colony, Natal Orange Free State, South African Republic, Rhodesia, and all other territories south of the Zambesi. New York, NY, Negro Universities Press, 1969. CSUM
- VIII-C-44 THOMPSON, LEONARD. Survival in two worlds: Moshoeshoe of Lesotho, 1786-1870. Oxford, England, Clarendon Press, 1975. LASA SOAS
- Like his forebearers, Moshoeshoe set out as a young man to carve an independent chiefdom for himself. When the Sotho chiefdoms were overrun by Nguni hordes, he made his reputation by successful raids on those who earlier had stolen his cattle. Less successful chiefs joined him as allies. By the mid-eighteen fifties another struggle for survival was underway--against the encroachments of white men. Moshoeshoe never embarked on the process of centralization by which most other African kings eventually consolidated their rule; he won his power too late. His control over his subjects was therefore weak, and Lesotho was held together by external pressure rather than internal organization. Moshoeshoe depended heavily upon 'his' missionaries, particularly Eugene Casalis, on whom he relied for diplomatic correspondence with the encroaching white authorities.
- VIII-C-45 WERE, GIDEON S. A history of South Africa. New York, NY, Africana Publishers, 1974. LASA
- VIII-C-46 WELCH, GALBRAITH. Africa before they came; the continent, north, south, east, and west, preceding the colonial powers. New York, NY, Morrow, 1965. CSUM
- VIII-C-47 WILLIAMS, J. GRENFELL. Moshesh: The man on the mountain, 2nd ed. London, England, Oxford University Press, 1959. CCOL
- VIII-C-48 BROWN, LESLIE, 1965. (See also I-F-5)
- VIII-C-49 WALTON, JAMES. Old Maseru. Basutoland Scientific Association, 1958. LSE
- VIII-C-50 LYE, WILLIAM. The distribution of the Sotho peoples after the difaqane. In African Societies in Southern Africa, London, England, 1969: 191-206. RHL
- VIII-C-51 FABIAN COLONIAL BUREAU. Correspondence, memos, publications, territorial files, conference and committee papers, 1929-67. RHL
- VIII-C-52 CHESSON, F.W. The Basuto war: A brief reply to Sir Bartle Frere's article in "The 19th Century." London, England, P.S. King, 1881. RAI

- VIII-C-53 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE DEPARTMENT OF NATIVE AFFAIRS. Basutoland records. Three volumes. Cape Town, S.A., 1883. LSE
- VIII-C-54 BRABY'S ORANGE RIVER COLONY DIRECTORY, with which are embodied Basutoland and a trades directory of Kimberley. Bloemfontein, 1910. FCC
- VIII-C-55 SARGANT, E., 1905-6. (See also VI-A-13)
- VIII-C-56 HULL, RICHARD W. African cities and towns before the European conquest. New York, NY, W.W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1976. LASA

VIII-D. Language, Literature, Religion, & Culture

- VIII-D-1 LESTRADE, G.P. A bibliography of Southern Sotho. Bantu Studies 2(1), March 1933: 54-65. IAIL
- VIII-D-2 CASALIS, EUGENE. Etudes sur la langue Sechuana. Paris, France, Imprimerie Royal, 1841: 93-104. IAIL
- VIII-D-3 STEYN, A.F. Some aspects of (southern) African society influencing development (agriculture, migratory labor). In Accelerated Development in Southern Africa, 1974: 299-347. NALC
- VIII-D-4 MAEDOR, F. Notice sur la nation des Basoutos. J. Missions Evangel, Vol. 30, 1855: 41-46; Vol. 31, 1856: 201-10. IAIL
- VIII-D-5 PARIS SOCIETE DES MISSIONS EVANGELIQUES. Livre d'or de la Mission du Lessouto. Soixante-quinze ans de l'histoire d'une tribu Sud-Africaine, 1883-1908. 1912. SOAS
- VIII-D-6 VENTER, IZAK STEPHANUS JOHANNES. Die ruilkontrakte in 1833-34 sangegaan tussen Mosjesj en die Wesleyane. Pretoria, S.A., Universiteit van Suid-Afrika, 1960. (Summary in English) (Communications of the University of South Africa, C. 20) SOAS
- VIII-D-7 WALTON, JAMES. Historic buildings of Basutoland. Presidential address to the Basutoland Scientific Association. Morija, B.S.A., 1957. CCOL
- VIII-D-8 LAYDEVANT, F. Etude sur la famille en Basutoland. J. Soc. des Africanistes 1, 2, 207-257. Travail sedige sur le plan du questionnaire de l'Institut.) SOAS LASA IAIL
- VIII-D-10 CASALIS, E. The Basutos; or twenty-three years in South Africa. Africana Collectanes, Vol. XVI: 355. Facsimile reprint of 1861 edition of James Nisbet & Co., London. Cape Town, S.A., C. Struik, 1965. (See VIII-D-12)
- VIII-D-12 CASALIS, EUGENE ARNOLD. The Basuto, or 23 years in South Africa. London, England, J. Nisbit, 1861. (See VIII-D-10)
- VIII-D-13 CASALIS, EUGENE. Les Basoutos: Vingt-trois annees de'etudes et d'observations au Sud de l'Afrique. Paris, France, Societe des Missions Evangeliques, 1930. IAIL
- VIII-D-14 DIETERLEN, H., AND F. KOHLER. Les Basoutos d'aujourd'hui (In Paris: Societe des Missions Evangeliques. Livre d'or de la Missions du Lessouto. 1912: 441-512) IAIL

- VIII-D-15 JACOTTET, E. Convenient translation, with some additional notes, of passages on marriage, pregnancy and birth, puberty rites, treatment of disease, ritual purifications, games, songs, and dances from Sekese's book, Mekhoa le maele a Ba-Sotho. Schapera, I., biblio. 1941. IAIL
- VIII-D-16 LESTRADE, G.P. The Southern Basotho with an introductory article by Lestrade, bibliography by Schapera. In the Bantu tribes of South Africa, Vol. 2, sec. 3.3. CCOL
- VIII-D-17 SAYCE, R.U. An ethno-geographical essay on Basutoland. Geogr. Teacher, Vol. 12, 1924: 266-88. IAIL
- VIII-D-18 SHEDDICK, V.G.J. The southern Sotho. Ethnographic survey of Africa: Southern Africa, Part II. London, England, International African Institute, 1953. IAIL LASA
- VIII-D-19 WHISSON, MICHAEL GEORGE. Religion and social change in Southern Africa: Anthropological essays in honour of Monica Wilson. Cape Town, S.A., David Philip with London, England, Rex Collings, 1975: xii, 223, bibliog. SOAS
- VIII-D-20 MOHOME, PAULUS M. Sotho marriage patterns: A study in culture change. A thesis submitted to Michigan State University in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the degree of Master of Arts, 1964. LASA
- VIII-D-21 ZIERVOGEL, D. The Eastern Sotho, a tribal, historical and linguistic survey (with ethnographic notes) of the Pai, Kutswe and Pulsna Bantu tribes. Pretoria, S.A., J.L. Van Schaik, Ltd., 1954. CCOL
- VIII-D-22 WIDDICOMBE, JOHN. Fourteen years in Basutoland: A sketch of African mission life. Church Printing Company, 1891? CCOL
- VIII-D-23 WEITSECKER, G. La donna fra i Basuto. Arch. Soc. Ital. Anthrop. Etnol., Vol. 31, 1901: 459-478. IAIL
- VIII-D-24 WALTON, JAMES. The material culture of the Southern Sotho. Afr. Music Soc. Newsletter, 1(5), Jul., 1950: 28-29. IAIL
- VIII-D-25 VAN WARMELO, N.J. European and other influences in Sotho. Bantu Studies, 3(4), 1929: 405-421. IAIL
- VIII-D-26 TRUIT, W. Brauchtum und Sippenwesen der Basotho und der Aufbau der Kische. NAMZ 14(10): 305-314. IAIL
- VIII-D-27 TRAVERS, R.M. Basuto and Xosa customs. Fortnightly. London, 1040, Aug., 1953: 97-103. IAIL

- VIII-D-28 TAURAT, W. Die Zauberei der Basotho. Berliner Evangelische Missionsgesellschaft, 1968: 20. IAIL
- VIII-D-29 STUDY PROJECT ON CHRISTIANITY IN APARTHEID SOCIETY. ECONOMICS COMMISSION. Power, privilege and poverty. Gen. Ed. Peter Randall. Johannesburg, S.A., 1972. CSUM
- VIII-D-30 STEIN, MINI. Puleng of Lesotho. Photographs by Ian Traill. New York, NY, Julian Measner, 1969. SOAS
- VIII-D-31 SECHEFO, JUSTINUS. The twelve lunar months among the Basuto. Reprinted from Anthrops, IV, 5, 6, 1909; V, 1, 1910. Mazenod, the Catholic Centre, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-D-32 SECHEFO, JUSTINUS. Popular superstitions, beliefs and customs of the Basotos. Mazenod, the Catholic Centre, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-D-33 SECHEFO, JUSTINUS. Material clothing of the Basuto. Mazenod, the Catholic Centre, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-D-34 SAVORY, PHYLLIS. Basuto fireside tales. London, England, Hailey Bros., & Swinfen, 1962. SOAS
- VIII-D-35 RAUM, JOHANNES W. Die Junglingsweihen der Sud-Sotho-Stamme: der Versuch eines Vergleichs. Wiener volkerkd1, Mitt, (Vienna), 16/17, 7/8, 1969-70: 7-69. IAIL
- VIII-D-36 POSTMA, MINNIE. Litsomo, pp. (12), 121. Johannesburg, S.A., Afrikaanse Pers-Bookhandel, 1964. SOAS
- VIII-D-37 POSTMA, MINNIE. Tales from the Basotho, tr. from Afrikaans by S. McDermid, analytical notes, tale type and motif indexes by J.M. Vlach. Austin, TX, University of Texas Press for the American Folklore Society, Memoir Series, 59, 1974. SOAS
- VIII-D-38 PORTE, FREDERIC. Las reminiscences d'un missionnaire du Basutoland, 1881-1895. Rome, Italy, The Social Centre, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-D-39 PERROT, CLAUDE H. Les Sotho et les missionnaires europeens au 19 siecle. Abidjan, Universite, 1970. IAIL
- VIII-D-40 PERROT, CLAUDE H. Premieres annees de l'implantation du christianisms au Lesotho (1833-1847) extrait d'une these a paraitre. Cah. Et. Afr. 13 (4,1), 1963: 97-124. IAIL
- VIII-D-41 PARIS EVANGELICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY. The Church of Basutoland: its constitutions, rules and regulations. Basutoland, 1927. IAIL SOAS
- VIII-D-42 OXRARD, JOSEPH, PERE. La Pere Gerard nous parle. Roma, the Social Centre, n.d., Vol. 2, 3. SOAS

- VIII-D-43 NORTON, WILLIAM A. Specimen (Sesuto) etymological dictionary. S.Afr.J.Sci., Vol. 14, 1917: 315-25. IAIL
- VIII-D-44 NORTON, W.A. Sesuto praises of the chiefs. S.Afr.J.Sci., Vol. 18, 1921: 441-53. IAIL
- VIII-D-45 NORTON, W.A. Puberty rites of the Basuto. S.Afr.J.Sci., 1909: 199-201. IAIL
- VIII-D-46 MZAMANE, G.I.M. A concise treatise on Phuthi with special reference to its relationship with Nguni and Sotho. Fort Hare Papers 1(4), Oct., 1949: 125-149. IAIL
- VIII-D-47 MOKHALI, A.G. Basotho music and dancing. Rome, the Social Centre, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-D-48 MARTIN, MINNIE. Basutoland: its legends and customs. New York, NY, Negro Universities Press, 1969. CSUM LASA
- VIII-D-49 MACGREGOR, J.C. Basuto tradition. Traditional history of different tribes which compose present Sotho nation. Schapere, I., biblio., 1941. IAIL
- VIII-D-50 MACGREGOR, J.C. Basuto tradition. Cape Town, S.A., Argus Printing & Publishing Co.
- VIII-D-51 MABILLE, A. AND DIETRALEN. Southern Sotho-English dictionary. Morija, Sesuto Book Depot, 1950. IAIL
- VIII-D-52 MABILLE, A., REVISED BY DIETRALEN. Sesuto-English dictionary. Morija, Basutoland, Sesuto Book Depot, 1937. IAIL
- VIII-D-53 MABILLE, A. Helps for to learn the Sesuto language. Morija. IAIL
- VIII-D-54 LETELE, GLADSTONE L. The role of tone in the Southern Sotho language. University College of Fort Hare, Lovedale Press, 1955. IAIL
- VIII-D-55 LESHQAI, BENJAMIN LETHOLOS. Msilo's adventures and other stories, pp. (4), 66. London, England, Longmans, 1968. SOAS
- VIII-D-56 LAYDEVANT, F. Les rites de l'initiation su Basutoland. Anthropos 46 (1/2), Jan.-Apr. 1951: 221-55. IAIL
- VIII-D-57 LAYDEVANT, F. The praises of divining bones...Sotho texts taken from Mapetla's booklet, Liphoofole, Linonyala, Licaola le Lithoko tsa tsona with English translation. IAIL
- VIII-D-58 LAYDEVANT, F. The praises of the divining bones among the Ba-Sotho. Bantu Studies, 7(4), Dec. 1933: 341-374. IAIL

- VIII-D-59 LAYDEVANT, F. La Poesie chez les Basutos. Africa 3(4), 1930: 523-535. IAIL
- VIII-D-60 LARIVIERE, LOUIS. The second column. Women religious on the apostolic front; Basutoland viewpoints. Mazenod, the Catholic Centre, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-D-61 KUNENE, DANIEL P. The works of Thomas Mofolo: Summaries and critiques...Occasional paper, no. 2, Los Angeles, CA, African Studies Center, University of California, 1967. SOAS
- VIII-D-62 KUNENE, DANIEL P. Heroic poetry of the Basotho. Oxford Library of African Literature. Oxford, England, Clarendon Press, 1971. SOAS IAIL
- VIII-D-63 KUNENE, D.P. A preliminary study of downstepping in Southern Sotho. Afr. Studies 31(1), 1972: 1-24. IAIL
- VIII-D-64 KUNENE, D.P. The ideophone in southern Sotho. Part 1. J.Afr. Languages 4(1), 1965: 19-39. IAIL
- VIII-D-65 KRUGER, F.H. Steps to learn the Sesuto language. Morija, Sesuto Book Depot, 1905. IAIL
- VIII-D-66 KRIEL, T.J. The new Sesotho-English dictionary. Johannesburg, S.A., 1958. IAIL
- VIII-D-67 KOHLER, OSWIN. Des Tonsystem des Verburn im Sudsotho. Min.Inst. Orionsforsch 4(3), 1956: 435-74. IAIL
- VIII-D-68 JAGER, C.F. Handleiding by die studie van Sosoeto op ons skole. Bloemfontein, Nasionale Pers., 1936. IAIL
- VIII-D-69 JACOTTET, E. Practical method to learn Sesuto, with exercises and a short vocabulary. Morija, Basutoland, Sesuto Book Depot, 1956. IAIL
- VIII-D-70 JACOTTET, E. (TR.) Mœurs, coutumes et superstitions des Basutos. Bull. Soc. neuchatel. Geog. Vol. 9, 1896-7: 107-51. IAIL
- VIII-D-71 JACOTTET, E. A grammar of the Sesuto language. Johannesburg, S.A., University of the Witwatersrand Press, 1927. IAIL
- VIII-D-72 JACOTTET, E. English-Sesuto vocabulary. Morija, Sesuto Book Depot, 1950. IAIL
- VIII-D-73 HALIBURTON, G.M. Prophet and a politician in Lesotho. Journal of Religion in Africa 7(2), 1975: 111-131. SSCI

- VIII-D-74 GOIRAN, R. Une action creatrice de la Mission Protestante Francaise au sud de l'Afrique. Paris, France, Editions "Je sers," 1931. SOAS
- VIII-D-75 GILDENHUYS, J.G. Die Taalsituasis in Lesotho. Summary of M. thesis. Pretoria, S.A., Humanitas 1(1), 1971: 45-50. IAIL
- VIII-D-76 GERARD, ALBERT S. Four African literatures: Xhosa, Sotho, Zulu, Amharic. Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1971.

In the last century and a half Africa has experienced the birth and growth of modern literature in four African languages: Xhosa, Southern Sotho, Zulu, and Amharic. In this volume Mr. Gerard traces the evolution of this modern literature by retrieving and chronologically ordering facts culled from a number of sources--missionary periodicals, native teachers' journals, and, when possible, from native writers themselves. He also offers a tentative analysis of the ways in which native cultures and Western influence have differently affected literary development in these areas.

- VIII-D-77 GABRIEL, FR. A study of Sesutho. Tessengerloo. IAIL
- VIII-D-78 FRANZ, G.H. The literature of Lesotho (Basutoland). Bantu Studies 4(3), 1930: 145-180. IAIL
- VIII-D-79 ELLENBERGER, V. A century of mission work in Basutoland, 1833-1933. Morija, Sesuto Book Depot, 1938. SOAS
- VIII-D-80 DIETERLEN, H., AND F. KOHLER. An excellent and fairly comprehensive description of the traditional culture of the people. Schapera, I. biblio. 1941. IAIL
- VIII-D-81 DAMANE, MOSEBI. The structure and philosophy of Sotho indigenous poetry. Lesotho (Maseru) Vol. 4, 1963-64: 41-9 IAIL
- VIII-D-82 CHRISTALLER, SUZANNE. English-Sotho, Sotho-English pocket dictionary. Morija, Sesuto Book Depot, 1960. IAIL
- VIII-D-83 CHADWICK, G.C. Initiation rites among the Basuto. Afr. World London, Feb. 1958: 9-10. IAIL
- VIII-D-84 CASALIS, EUGENE. My life in Basutoland; a story of missionary enterprise in South Africa. Tr. from French by J. Brierley. London, England, Religious Tract Society, 1889. SOAS
- VIII-D-85 ASHTON, E.H. Medicine, magic and sorcery among the Southern Sotho. Communications from the school of African studies, new series, No. 10. Cape Town University, 1943. SOAS IAIL

- VIII-D-86 ALFONSO, P. Usos y costumbres de les Basutos. Misiones catolicas, 37(593), 1929: 97-99. IAIL
- VIII-D-87 MUMFORD, W. BRYANT. Africa holds her own: Being an appreciative review of the persistence of Bantu culture, loyalties and traditions, 1935. IE
- VIII-D-88 LAYDEVANT, 1932. (See also I-E-17)
- VIII-D-89 ZASLAVSKY, CLAUDIA. Africa counts. Number and pattern in African culture. Boston, MA, Prindle, Weber & Schmidt, Inc., 1973. LASA
- VIII-D-90 CAINE, AUGUSTUS FEWEH. A study and comparison of the West African "Bush" School and the Southern Sotho Circumcision School. Thesis. Evanston, IL, June 1959. LASA

VIII-E. Traditional Law & Land Tenure

- VIII-E-1 COWEN, DENIS V. Land tenure and economic development in Lesotho. The South African Journal of Economics 35(1), March, 1967: 57-74. LASA CSUM

Counters the prevailing view that land tenure in Lesotho is an obstacle to economic development. Briefly reviews the traditional land system, and emphasizes that it is fluid and evolving rather than static, and is capable of responding to changing demographic and economic conditions. Suggests working with a flexible traditional land tenure system to improve land use and administration, rather than drastically altering it.

- VIII-E-2 JONES, C.I. Chiefly succession in Basutoland. In Succession to high office, Jack Goody, 1966. LASA LSE
- VIII-E-3 BLANCHET-COHEN, THERESE. Moshoeshoe, the chieftainship and the Basotho: The past lingers on. A Review Article. LASA
- VIII-E-4 BASUTOLAND LAWS, STATUTES, ETC. Basutoland war measures. (n.p., n. publ., 1943?-1947?) 1942-1946. SOAS
- VIII-E-5 JINGOES, STIMELA JASON. A chief is a chief by the people: the autobiography of Stimela Jason Jingo, recorded and compiled by J. and C. Perry. London, Oxford University Press, 1975. SOAS CSUM
- VIII-E-6 ANDERSON, TERESA J. (COMP.). Land tenure and agrarian reform in Africa and the Near East: An annotated bibliography. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall, 1976. LASA

Offers access to the holdings of one of the world's largest collection of book, journal, and pamphlet material on land tenure, land reform, rural development, the problems of the small-acreage farmer and related topics in Third World countries. Of particular interest is the Library's collection of census reports, agricultural and economic development plans, statistical abstracts, national bank reports, reports from the ministries of agriculture of various nations and reports of international development agencies. Complete annotations provide a survey of the literature in the field and locations have been designated for every item listed. All entries have been verified. The bibliography is organized alphabetically by author. Individual and corporate author indexes, and a subject index also are provided.

- VIII-E-7 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE: COMMISSION ON NATIVE LAWS AND CUSTOMS OF THE BASUTOS. Useful source-book on marriage law, jurisdiction, etc. Schapera, I. biblio., 1941. IAIL
- VIII-E-8 CAMPBELL, C.M. Chieftainship and legitimacy-anthropological study of executive law in Lesotho. British Journal of Criminology 16(3), 1976: 308-310. SSCI

- VIII-E-9 BASUTOLAND. Laws of Lerotholi, revised. Morija, Morija Book Depot, 1959. Another copy printed in: Duncan, Patrick, Sotho Laws and Customs...together with the Laws of Lerotholi, 1960. SOAS
- VIII-E-10 BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES. The High Commission Territories Law Reports. Maseru, The High Court, 1955. SOAS
- VIII-E-11 BEHRMANN, H.I. Technique and tenure in South African agriculture. Pietermaritzburg, University of Natal Press, 1965.
- VIII-E-12 HAMNETT, IAN. Chieftainship and legitimacy; an anthropological study of executive law in Lesotho. London, England, Routledge and Kegan Paul. 1975. LASA SOAS SSCI
- In the context of anthropology, 'law' should be treated as a specific category of social fact rather than simply as an aspect of 'social control.' 'Executive law' is not properly broken down into 'judicial' and 'political' components. This view is supported by particular aspects of customary law in Lesotho, especially those affecting chieftainship, succession, inheritance of property and land tenure.
- VIII-E-13 CAPE OF GOOD HOPE. COMMISSION ON NATIVE LAWS AND CUSTOMS OF THE BASUTOS. Report and evidence. Ordered by the House of Assembly to be printed, reprint 187. Cape Town, S.A., S. Solomon. Morija, Morija Sesotho Book Depot, n.d. SOAS IAIL
- VIII-E-14 DUNCAN, PATRICK. Sotho laws and customs: A handbook based on decided cases in Basutoland, together with the laws of Lerotholi, Cape Town, S.A., Oxford University Press, 1960. CCOL SOAS IAIL
- VIII-E-15 HAMNETT, I. Some notes on the concept of custom in Lesotho. J.Afr.Law 15(3), autumn 1971: 266-73. SOAS
- VIII-E-16 BENTSI-ENCHILL, K., D.V. COWEN, A. DUNHAM AND L. FALLERS. Recommendations and reflections on some problems of land tenure in Basutoland. Chicago, IL, University of Chicago Law School, 1963. LASA
- VIII-E-17 BOHANNAN, PAUL. "Land," "tenure" and land-tenure. Land Tenure Center Reprint No. 105, University of Wisconsin, Nov., 1973. I.ASA
- VIII-E-18 WILLIAMS, JOHN COX. Lesotho: Land tenure and economic development. Communications of the Africa Institute, No. 19. Pretoria, S.A., Africa Institute, 1972. SOAS LASA

Tenure features of customary Basotho land law are examined and evaluated in terms of their impact on the rate of innovation in agricultural pursuits and on productivity in general. The analysis is in four parts: (1) the

basic pattern; (2) economic implications; (3) related institutional arrangements; i.e., farm size, fragmentation and share cropping; (4) suggested avenues of approach to land tenure reform.

- VIII-E-19 GERMOND, R.C. Economic development and land reform in Basutoland. South African Outlook, Vol. 95, 1965. LASA
- VIII-E-20 PODEDWORNÝ, HENRYK. The customary land tenure; selected problems of agrarian reforms and agricultural development in countries of Africa south of the Sahara. Land Tenure Center reprint No. 111. University of Wisconsin, March, 1974. LASA
- VIII-E-21 RUTMAN, G.L. Innovation in the land tenure system of the Transkei, South Africa. Ld Econ. 45(4), 1969: 467-471. LASA
- VIII-E-22 UNITED NATIONS CENTRE AGAINST APARTHEID. Land tenure conditions in South Africa. Department of Political and Security Affairs, Notes and Documents, No. 37, 1976. LASA
- VIII-E-23 VERHEIST, THIERRY. Materials on land law and economic development in Africa. Prelim. ed. Los Angeles, CA?, 1968. CSUM
- VIII-E-24 VANDERLINDEN, JACQUES. African law bibliography, Bibliographie de Droit Africain. Bruxelles, Presses Universitaires de Bruxelles, 1972. ODML
- VIII-E-25 UCHENDU, V.C. The conflict between national land policies and local sovereignty over land in tropical Africa. Paper presented at the Seminar on Problems of Land Tenure in African Development, Afrika-Studiecentrum Leiden, Dec. 13-17, 1971. African Studies Center, University of Illinois. LASA

The land tenure question in Africa is no longer an unexplored problem. Theoretical interests have clustered around conceptual issues in comparative analysis, relationships between social structure and tenure arrangements, impact of changing technology and monetized economy on traditional tenure arrangements, the tendency for land laws to lag behind economic realities, and the impact of pluralistic legal systems on tenure. A number of field studies are analyzed to test the thesis that there are institutional rigidities in most African countries which prevent articulation of land policies in ways favorable to economic development. The greatest contribution which a national land policy can make to economic development is to increase accessibility to interests in land, and through it to foster greater economic integrations.

- VIII-E-26 HAMNETT, I. Some problems in assessment of land shortage-case study in Lesotho. African Affairs 72(286), 1973: 37-45. SSCI LASA

A 1954 study by V.G.J. Sheddick, Land Tenure in Basutoland, treated the alleged land shortage in Lesotho with some scepticism. The problem has now

acquired added urgency because of the dependence of the economy on the remitted wages of migrant workers in South Africa. The conclusions reached by Sheddick are considered wrong in the modern Lesotho situation. Trends identified by Sheddick, such as growth in disparity of holdings and in 'rural capitalism' have continued and been aggravated. Of particular interest is that the intuitions and impressions of the Basotho should have proved so close to the tenurial situation suggested by a systematic statistical enquiry.

- VIII-E-27 MACGREGOR, J.C. Some notes...Basuto tribal system. Tribal courts, legal procedure, responsibility, family law and bohali. Schapera, I. biblio, 1941.
- VIII-E-28 HUGHES, A.J.B. Swazi land tenure. Durban, S.A., Natal University, Institute for Social Research, 1964.
- VIII-E-29 MASERU PANEL FOR THE RESTATEMENT OF SESOTHO LAW AND CUSTOM. The restatement of Sesotho customary law: The law of marriage. Maseru, Panel for the Restatement of Sesotho Law and Custom, 1969. SOAS
- VIII-E-30 MC LOUGHLIN, PETER F.M. The policy relationship between individual rights to land and migrant labour systems in Africa. Civilisation 14 (1/2), 1964: 12-16.

A basic policy objective should be the maximum utilization of manpower, and this involves the stabilization of workers. The granting of individual rights to land is an important technique in raising agricultural output. As this policy becomes general, it will undermine the migrant labor system. Historically, the rural economy has raised and educated the workers; supported them during unemployment, sickness, and retirement; and maintained their dependents for greater or shorter periods. Stabilization of labor will transfer such benefits to non-agricultural sectors, thus if industries are to survive and new ones start under the revised cost structure, productivity must increase proportionally. Political and economic pressures to industrialize are powerful, and rapid industrialization can best be achieved by extending the existing system, which means gearing expansion to the use of migrant labor. The change from a migrant labor system to an economy in which both industry and agriculture have stable and high-output labor forces will take many years, and will proceed in both sectors. During the change agricultural and industrial development policies must be integrated.

- VIII-E-31 MURRAY, J.S. Social factors in the development of agriculture in the Bantu areas with special reference to land tenure systems. Agrekon 9(1). Pretoria, S.A., 1970: 29-34.
- VIII-E-32 NG'ANDWE, CHISELEBWE O.M. African traditional land tenure and agricultural development: case study of the Kunda people in Jembe. African Social Research, Vol. 21, June 1976: 51-67. LASA

The Kunda land tenure system originally was established for a semi-nomadic society. The impact of major changes in Kunda society, including

af

introduction of a money economy, improved techniques of agriculture, increased consumption and dependence on land as the major base for economic and social development, has created a situation in which the question of land tenure is vital. In comparing the freehold system with the traditional African tenure system, the major merit attributed to free hold is security of tenure. But this security is not lacking in the Kunda tenure system, where there is superfluous security which is being controlled to ensure security of tenure is reciprocated by positive use of the land. The Kunda tenure system also is free from the weaknesses of freehold, such as prohibitive rent, negative attitudes of tenants, problems of landlord-tenant/serf relationships and rigidity in administration. Major weaknesses of the Kunda system such as incentive to misuse land and discourage investment, fragmentation, shifting cultivation and chitemene are minor in the traditional tenure system. It is therefore doubtful if land tenure will emerge as a major constraint in the agricultural development of the Kunda.

- VIII-E-33 PALMER, VERNON V. The Roman-Dutch and Sesotho law of delict. Leiden, A.W. Sijthoff, 1970. CSUM
- VIII-E-34 PALMER, VERNON V. The legal system of Lesotho. The legal systems of africa series. Charlottesville, VA, the Michie Company, 1972. SOAS LASA
- VIII-E-35 STEVENS, RICHARD E. Land tenure and agricultural productivity in a Basocho village. Proceedings of the Association of American Geographers, Vol. 2, 1970: 132-135. LASA
- Agriculture among traditional African farmers frequently is characterized by low yields per man and per unit area (acre). Traditional systems of agriculture in Lesotho were believed at fault. Data on land tenure and field patterns from one area in the foothill district suggest that although some tenure characteristics may hinder development, especially with respect to cattle and pasture rights, traditional Basuto communal tenure is not at odds with productive agriculture. Initiation of such simple techniques as adequate cultivation might prove easier and stand a better chance of success than revision of traditional land tenure systems.
- VIII-E-36 HUGHES, ARTHUR JOHN BRODIE. Land tenure, land rights, and land communities on Swazi Nation land in Swaziland: A discussion of some inter-relationships between the traditional tenurial system and problems of agrarian development. Durban, S.A., Institute for Social Research, University of Natal, 1972. CSUM
- VIII-E-37 POULTER, S. Essay on African customary law research techniques--some experiences from Lesotho. Journal of Southern African Studies 1(2), 1975: 181-193. SSCI
- VIII-E-38 POULTER, S.M. The judicial system of Lesotho, Part 2. Comp. & Int'l Law J. S.A. No. 3, July, 1970: 198-211. LASA

- VIII-E-39 POULTER, SEBASTIAN. Place of laws of Lerotholi in legal system of Lesotho. African Affairs 71(283): 144-162. Southampton, England, University Southampton, 1972. SSCI

Traces the origin and development of the laws of Lerotholi as perhaps the most important source of information about the customary law of the kingdom of Lesotho and in the process describes some of the difficulties that have arisen over their recognition in the higher courts.

- VIII-E-40 RAMOLEFE, A.M.R. Sesotho marriage, guardianship and the customary-law heir. In Ideas and procedures in African customary law, Max Gluckman, ed., London, England, 1969: 197-207. IAIL
- VIII-E-41 RAMOLEFE, A.M.R. Customary law, inheritance and succession; in particular the status of customary heir, Lesotho (Maseru), Vol. 5, 1965-66: 18-21. IAIL
- VIII-E-42 SHEDDICK, VERNON GEORGE JOHN. Land tenure in Basutoland (Commonwealth Relations Office. Colonial Research Studies No. 11. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1954. SOAS
- VIII-E-43 PARSONS, KENNETH H. Customary land tenure and the development of African agriculture. LTC No. 77. The Land Tenure Center, University of Wisconsin, 1971. LASA
- VIII-E-44 HAMNETT, I. Legal change in Lesotho. Rural Africana Vol. 22, fall 1973: 83-91. SOAS
- VIII-E-45 STILWELL, MARY GRAY. A study of systems of heritable property in three areas in South Africa. Thesis. Oxford, 1954. RHL
- VIII-E-46 LEROTHOLI NATIONAL COUNCIL. The native laws of Lerotholi as amended by the national council of 1922 (pamphlet). LSE
- VIII-E-47 UNITED NATIONS F.A.O. RURAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION. Bibliography on land tenure in Africa. Rome, 1970. CBAE
- VIII-E-48 KING, R.B., 1967. (See also I-C-28)

VIII-F. Political Processes

- VIII-F-1 DORO, MARION E. (COMP.). Governing in black Africa: Perspectives on new states. Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1970. CSUM
- VIII-F-2 DE KIEWIET, CORNELIUS WILLIAM. The imperial factor in South Africa; a study in politics and economics. New York, NY, Russell & Russell, 1966. CSUM
- VIII-F-3 CARTER, GWENDOLEN MARGARET. The politics of inequality; South Africa since 1948. 3rd rev. ed. London, England, Thames and Hudson, 1962. CSUM
- VIII-F-4 BUNTING, BRIAN PERCY. The rise of the South African Reich. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England, Penguin Books, 1964. CSUM
- VIII-F-5 BRAND, ROBERT HENRY. The Union of South Africa. New York, NY, Negro Universities Press, 1969. CSUM
- VIII-F-6 ANON. Swaziland/Mozambique cordial relations. Africa, No. 55, March, 1976. LASA
- VIII-F-7 ANON. Grassroots politics in an African state: Integration and development in Sierra Leone, New York, NY, Africana Publishing Company, 1975.
- VIII-F-8 WHITE, E. Last step towards independence. The three African protectorates. African Affairs Vol. 64, 1965: 261-270.
- VIII-F-9 MAZRUI, ALI A. The political sociology of oratory: Power and persuasion in black Africa. Paper prepared for delivery on the panel of "The Politics of Linguistic Conflict" at the 9th World Congress of the Political Science Association, Montreal, Canada, Aug. 19-25, 1973. LASA
- VIII-F-10 SHAW, ROBERT BALDWIN. A bibliography for the study of African politics. Los Angeles, CA, African Studies Center, University of California, 1973. CSUM
- VIII-F-11 WELCH, CLAUDE E., JR. Zambia and Lesotho: The transfer of power. Africa Report, Vol. 9, June 1964: 10-11.
- VIII-F-12 WEISFELDER, RICHARD. Power struggle in Lesotho. Africa Report, Vol. 12, Jan., 1967: 5-13. LASA
- VIII-F-13 WEISFELDER, R.F. Lesotho (politics). In Potholm, C.p., et.al. Southern Africa in perspective, New York, NY, 1972: 125-40. LASA

An analysis of the power struggle between ruling Basotho National Party and the Basutoland Congress Party.

- VIII-F-14 WEISFELDER, R.F. Lesotho and South Africa: Diverse linkages. Africa Today 18(2), Apr., 1971: 48-55. SOAS LASA
- VIII-F-15 WEISFELDER, RICHARD. Early voices of protest in Basutoland: The progressive association and Lekhotla La Bafo. African Studies Review, Sept., 1974: 397-409. LASA
- VIII-F-16 WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. The decline of human rights in Lesotho: An evaluation of domestic and external determinants. Issue 6(4), winter 1976: 22-33. LASA

A long tradition of free speech and participatory government reinforced by experience with competitive political parties seemed to assure an open, non-authoritarian government for Lesotho after independence. However, because of the country's peculiar geographic and economic situation, Basuto leaders often are confronted with a choice between economic stringency or collaboration with the white supremacist regime in South Africa. Since independence, there has been a steady decline in human rights. Perhaps Basuto self-awareness as one people will produce a revulsion against consistent denial of human rights.

- VIII-F-17 WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. Defining national purpose in Lesotho. Africa series. Athens, OH, Ohio University Center for International Studies, 1969. LASA SOAS
- VIII-F-18 WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. The Basotho monarchy: A spent force or a dynamic political factor? Africa series No. 16. Athens, OH, Center for International Studies, Ohio University, 1972. SOAS ODML

Historical and contemporary study of evolution of Basotho monarchy.

- VIII-F-19 VAN WYK, ADAM JOHANNES. Lesotho: A political study. Communications of the Africa Institute No. 7. Pretoria, 1967. SOAS
- VIII-F-20 UN-OAU CONFERENCE ON SOUTHERN AFRICA, OSLO, 1973. The UN-OAU conference on Southern Africa, Oslo, 9-14 April, 1973: Ed. by Olav Stokko & Carl Widstrand. Uppsala, Sweden, Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1973. CSUM
- VIII-F-21 UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Special committee on the situation with regard to the implementation of the declaration on the granting independence to colonial countries and peoples. Meeting in Africa and correspondence with the United Nations concerning the granting of independence to the colonial territories of Africa. New York, NY, United Nations, 1965. SOAS
- VIII-F-22 STONE, A. The Transkei: The world's first all black state. California Geographer, Vol. 10, 1969: 27-37. LASA

- VIII-F-23 STEVENS, RICHARD P. Basutoland: Vigorous nationalism in a stagnant economy. Africa Report, April, 1964: 11-12.
- VIII-F-24 SPENCE, JOHN EDWARD. The strategic significance of Southern Africa. London, England, Royal United Service Institution, 1970. CSUM
- VIII-F-25 SPENCE, J.E. Lesotho: The politics of dependence. London, England, Institute of Race Relations/Oxford University Press, 1968. CSUM LASA SOAS

Lesotho's role as an independent state is inevitably circumscribed by its economic dependence on South Africa. At the time of writing--six months after the British withdrawal--it is still too early to draw final conclusions about the course of future relations between the two countries. The British government, despite its economic difficulties and the competing demands made upon its resources, has an obligation to increase the level of assistance given to Lesotho. Much can be done to improve the quality of life of the average Basuto, especially in the area of agricultural reform and education. Through no fault of its own, Lesotho finds itself trapped in a situation that compounds poverty with an alarming degree of external insecurity. Lesotho may have few choices given its present dependence on the Republic; but this need not stop it from taking steps to prevent an increase in that dependence. If this is to be avoided, some diversity in the pattern of external sources of aid must be encouraged. Britain, rather than Lesotho, has the crucial responsibility.

- VIII-F-26 SPENCE, J.E. British policy toward the High Commission Territories. Journal of Modern African Studies 2(2), 1964: 221-246.
- VIII-F-27 SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS. Basutoland. Race Relations J., 17(3-4), 1950: 80-120. IAIL
- VIII-F-28 BASUTOLAND CONSTITUTIONAL COMMISSION REPORT. Maseru, Government Printer, 1963. ICS
- VIII-F-29 SACHS, E. SOLLY. The choice before South Africa. London, England, Turnstile Press, 1952. CSUM
- VIII-F-30 SHAW, TIMOTHY M. AND KENNETH A. HEARD. Cooperation and conflict in Southern Africa: Papers on a regional subsystem. Washington, DC, University Press of America, 1976. LASA

An inter-disciplinary analysis of Southern Africa designed to provide a framework within which to comprehend recent events, especially the balance between confrontation and cooperation, detente and disengagement. Examines cultures and states in the region, the patterns of regional cooperation and conflict, and the place of Southern Africa in world politics.

VIII-F-31 RHOODIE, ESCHEL MOSTERT. The third Africa. With concluding chapter by Stefan Possony. 1st ed. New York, NY, Twin Circle Publishing Company in association with Nasionale Boekhandel, 1968. CSUM

VIII-F-32 PROCTOR, J.H. Building a constitutional monarchy in Lesotho. Civilisations 19(1), 1969: 64-85. LASA

Basutoland appeared well fitted to operate a Westminster model of government but since independence in 1966, its political life has been convulsed by bitter conflict over a crucial feature. An analysis of the struggle to establish and maintain the constitutional monarchy provides a particularly instructive case study of the effort to adjust indigenous political institutions to the requirements of modern political democracy.

VIII-F-33 PROCTOR, J.H. Building a constitutional monarchy in Lesotho. Durham, NC, Duke University Committee on African Studies reprint No. 18, 1969. RHL

VIII-F-34 POTTER, ELAINE. The press as opposition: The political role of South African newspapers. Totowa, NJ, Rowman and Littlefield, 1975. CSUM

VIII-F-35 POTHOLM, CHRISTIAN. Swaziland in transition to independence. Africa Report, Vol. 12, June, 1967: 49-54.

VIII-F-36 POTHOLM, Christian P. Southern Africa in perspective; essays in regional politics. New York, NY, Free Press, 1972. LASA CSUM

VIII-F-37 POTHOLM, CHRISTIAN P. Four African political systems. Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1970. CSUM

VIII-F-38 POTHOLM, CHRISTIAN. Changing political configurations in Swaziland. Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 4, Nov., 1966: 313-322.

VIII-F-39 PATON, ALAN. South African tragedy; the life and times of Jan Hofmeyr. Abridgement by Dudley C. Lunt. New York, NY, Scribner, 1965. CSUM

VIII-F-40 NXELE. Background to the coup in Lesotho. The African Communist. No. 41, 2nd quarter 1970: 41-56. CSUM LASA

Marxist interpretation of 1970 coup in Lesotho. Following brief history of country, Nxele discusses political and economic conditions just prior to the coup, and argues that official stories from Maseru and Pretoria were not accurate.

VIII-F-41 NOLUTSHUNGU, SAM C. South Africa in Africa: A study in ideology and foreign policy. New York, NY, Africana Pub. Co., 1975. CSUM

- VIII-F-42 MUNGER, EDWIN S. Notes on the formation of South African foreign policy. Pasadena, CA, G. Dahlstrom, Castle Press, 1965. CSUM
- VIII-F-43 MUNGER, EDWIN S. Bechuanaland, Pan-African outpost or Bantu homeland? New York, NY, Oxford for Institute of Race Relations, 1965.
- VIII-F-44 MOHAPELOA, J.M. Government by proxy: Ten years of Cape colony rule in Lesotho, 1871-1881. Morija, Morija Sesuto Book Depot, 1971. SOAS
- VIII-F-45 MIDDLETON, JOHN. The effects of economic development on traditional political systems in Africa South of the Sahara. Paris, France, Mouton and Comp., 1966. CSUM
- VIII-F-46 MC CLELLAN, GRANT S. (ED.). South Africa. New York, NY, H.W. Wilson Co., 1962. CSUM
- VIII-F-47 MARQUARD, LEOPOLD. A federation of Southern Africa. London, England, Oxford University Press, 1971. CSUM
- VIII-F-48 MACDONALD, TOM. Jan Hofmeyr, heir to Smuts, 1st ed. London, England, New York, NY, Hurst & Blackett, 1948. CSUM
- VIII-F-49 MACARTNEY, W.J.A. The Lesotho general election of 1970. Government & Opposition 8(4), autumn 1973: 473-94. SOAS
- VIII-F-50 MACARTNEY, W.J.A. Case study-Lesotho general election of 1970. Government and Opposition 8(4), 1973: 473-494. University of Botswana Lesotho and Swaziland, Fac Econ & Social Studies/Roma/Lesotho. LASA SSCI
- VIII-F-51 MACARTNEY, W.J.A. African Westminster? The Parliament of Lesotho. Parliamentary Affairs, spring 1970: 121-140. LASA
- VIII-F-52 LUGARD, FREDERICK JOHN DEALTRY, BARON. The dual mandate in British tropical Africa. With a new introd. by Margery Perham. 5th ed. Hamden, CT, Archon Books, 1965. CSUM
- VIII-F-53 FABIAN SOCIETY. The unprotected protectorates, 1965. (See also X-A-81)
- VIII-F-54 LESOTHO PARLIAMENT NATIONAL ASSEMBLY. Parliamentary debates of the (interim) National Assembly. 1st session, 2nd meeting, 1973-. Hansard: official report. Maseru, Government Printers, 1973. SOAS
- VIII-F-55 LESOTHO CONSTITUENCY DELIMINATION COMMISSION. Report. Maseru, Office of the Delim. Com., 1969. SOAS

- VIII-F-56 LEGUM, COLIN. South Africa: Crisis for the West. New York, NY, Praeger, 1964. CSUM
- VIII-F-57 KOTZE, D.A. Local government in Basutoland. African Studies, 1965: 55-61.
- VIII-F-58 KHAKETLA, BENNETT MAKALO. Lesotho 1970: An African coup under the microscope. London, England, Hurst, 1971. SOAS CSUM
- VIII-F-59 KATZE, D.A. Local government in Basutoland. African Studies 24(1), 1965: 55-62.
- VIII-F-60 INTERNATIONAL STUDIES OF VALUES IN POLITICS (PROJECT). Values and the active community; a cross-national study of the influence of local leadership. New York, NY, Free Press, 1971. CSUM
- VIII-F-61 INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS. Background to Basutoland (Lesotho). Institute of Race Relations Newsletter, July, 1964 (suppl.), London. IAIL
- VIII-F-62 HYAM, RONALD. The failure of South African expansion, 1908-1948. New York, NY, Africana Pub. Corp., 1972. CSUM
- VIII-F-63 HOPKINSON, HENRY THOMAS. South Africa. New York, NY, Time-Life Books, 1969. CSUM
- VIII-F-64 HOLM, J.D. Political stability in Lesotho. Africa Today 19(4), fall 1972: 3-16. SOAS LASA
- Authoritarian course adopted by Jonathan regime is designed to enable it to deal more flexibly in its relations with South Africa while maintaining internal political stability.
- VIII-F-65 HODGSON, MARGARET L. Indirect rule in Southern Africa, No. 1, Basutoland. Lovedale, Lovedale Press, 1931. CCOL
- VIII-F-66 HALPERN, JACK. South Africa's hostages: Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland. Harmondsworth, Penguin Books, 1965. SOAS CSUM
- VIII-F-67 GRUNDY, KENNETH W. Confrontation and accommodation in Southern Africa: The limits of independence. Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1973. CSUM
- VIII-F-68 GROTPETE, J.J. Lesotho 1970-African coup under microscope. International Journal of African Historical Studies 6(3), 1973: 531-533. SSCI
- VIII-F-69 GREAT BRITAIN. Parliamentary committee for studying the position of the South African Protectorate. Suppl. to Journal of the African Society 22(133), 1934. SOAS

- VIII-F-70 GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE. Report of the Basutoland independence conference, 1966. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. ICS
- VIII-F-71 GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE. Basutoland Constitutional Conference. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1964. (Cmnd. 2371) ICS
- VIII-F-72 GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH OFFICE. Public officers agreement between...United Kingdom...and...Lesotho. (Cmnd. 3393) Maseru, 17th Feb., 1967. London, H.M.S.O., 1967. ICS
- VIII-F-73 GOODWIN, JUNE. Lesotho wooed by Rhodesia front-line states. The Christian Science Monitor, March 10, 1977. LASA
- According to informed sources, Prime Minister Leabua Jonathan already has been invited to make Lesotho the sixth front-line state in the loose arrangement of black African states involved in the Rhodesian problem.
- VIII-F-74 GLASS, HAROLD M. South African policy towards Basutoland. Johannesburg, S.A., The South African Institute of International Affairs, University of the Witwatersrand, 1966. SOAS
- VIII-F-75 FRANK, LAWRENCE. The Basutoland National Party: traditional authority and neo-colonialism in Lesotho. Denver, CO, Graduate School of International Studies, University of Denver, 1971. LASA
- VIII-F-76 ENGLAND, PRIVY COUNCIL. Basutoland Order, 1965. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1965. SOAS
- VIII-F-77 ENGLAND, PARLIAMENT, HOUSE OF COMMONS. Basutoland Constitutional Conference. Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty, (2371), May, 1964. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. SOAS
- VIII-F-78 ENGLAND, PARLIAMENT, HOUSE OF COMMONS. Report of the Basutoland Independence Conference, 1966. Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies by Command of Her Majesty (3038), June, 1966. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. SOAS
- VIII-F-79 ENGLAND, PARLIAMENT. Lesotho Independence Act 1966. Chapter 24. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. SOAS
- VIII-F-80 BASUTOLAND, NATIONAL COUNCIL. Proceedings, 47th session (1951), Vol. 2; 49th session (1953), Vols. 1 & 2. Maseru, Government Printer?, 1952-1953. SOAS
- VIII-F-81 BASUTOLAND INDEPENDENCE CONFERENCE. Report presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Colonies. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966. JBFL

- VIII-F-82 BASUTOLAND HIGH COMMISSIONER. Orders in council, High Commissioner's proclamations and Government notices, issued during the period from the 12th March, 1868 to the 30th June, 1913. Cape Town, S.A., Government Printers, 1913. SOAS
- VIII-F-83 BASUTOLAND CONSTITUTIONAL CONFERENCE. Basutoland constitutional conference report. London, England, 1964.
- VIII-F-84 BASUTOLAND COMMITTEE ON FITZGERALD COMMISSION. Report of the committee appointed by the High Commissioner to examine matters arising out of the Fitzgerald Commission. Maseru, Mazenod Institute, n.d. SOAS
- VIII-F-85 BASUTOLAND COUNCIL. Report on constitutional reform and chieftainship affairs. Morija, Morija Printing Works, 1958. SOAS
- VIII-F-86 BASUTOLAND. Report of the Commission enquiring into the disturbances at the Lesotho Technical School and the Basutoland High School. (Southern Sotho and English text.) Maseru, Government Printer, 1960. SOAS
- VIII-F-87 BASUTOLAND. Report of the Basutoland Constitutional Commission, 1963. (Basutoland Council, with two statements by the British Government on separate sheets.) Maseru, 1963. SOAS
- VIII-F-88 BASUTOLAND. Proceedings of the Special (1957) session of the Basutoland Council, May 1957. Maseru, 1957. SOAS
- VIII-F-89 BASUTOLAND. Proceedings of the First Special (1958) session of the Basutoland Council, July 25-29, 1958. Maseru, 1958. SOAS
- VIII-F-90 ATMORE, ANTHONY. The passing of Sotho independence, 1865-70. In Thompson, L. (ed.), African societies in Southern Africa. London, England, 1969: 282-301. IAIL
- VIII-F-91 ASHTON, E.H. Political organization of the Southern Sotho. Bang'1 St., 12(4), 1958: 287-320. IAIL
- VIII-F-92 ASHTON, E.H. Democracy and indirect rule. Africa 17(4), October, 1947: 235-251.
- VIII-F-93 ANON. South Africa and Lesotho. Bulletin of the Africa Institute of South Africa 12(3), 1974: 100-104. LASA
- VIII-F-94 ANON. Prime minister of Lesotho Chief Leabua Jonathan. Africa Report, July-August, 1975. LASA
- VIII-F-95 HAILEY, WILLIAM M. Native administration in the British African territories: Part 5, The High Commission Territories: Basutoland, the Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland. London, England, H.M. Stationery Office, 1953.

- VIII-F-96 PATON, ALAN. Cry. The beloved country. New York, NY, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1948. LASA
- VIII-F-97 GRAY, BRIAN. Basuto soldiers in Hitler's war. Maseru, Basutoland Government, 1953. IAIL
- VIII-F-98 GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE. Basutoland medicine murder; a report on the recent outbreak of diretlo murders in Basutoland, 1951. SOAS
- VIII-F-99 BRADING, BARBARA & RICHARD. Basutoland: Portrait of a protectorate. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, 1961. SOAS ICS
- VIII-F-100 ANON. Basutoland. Race Relations Journal, Vol. 17, 1950: 79-120.

Includes sections on Sotho agriculture and livestock, work done by the government to improve agricultural and stock farming methods, and soil conservation.

- VIII-F-101 BREYTENBACH, W.J. Crocodiles and commoners in Lesotho: continuity and change in the rulemaking system of the Kingdom of Lesotho. Pretoria, S.A., Africa Inst. of South Africa, 1975. SOAS (Communications 24)
- VIII-F-102 WALLMAN, S. Lesotho's pitso: Traditional meetings in a modern setting. Canadian Journal of African Studies 2(2), 1968: 167-173.

Chiefs in Lesotho consult and communicate with their subjects through the pitso. Originally an occasion on which views were aired and public opinion could be gauged, it was never a reliable source of information and no longer functions efficiently. The pitso is frequently used to communicate new information often too technical for the villagers to understand quickly.

- VIII-F-103 HILL, CHRISTOPHER R. Bantustans: The fragmentation of South Africa. London, England, New York, NY, Oxford University Press, 1964. CSUM
- VIII-F-104 ANON. Lesotho: Links with the north. Africa Confidential. London, England, June, 1974: 6-7. LASA

Lesotho's policy is moving ever more strongly towards closer ties with the black north. Events in Portuguese Africa have given the policy further impetus. Jonathan, once seen as being trapped geographically and economically into permanent close association with South Africa--and not altogether unwillingly so in some eyes--is now in good relations with the OAU and such leaders as President Julius Myerere of Tanzania and President Kenneth Kaunda of Zambia. Observers point to the fact that Lesotho is sending increasingly large delegations to OAU and non-aligned meetings.

- VIII-F-105 GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE. Basutoland constitutional arrangements. Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for Commonwealth Relations, Nov., 1959. London, H.M.S.O., 1959. SOAS
- VIII-F-106 ANON. Lesotho: A state of siege. Africa Journal Ltd., No. 64, Dec., 1976. LASA
- VIII-F-107 ANON. Blanketed in (Basutoland cannot achieve true independence). Economist, May 2, 1964: 471. LASA
- VIII-F-108 WALLMAN, S. The modernization of dependence: A further note on Lesotho. Journal of Southern African Studies 3(1), Oct., 1976: 102-7. LASA
- VIII-F-109 SAMOFF, JOEL AND RACHEL SAMOFF. The local politics of underdevelopment. African Review 6(1), 1976. LASA

Not only has Africa been deprived of its resources during the colonial period, but its ability to determine its own destiny, to master its own environment for the benefit of its citizens, has been reduced. Although it is true that contact with Europeans has had to some extent the effect of liberating productive forces, it is also true that the same contact has inhibited the evolution of new structures capable of resisting continued European control and seizing the initiative from the Europeans. The active process of 'underdevelopment' has continued, for much of Africa, up to the present.

- VIII-F-110 PRINSLOO, D.S. Lesotho's expensive border hoax. Pretoria, S.A., Foreign Affairs, Association, 1977. SOAS
- VIII-F-111 LESOTHO UNITY PARTY. Selection of documents of the Lesotho Unity Party. ICS
- VIII-F-112 LESOTHO. Documents and letters concerning a coup by B. Leeman on behalf of BCP in Lesotho, 1970. (Archives) ICS
- VIII-F-113 KOTZE, D.A. Rural local government trends in the Transkei, Lesotho and Rhodesia. African Studies, 1965: 55-61. LASA

Comparative study showing "that local government and administrative deconcentration are following the main African trend in Lesotho, but not in the Transkei and Rhodesia."

- VIII-F-114 DUNCAN, P. Basutoland in transition. Africa South 3(3), 1959: 55-59. SOAS LASA
- VIII-F-115 BERGER, PETER L. Pyramids of sacrifice: Political ethics and social change. New York, NY, Basic Books, Inc., 1974. LASA CSUM

- VIII-F-116 BASUTOLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT. Local government handbook: Containing the local government proclamation, by-laws of District Councils, Standing Orders and Local Government Contracts Regulations. Maseru, 1960. ICS
- VIII-F-117 BARROWS, WALTER. Grassroots politics in an African state: Integration and development in Sierra Leone. New York, NY, Africana Publishing Co., 1976. LASA
- VIII-F-118 HABERMAS, JURGEN. Legitimation crisis. Boston, MA, Beacon Press, 1973. CSUM LASA
- VIII-F-119 RUSSELL, DICK. Africa: Intriguing continent of intrigue. Government Executive, Dec. 1971: 37-39. LASA
- VIII-F-120 THE FOREIGN AFFAIRS ASSOCIATION. Lesotho's expensive border hoax. Pretoria, S.A., n.d. LASA
- VIII-F-121 WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. The Basotho monarchy. In African kingships in perspective, 1977. RHL
- VIII-F-122 THAHANE, T. Lesotho, an island country: The problems of being land-locked. African Review Vol. 4, 1974: 279-90. RHL
- VIII-F-123 SPARKS, ALLISTER. The implications of independence. Johannesburg, S.A., tropical talks No. 5, 1967: 1-11. LSE RHL
- VIII-F-124 PYE, LUCIAN. Communications and political development. Studies in Political Development 1. Princeton, NJ, Princeton Univ. Press, 1963. LASA
- VIII-F-125 PLYMEN, J.C. Basutoland marches forward: civics for Basutoland. Longmans, 1962. FCO
- VIII-F-126 PERHAM, MARGERY & LIONEL CURTIS. The protectorates of South Africa: the question of their transfer to the Union. Oxford, England, Oxford University Press, 1935. LSE
- VIII-F-127 NEW ZEALAND DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS. Botswana and Lesotho external affairs review, 15(10): 3-11. RHL
- VIII-F-128 LESOTHO CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM COMMITTEE. Report on constitutional reform and chieftainship affairs. Maseru, Lesotho, 1958. LSE
- VIII-F-129 LESOTHO BASUTOLAND CONSTITUTIONAL COMMISSION. Report: with U.K. government statement and the High Commission Territories: A British Government statement. 3 parts. Maseru, Lesotho, 1963. LSE

- VIII-F-130 LESOTHO. Parliamentary debates (Hansard): official report. Maseru National Assembly 13th May 1965 1(1), first meeting to date. LSE
- VIII-F-131 JONES, C.I., 1966. (See also VIII-E-2)
- VIII-F-132 JONATHON, THE HON. CHIEF LEABUA. Lesotho: 'Go forward in courage and confidence as a nation, to a new birth of freedom.' RAI
- VIII-F-133 HILL, CHRISTOPHER R. African political units, the Bantustans, Lesotho and Swaziland. In Africa South of the Congo, London, England, 1968: 67-78. RHL
- VIII-F-134 HARRIES-JONES, PETER JAMES C. Some aspects of indigenous political organization in the South African High Commission Territories, with particular reference to Basutoland and Tswana. Thesis. Oxford, 1962. RHL
- VIII-F-135 GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE. Basutoland: Report on constitutional discussions held in London in November and December 1958. H.M.S.O., 1959. FCO
- VIII-F-136 GREAT BRITAIN. Basutoland report on constitutional discussions held in London in November and December, 1958. British Parliamentary Papers, 1958-59. LSE
- VIII-F-137 GELDENHUYS, DEON. Lesotho en Suid-Afrika-'n Studie in Waagpolitiek. Politikon, Vol. 1, 1974: 28-43. RHL
- VIII-F-138 BASUTOLAND NATIONAL COUNCIL LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. Debates. Official report. Maseru, Lesotho, 1960-. LSE
- VIII-F-139 BASUTOLAND. A report on the first general election in Basutoland, 1960, by J.P.I. Hennessey. Maseru, Lesotho, Government Printer, 1963. FCO
- VIII-F-140 HAMNETT, IAN. Koena chieftainship in Basutoland. Africa, Vol. 35, 1965: 241-57. RHL
- VIII-F-141 MATH, E.L. African philosophy and applications to Basutoland politics. LASA
- VIII-F-142 ANON. South Africa and Lesotho. Bulletin of the Africa Institute of South Africa, 12(4), 1974: 141-146. LASA CSUM
- VIII-F-143 LEMARCHAND, RENE. African kingships in perspective. Political change and modernization in monarchical settings. Frank Cass & Co., Ltd., LASA

VIII-G. Women in Development

- VIII-G-1 AFRICAN STUDIES CENTRE. African women: A select bibliography. Cambridge, England, 1974.
- VIII-G-2 HANDWERKER, W.P., 1974. (See also III-A-5)
- VIII-G-3 MOROJOLE, L.C. Legal status of women in Basutoland. Women Today, Vol. 6, 1964: 54-55.

The problem facing the women of Basutoland is that it is not clear what their legal status is because of the existence of both customary laws and statutory laws. It is only through test cases in the law courts that the true position can often be determined. Similarly, confusion arises when a woman goes through both the Christian and the customary forms of marriage, as the laws of inheritance differ so much. Again there is confusion between what is law and actual everyday practice. Where education and employment are concerned there are, however, no legal barriers.

- VIII-G-4 UNITED NATIONS, SECRETARY-GENERAL, 1961-1971 (THANT). Participation of women in community development; report of the Secretary-General. New York, NY, United Nations, 1972. CSUM
- VIII-G-5 YOUSSEF, NADIA HAGGAG. Women and work in developing societies. Berkeley, CA, University of California Publications, 1974. LASA
- VIII-G-6 MICKELWAIT, DONALD R., MARY ANN RIEGELMAN, AND CHARLES F. SWEET. Women in rural development. A survey of the roles of women in Ghana, Lesotho, Kenya, Nigeria, Bolivia, Paraguay, and Peru. Published in cooperation with Development Alternatives, Inc. by Boulder, CO, Westview Press, 1976. LASA
- VIII-G-7 UNITED NATIONS ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL. The data base for discussion on the interrelations between the integration of women in development, their situation and population factors in Africa. Economic Commission for Africa regional seminar on the integration of women in development with special reference to population factors, Addis Ababa 3 - 7 June 1974. LASA
- VIII-G-8 BOULDING, ELISE. Women in the twentieth century world. New York, NY, John Wiley & Sons, 1977. LASA
- VIII-G-9 TINKER, IRENE AND MICHELE BO BRAMSEN (EDS.). Women and world development. Washington, DC., Overseas Development Council, 1976. LASA
- VIII-G-10 MONTGOMERY, BARBARA. The economic role of the Ivorian woman. Discussion Paper No. 61. University of Michigan Center for Research on Economic Development. Feb., 1977. LASA

IX. LESOTHO PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

IX-A. General Reference

- IX-A-1 GREAT BRITAIN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS, 1963.
(See also II-A-6)
- IX-A-2 SWAZILAND GOVERNMENT. Post independence development plan.
Mbabane, July 1969. LASA

Shows the depth and directions, aspirations of the first government in Swaziland's national development plan which was presented in July of 1969, nine months after independence.

- IX-A-3 SWAZILAND GOVERNMENT. Second national development plan,
1973-77. Mbabane, Swaziland Printing and Publishing
Company, n.d. LASA

Further reference document in a series which indicates the progressive refinement of development plans of that particular country.

- IX-A-4 SWAZILAND GOVERNMENT. Development plan 1963-1966. Re-
vised July 1964. LASA

Indicates the depth and direction in the format of a development plan for that country prior to its independence.

- IX-A-5 IVORY COAST. Plan quinquennal de developement economique
social et culturel, 1971-75. 1971. LASA

- IX-A-6 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS.
The planning and programming of agricultural research, Rome,
FAO, 1975. LASA

Discusses formulation of national research programs; allocations of funds; project evaluation-economic analysis, operational research, decision theory; evaluation graphs; research project proposals and approvals.

- IX-A-7 COBBE, J.H. Planning for development in sub-saharan
Africa. Journal of Developing Areas 10(2), 1976: 246-248.
SSCI
- IX-A-8 CAIDEN, NAOMI. Planning and budgeting in poor countries.
New York, NY, Wiley, 1974. CSUM

- IX-A-9 BENNIS, WARREN G., KENNETH D. BENNE AND ROBERT CHIN. The planning of change. New York, NY, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1962. LASA

Prepared primarily for educational administrators and for use by teachers in courses on social psychology, sociology, religion, social work, adult education, agricultural extension, nursing and business management. Worthwhile reading to give students an understanding of both the processes and means through which change can be achieved. Part I, roots of planned change; Part II, conceptual tools for changing social systems and change models; Part III, dynamics of the influence process; Part IV, programs and technologies of planned change.

- IX-A-10 COLLINSON, M.P. Farm management in peasant agriculture, A handbook for rural development planning in Africa, New York, NY, Praeger Publishers, 1972. CSUM
- IX-A-11 WATERSTON, ALBERT. Development planning. Lessons of experience, Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1969. LASA

A comparative analysis of development planning in more than 100 countries in Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas. Includes a list of development plans in effect in countries throughout the world, in addition to a list of central planning agencies and their addresses. An extensive bibliography on development planning is included. Part I describes and analyzes the planning process in the countries under review, with special emphasis on the problems associated with implementation of development plans. Part II is a discussion of organization and administration.

- IX-A-12 STOLPER, WOLFGANG F. Limitations of comprehensive planning in the face of comprehensive uncertainty: crisis of planning or crisis of planners. Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv. 107(1), 1971: 1-32. LASA
- IX-A-13 VILJOEN, C.J. The organizational structure for the planning of national and sub-national development. Agrekon, Pretoria, 8(2), 1969: 24-6.
- IX-A-14 PAPANDREOU, ANDREAS AND URI ZOHAR. Project selection for national plans. Volume 1: national planning and socio-economic priorities. London, England, Pall Mall Press, 1974.

The nature of the regional and sectoral projects undertaken by a country should be directly relevant to the achievement of the collective social goals implicitly or explicitly identified in the development plan. The current practice adopted both by planning offices and international

aid agencies is to evaluate projects in terms of the present value of their social costs and benefits. This type of appraisal tries to reflect the net increase in welfare that would result from the implementation of the alternative schemes. It is necessary, however, to distinguish between a social welfare ranking which is partial and implicitly reflects the principle that individual preferences are to count; and a complete ranking where the society as a whole is itself the organic hooser of ends. The first method, commonly used in international practice where the situation is dominated by the international and domestic funding institutions, is ill-suited for use by national, regional and municipal governments.

IX-A-15 LEWIS, W. ARTHUR. Development planning: the essentials of economic policy. New York, NY, Harper and Row, 1966. LASA

Considered to be one of the classics for planners, this book serves well as both a planning manual and text. Covers strategy, the arithmetic of planning, and the planning process. Straightforward; based on experiences of the author.

IX-A-16 HELLEINER, G.K. Beyond growth rates and plan volumes: planning for Africa in the 1970's. The Journal of Modern African Studies 10(3), 1972: 333-355. LASA

The author reviews some of the experiences of the 60's upon which he makes projections concerning the 70's. In order for planning to have meaning, political leaders must be truly interested in the development of the country. Those engaged in planning activities must be sufficiently close to the seat of political power to be relevant to the actual processes of decision making. Experiences in the 1960's demonstrate that neither the existence of a planning ministry nor construction of a periodic national plan is necessarily related to meaningful planning, although both may be desirable.

IX-A-17 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS. Report of the special committee on agrarian reform, Rome, FAO. LASA Addendum

IX-A-18 KULP, EARL M. Rural development planning; systems analysis and working method. New York, NY, Praeger, 1970. CSUM

IX-A-19 HELLEINER, G.K. Agricultural planning in East Africa. Nairobi, East African Publishing House, 1968. CSUM

These conference papers are divided into two sections. Part I deals with recent experiences of agricultural planning in Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya. The papers reveal considerable disillusionment with the value of global agricultural planning and the "transformations" approach, but show respect for the capacity of the smallholder to increase his output with a minimum of government help. Part II consists of five papers dealing with specific problems in East Africa.

- IX-A-20 WARD, M. Project selection for national plans 1. National planning and socio-economic priorities. Social and Economic Administration 9(1), 1975: 58-61. SSCI
- IX-A-21 GITTINGER, J. PRICE. Planning for agricultural development: the Iranian experience. Center for Development Planning Experience Series No. 2 National Planning Association, Aug. 1965. LASA

In initiating planned agricultural development, planners are confronted by a large number of problems which arise from conditions typically found in less developed countries. Recognition of these problems is the first step in designing policies to surmount the obstacles that stand in the way of carrying out rational and potentially effective development programs for the agricultural sector. "Technical" obstacles, which include such common difficulties as inadequate data, meager understanding of the conditions in the agricultural sector, and narrow administrative capacity, are subject to correction. 'Planning for planning' should precede comprehensive efforts to attack the problem of agricultural stagnation--a step less developed countries are now coming to recognize is essential for overall economic progress.

- IX-A-22 GITTINGER, J. PRICE. The literature of agricultural planning. National Planning Association, Sept. 1966. LASA

One of Gittinger's earlier works on planning. A good introduction for students who will be going into the field of agricultural planning at both the regional and national levels. Provides a fair foundation for understanding the concerns which agricultural planners face. Covers contemporary agricultural planning, problems associated with agricultural development and data gathering and formal planning models.

- IX-A-23 SEAPE, C.M.K. Communication problems in measurement and related concepts in Lesotho. Agricultural Administration 3(3), 1976: 167-174. SSCI LASA

Effective communication with farmers holds the key to development of Lesotho agriculture. Although concepts of size, weight, quantity, distance and standard of quality are abundant in the Sesotho language, standards of measurement or value as compared with English are lacking. The results are dualism and confusion. Failure to recognize differences in concept has often resulted in a rift between extension workers and the farmers of Lesotho. In the field of mechanized farming, where charges often are based on acreages or tractor-hours, etc., serious misunderstandings have occurred, which have contributed, at least in part, to the failure of many mechanized agricultural schemes. Problems of communication will continue to retard the adoption and exchange of ideas unless action is taken to conduct communication and language research.

- IX-A-24 LANDELL-MILLS, P.M. The 1969 Southern African customs union agreement. Journal of Modern African Studies 9(2), Aug. 1971: 263-281. LASA

A new agreement on December 11, 1969, between governments of Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland and South Africa replaces that of 1910. The new agreement cannot be regarded as adequately tackling the regional differences within the Southern African geographical unit.

- IX-A-25 SELWYN, PERCY. The dual economy transcending national frontiers: the case of industrial development in Lesotho. IDS Communication 105. Brighton, England, Institute of Development Studies, University of Sussex, n.d. LASA

The problems of establishing industries in Lesotho can be best understood in the context of Lesotho's situation on the periphery of the South African economy. The case for industrial development in Lesotho is partly the need for rural industries so as to create a more balanced rural economy, and partly a reflection of the limited access of Basotho to suitable jobs in South Africa. There are likely to be few spread effects and substantial backwash effects from existing South African industrial development. The advantages which Lesotho might in theory be supposed to possess (cheap labour, free access to the South African market) may be illusory. It might, however, be possible for Lesotho to take advantage of the peculiarities in the South African social and political system (e.g. job reservation) and to develop its own competitiveness in those areas where the South African system imposes most restrictions on industrial enterprise.

- IX-A-26 AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT, 1976. (See also X-D-20)

- IX-A-27 ANON. Lesotho: aid and strings. Africa (African Journal Ltd.), Aug. 1971: 23-25.

Surveys Lesotho's aid relations with Britain within context of its internal economic and political problems.

- IX-A-28 ANON. Lesotho--aid or alms. Bulletin of the Africa Institute of South Africa, 11(10), 1973: 374-378. LASA

A South African assessment of Lesotho's external development assistance, the role of South Africa, and relations between Lesotho and the Republic.

- IX-A-29 BASUTOLAND. Basutoland (Colonial Reports). 1930. SOAS
- IX-A-30 BOTSWANA. Basic data tables to study of constraints including food aid, on agriculture in the republic of Botswana. Rome, FAO, 1974.
- IX-A-31 GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE. Bechuanaland: Report. London, England.
- IX-A-32 GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH OFFICE. Annual report on Basutoland. London, England, H.M. Stationery Office, 1946-65. IAIL

Part I of each report gives information about development plans or about schemes financed from the Colonial Development and Welfare fund. Among these are projects for agricultural training, mechanized group farming, soil conservation and water development. Chapter 6, "Production," in Part II, tells of the year's work in agricultural, livestock, and cooperative development.

- IX-A-33 GREAT BRITAIN DIRECTORATE OF OVERSEAS SURVEYS. Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland: report of an economic survey mission. London, England, H.M.S.O., 1960. SOAS
- IX-A-34 GREAT BRITAIN DOMINIONS OFFICE. Commission to inquire into the position of Basutoland from the financial and economic points of view. Financial and economic position of Basutoland: report of the Commission appointed by the Secretary of State for Dominion Affairs...H.M.S.O., 1935. CCOL LASA
- IX-A-36 GREAT BRITAIN MINISTRY OF OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT. Economic survey mission to Basutoland, 1965. London?, 1966. JBFL
- IX-A-37 GREAT BRITAIN ECONOMIC SURVEY MISSION TO BASUTOLAND, BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE AND SWAZILAND. Report. 1. Africa, South-Economic conditions. 2. Basutoland. 3. Bechuanaland. 4. Swaziland. London, England, H.M. Stationery Office, 1960. COFS

- IX-A-38 GREAVES, L.B. The High Commission territories: Basutoland, the Bechuanaland Protectorate, and Swaziland. London, England, Edinburgh House Press, 1954. SOAS
- IX-A-39 LEISTNER, G.M.E. Lesotho: Economic Structure and Growth. Pretoria, S.A., The Institute, 1966.
- IX-A-40 LEISTNER, G.M.E. Lesotho needs aid--and gifted leadership. Africa Institute of South Africa. Occasional Paper no. 9. Pretoria, Africa Institute of South Africa, 1967. SOAS
- IX-A-41 LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS. 1972/73 Urban household budget survey report. Maseru, 1973. LASA JBFL
- IX-A-42 MAANE, WILLEM. Lesotho: a development challenge. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press for World Bank.

As with other IBRD reports, data is of a higher quality and more current than that found in almost any other source. Initially, highlights economic trends with a development strategy and future prospects.

- IX-A-43 MARTIN, ANTHONY AND ALAN RAKE. Question mark over Lesotho. African Development, March 1970: 14-15.
- IX-A-44 MORSE, ET AL. Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland: report of an economic survey mission. London, England, H.M.S.O., 1960.
- IX-A-45 UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM. Country and Inter-country programming: Lesotho. n.d. LASA
- IX-A-46 WALLMAN, S. Conditions of non-development--case of Lesotho. Journal of Development Studies 8(2), 1972: 251-261. SSCI LASA

A peculiar combination of social and economic factors entailed by the proximity of South Africa creates, for Lesotho, a syndrome of non-development that may usefully be visualized as a vicious circle in three parts--poverty, migration, ideology. The economic facts of village life in Lesotho (and in countries with certain characteristics in common with Lesotho) are perpetuated by their effect on the individual villager.

- IX-A-47 WALLMAN, SANDRA. Notes on three innovators in Lesotho. Journal of Modern African Studies 8(3), Oct. 1970: 477-482. LASA

Acceptability of the innovator is one of many factors contributing to the failure or success of planned changes. The Farmech Mechanization Scheme, begun in 1961 in Lesotho, was managed successively by three innovators. The social status of each, his standing in various roles, governed his acceptability as an innovator and, by direct extension, the reception of the project.

- IX-A-48 WORLD BANK. Lesotho: A development challenge. Washington, DC, 1975. LASA
- IX-A-49 YOUNG, B.S. Development in Lesotho. Geographical Review 62(1), 1972: 124-126. LASA SSCI
- IX-A-50 INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT. Lesotho: A development challenge. Washington, DC, 1975. ICS
- IX-A-51 MOODY, ELIZE. Growth centres in Lesotho. (Africa Institute of South Africa, Communication 29.) Pretoria, S.A., 1975. ICS
- IX-A-52 QUIRION, J.M. The economics of agriculture in Lesotho. Unpublished M.Sc. thesis, University of London, 1958.
- IX-A-53 U.N.E.C.A. & COMMONWEALTH ASSOCIATION OF SURVEYING AND LAND ECONOMICS. Land administration and the development of African resources; seminar, University of Ibadan, Nigeria, 1972. Addis Ababa, 1972. CBAE
- IX-A-54 SYMON, A.C.B., 1954. (See also X-D-3)
- IX-A-55 ANON. Lesotho economic problems. Africa Survey No. 55, March 1976. LASA
- IX-A-56 GREAT BRITAIN HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES. Economic development and social services. British Parliamentary Papers, 1955-56. LSE
- IX-A-57 MEYEROWITZ, H.V. A report on the possibilities of the development of village crafts in Basutoland. Morija Printing Works, 1936 (pamphlet). LSE
- IX-A-58 MARRES, PIETER J. TH., AND ARIE C.A. VAN DER WIEL, 1975. (See also VIII-A-21)
- IX-A-59 JACQZ, JANE W. Development needs in Botswana and Lesotho. New York, African-American Institute, 1967 (pamphlet). ICS (OX)
- IX-A-60 GALBRAITH, JOHN S. Economic development in the High Commission Territories. New Commonwealth Vol. 33, Jan. 7, 1957. LSE
- IX-A-61 BROWN, GODFREY. Botswana report: Blueprint for African development. In Times Education Supplement, 84, May 25, 1973. IE
- IX-A-62 LEBOTSA, 1959. (See also VI-A-14)
- IX-A-63 GREEN, LESLIE, AND T.J.D. FAIR, 1962. (See also XI-C-72)

IX-B. Planning Processes and Documents

- IX-B-1 BASUTOLAND PROTECTORATE. Memorandum of development plans. Maseru, 1946. CCOL ICS

Includes proposals for soil conservation, afforestation, livestock improvement, and irrigation schemes. In English and Sotho.

- IX-B-2 BECHUANALAND. Development Plan 1960-64 and Draft Colonial Development and Welfare Schemes 1960-64, n.d. LASA

Mainly useful as a reference document for planners. Can provide a format and also an indication of activities, aspirations of a sister government.

- IX-B-3 BASUTOLAND. Five-year development programme, 1960-1964. Maseru, 1960. LASA SOAS

Part I deals with the financial position of Basutoland. At the end of fiscal year 1959-60, balances accumulated during the war and following years were exhausted, and a grant in aid of 530,000 was approved for the financial year 1960-61. A major objection to increasing direct taxation is the fact that peasant farmers already are heavily taxed in relation to their earnings. The need is to find ways to give the peasants more capital, so they can improve farming methods. Expenditures on administration also must rise. Part II outlines development programs to be financed through grants in aid, including Colonial Development & Welfare Grants. Proposed schemes in agriculture, administration, local government, cooperative societies, medicine, education, and public works are summarized. Part III outlines loan programs. Main areas of expenditure are buildings, roads, water supplies, posts, telegraphs, and radio communication, and electricity.

- IX-B-4 GREAT BRITAIN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS. Basutoland 1951: progress of ten-year development plan. Commonwealth Survey 105: 32-34. LASA

- IX-B-5 LESOTHO. Five-year development plan, 1967-1972. Maseru, n.d. SOAS

This draft plan should be read in conjunction with the report with whose recommendations the Lesotho Government did not find itself in agreement on all points. The section on agriculture covers crop and livestock production and credit, credit institutions and cooperatives. Industrial enterprises to be developed include cottage industries, an abattoir, and processing wool and mohair, hides and skins.

- IX-B-6 LESOTHO CENTRAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE. Lesotho first five-year development plan, 1970/71-1974/75. Maseru, Central Planning and Development Office, 1970. SOAS

- IX-B-7 DAVIES, R.J., G.C. MAASDORP, AND F.G. PRICE, Prospects for the introduction of town and regional planning in Lesotho submitted to Lesotho Government, March 1971.
- IX-B-8 LESOTHO NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. Annual report, 1971. Maseru, Lesotho, Government Printer, 1971. FCO
- IX-B-9 LESOTHO. Second five year development plan, 1975/76-1979/80. Maseru, Lesotho, Government Printer, 2 vols., 1976. FCO
- IX-B-10 LESOTHO. Provisional first five year development plan, 1970/71-1974/75. N.p., 1969. FCO
- IX-B-11 LESOTHO. Estimates of development fund revenue and expenditure for the financial year ending 31st March 1968. Maseru, Lesotho, 1967. FCO
- IX-B-12 INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE. Report...small-scale industries, 1965. (See also IV-A-10)
- IX-B-13 GREAT BRITAIN MINISTRY OF OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT, ECONOMIC SURVEY MISSION. The development of the Basutoland economy: Report of the...(Oct. 1965). FCO ODML
- IX-B-14 BECHUANALAND/PROTECTORATE. Development plan 1963/1968. LASA

IX-C. Assistance Agency Programs & Plans

- IX-C-1 BOTTING, J.H.A. Community development and famine relief: international aid for self-help in Lesotho. Community Development Journal 4(2), April 1969: 88-92. LASA
- IX-C-2 LESOTHO CENTRAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE. Kingdom of Lesotho Donor Conference report. Maseru, June 1975. LASA
- IX-C-3 JACQZ, JANE W. The absolute poor: Report of a donor agencies meeting on rural development in Africa. New York, NY, The African-American Institute, April 1974. LASA
- IX-C-4 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE. A listing of U.S. non-profit organizations in food production and agricultural assistance abroad. New York, NY, Dec., 1974. LASA
- IX-C-5 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE. Development assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations in Lesotho. New York, NY, Aug. 1976. LASA
- IX-C-6 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu Rural development project. The income of farm households in 1973-74. Evaluation Study No. 1, Restricted, Maseru, Lesotho, 1975. LASA
- IX-C-7 LESOTHO. Basic agricultural services program. World Bank, n.d. LASA
- IX-C-8 LESOTHO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, COOPERATIVES AND MARKETING. Thaba Bosiu Rural Development Project, Private Bag, Maseru, Lesotho. Quarterly Reports: (1) April-June, 1976; (2) July-Sept., 1976; (3) Oct.-Dec., 1976. LASA
- IX-C-9 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu rural development project evaluation study No. 8, project area village distribution point agents. Maseru, Lesotho, March, 1976. LASA
- IX-C-10 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu rural development project. Project use of the Matela farmers training centre. Evaluation study No. 6, Maseru, Lesotho, 1976. LASA
- IX-C-11 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu rural development project. Asparagus harvesting labour requirements. Evaluation study no. 10. Maseru, Lesotho, 1976. LASA
- IX-C-12 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu Development Project. Non-farm household livestock holdings and practices. Evaluation Study No. 7, March, 1976. LASA

- IX-C-13 LESOTHO WOODLOT PROJECT. First annual report for period April 1, 1973-March 31, 1974. Maseru, Lesotho, June 1, 1974. LASA
- IX-C-14 LESOTHO-RURAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE KHOMOK HOANA AND ADJACENT AREAS. Progress reports: Aug. 1, 1976-Jan. 21, 1977; Feb.1, 1976-July 31, 1976. FAO LASA
- IX-C-15 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu rural development project evaluation study No. 5, socio-economic aspects of stock holding in the Thaba Bosiu project area. Maseru, Lesotho, Sept., 1975. LASA
- IX-C-16 GREAT BRITAIN ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE MISSION TO BASUTOLAND, BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE AND SWAZILAND. Report...n.p., 1965. FCO
- IX-C-17 LESOTHO MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, Soil survey, 1976. (See also I-C-27)
- IX-C-18 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION OF THE U.N., Aug., 1976. (See also II-D-9)
- IX-C-19 AMERICAN COUNCIL OF VOLUNTARY AGENCIES FOR FOREIGN SERVICE, INC. Africa: Technical assistance programs of U.S. non-profit organizations, directory. New York, NY, Technical Assistance Information Clearing House, 1969. LASA
- IX-C-20 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu rural development project evaluation study No. 2, fruit trees in the project area. Maseru, Lesotho, April 1975. LASA
- IX-C-21 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu rural development project evaluation study No. 3, crop disposal. Maseru, Lesotho, September 1975. LASA
- IX-C-22 LESOTHO. Thaba Bosiu rural development project evaluation study No. 4, asparagus innovators. Maseru, Lesotho, August, 1975. LASA
- IX-C-23 DAVIS, JAMES B., JAMES J. ACRES AND WILLIAM A DALEY. An evaluation of the Thaba Bosiu rural development project in Lesotho. For AID. Maseru, Lesotho, October 31, 1975. LASA
- 115

IX-D. Rural and Community Development

- IX-D-1 LAND TENURE CENTER. Rural Development in Africa: A bibliography. Madison, WI, University of Wisconsin, Dec. 1971. Supplement, April 1973. LASA
- IX-D-2 DEJENE, TEKOLA, AND SCOTT E. SMITH. Experiences in rural development. A selected, annotated bibliography of planning, implementing, and evaluating rural development in Africa. Overseas Liaison Committee, American Council on Education, L.C. Paper No. 1, Aug. 1973.
- IX-D-3 LESOTHO. Thaba Bsoiu rural development project. Characteristics of farm households evaluation study no. 9. Maseru, 1976. LASA
- Includes tabulations of demographic and social information on people in the Thaba Bosiu project area. Age, sex, marital status are related to characteristics of the farm household head, literacy, and residential status. Included are the numbers of persons in each farm household and their literacies, labor migration, the incidence of absentee landowners, access to agricultural implements (including ownership) and an inventory of stockholdings, average herd and flock sizes, pigs and poultry. Analysis and conclusions have been drawn from the tabulations.
- IX-D-4 UNITED NATIONS. SECRETARY-GENERAL. 1972. (See also VIII-G-4)
- IX-D-5 MOODY, ELIZE. Community development-its role in the achievement of national objectives in Lesotho. Bulletin of the Africa Institute of South Africa 13(6), 1975. 224-226. LASA CSUM
- IX-D-6 MORSS, E.R., HATCH ET. AL. Strategies for small farmer development. An empirical study of rural development projects in the Gambia, Ghana, Kenya, Lesotho, Nigeria, Bolivia, Colombia, Mexico, Paraguay and Peru. Boulder, CO, Westview Press, 1976. LASA
- IX-D-7 MORTIMER, MOLLY. Self-help in Lesotho. New Africa 11(516), 1969: 7-8
- IX-D-8 WALLMAN, SANDRA. Take out hunger: two case studies of rural development in Basutoland. London School of Economics. Monographs on Social Anthropology, no. 3. London, England, The Athlone Press, 1969. LASA CSUM SOAS

Examining the factors of failure and success in past and present development projects can be of practical use in future planning. The Taung Reclamation Scheme, conducted during 1956-61 in Taung ward, in the south west corner of Lesotho, was withdrawn because of considerable losses. Factors leading to failure of the scheme were lack of communication

116

shortage of personnel, lack of cooperation, bad planning and surveying and economic insecurity. The Farmech Mechanization Scheme, conducted after 1961 in Mafeteng, in the western lowlands, was ultimately more successful, despite initial problems. Factors contributing to the success of the Farmech Scheme were the presence of a neutral manager acceptable to all factions, use of the familiar sharecropping system in the introduction of new farming methods, and a system of administration involving a minimum of bureaucratic complications.

- IX-D-9 WALLMAN, SANDRA. The Farmech mechanization project, Basuto^{land} (Lesotho). In *The Anthropology of Development in Sub-Saharan Africa*, 1969: 14-21. CSUM
- IX-D-10 MAES, Y. 1974. (See also VI-D-5)
- IX-D-11 COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS. African agriculture and rural development. Vol. IV. South and Central Africa, covering the period 1970-74. Farnham, Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1975. CBAE
- IX-D-12 RHETT, ANITA. Rural development in Africa. Washington, DC. African Bibliographic Center, 1972. CBAE
- IX-D-13 CHAMBERS, ROBERT. Managing rural development: Ideas and experience from East Africa. Uppsala, Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1974. LASA
- IX-D-14 ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1971. (See also X-B-40)

X. GENERAL REFERENCES, REPORTS, SURVEYS AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

X-A. General Reference

- X-A-1 SCHWAGER, D.T.A. AND C. Lesotho. 2nd revised ed., Cape Town, S.A., Dirk Schwager, 1974.
- X-A-2 AFRICA RESEARCH BULLETIN. Lesotho, Africa Research Limited, selected dates, Feb. 1973-Dec. 1975. LASA
- Selected topics: Lesotho, water shortage; essential facts about Lesotho; Lesotho-U.S., agricultural aid; tractors, Lesotho; Lesotho, problem of returned miners; Middle East Oil, OAUPEC meeting (Cairo); where the miners come from; Lesotho, budget (1974-75); Lesotho, outlook bleak; Lesotho mine workers strike; diamonds, Lesotho; development plans, general, Lesotho; mohair, Lesotho; internal economic conditions, general, Lesotho.
- X-A-3 YOUNG, BERTRAM ALFRED. Bechuanaland. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1966.
- X-A-4 ANISE, LADUN. African attitudes toward America. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the African Studies Association, Boston, MA, 1970. LASA
- X-A-5 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Basutoland. Washington GPO, 1966.
- X-A-6 AFRICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTER, 1973. (See also XI-C-62)
- X-A-7 THE TIMES. Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland: A special report. The Times, 1972. ODML
- X-A-8 ANON. Africa south of the Sahara 1975. London, England, Europa Publications, Ltd., 1975. CSUM LASA

A survey of general information on the Kingdom of Lesotho. Includes "Physical and Social Geography," by John Amer; "Recent History," by Jack Halpern; "Economy," by David B. Jones; a statistical survey of population, employment, agriculture, finance, trade, transport and education; and a directory of government, parliament, diplomatic representation, political parties, judicial system, religion, the press, publishers, radio, finance, trade and industry, transport, defense and education.

- X-A-9 STREETEN, PAUL. Aid to Africa: A policy outline for the 1970's. New York, NY, Praeger, 1972. CSUM LASA

- X-A-10 FRIEDMANN, MARION VALERIE. I will still be moved; reports from South Africa. Chicago, IL, Quadrangle Books, 1963. CSUM
- X-A-11 FEIT, EDWARD. African opposition in South Africa; the failure of passive resistance. Stanford, CA, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford University, 1967. CSUM
- X-A-12 COOLEY, JOHN K. East wind over Africa; Red China's African offensive. New York, NY, Walker, 1965. CSUM
- X-A-13 MACMILLAN, WILLIAM MILLER. Africa emergent; a survey of social, political and economic trends in British Africa. Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England, Penguin Books, 1949. CSUM
- X-A-14 BRITISH AFRICA. 2nd ed. New York, NY, Negro Universities Press, 1969. CSUM
- X-A-15 STOKKE, OLAV. Southern Africa: The UN-OAU conference, Oslo, April 9-14, 1973. Uppsala, Sweden, Scandanavian Institute of Africa Studies, 1973. Vols. I & II.
- X-A-16 BUSSEY, ELLEN M. The flight from rural poverty--how nations cope. Lexington, MA, Lexington Books, 1973. LASA
- X-A-17 STEVENS, RICHARD P. The New Republic of Botswana. Africa Report, Vol. 11, Oct., 1966: 15-18.
- X-A-18 CAFFREY, KATE. The British to Southern Africa. London, England, Gentry Books, 1973. CSUM
- X-A-19 STEVENS, RICHARD P. Lesotho, Botswana and Swaziland. The former High Commission Territories in Southern Africa. (With chapters on the conomics of the 3 territories by Dr. H.O. Henry.) Pall Mall Library of African Affairs. London, England, Pall Mall Press, 1967. SOAS LASA CSUM
- General historical and economic review of the three former High Commission Territories, with heavy emphasis upon political history. A separate chapter on "The Economy of Lesotho" by H. George Henry reviews mineral, water and human resources. Henry recommends that Basuto reappraise position of chieftanship, especially in relation to traditional land tenure.
- X-A-20 CARTER, G.M., T. KARIS AND N.M. STULTZ. South Africa' Transkei. Northwestern University Press, 1967. ODM L ASA
- X-A-22 CARTER, GWENDOLEN MARGARET. Southern Africa: Prospects for change. New York, NY, Foreign Policy Association, 1974. CSUM

- X-A-23 SOUTH AFRICAN DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION. Official yearbook of the Republic of South Africa. Johannesburg, S.A., Perskor Printers, 1975. CSUM
- X-A-24 CENTER FOR BLACK EDUCATION. African liberation: An analytical report on Southern Africa. Washington, DC, Drum & Spear Press, 1972. CSUM
- X-A-25 SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES. Calendar for the sixtieth session, 1975-76. University of London, n.d.
- X-A-26 CHINWEIZU. The West and the rest of us: White predators, Black slavers, and the African elite. 1st ed. New York, NY, Random House, 1975. CSUM
- X-A-27 COERTZE, R.D. Regsoptekening by die Befokeng. J. Racial Affairs 21(2), Apr., 1970, Pretoria, S.A.: 51-63. IAIL
- X-A-28 COLE, M.M. South Africa. New York, NY, Dutton, 1961.
- X-A-29 RUBIN, LESLIE. The High Commission Territories: What now? Africa Report, April 1964: 9.
- X-A-30 DE BENKO, EUGENE AND PATRICIA BUTTS. Research sources for African studies. Africa Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1969. CSUM
- X-A-31 ROSENBERG, NATHAN. Perspectives on technology. London, England, Cambridge University Press, 1976. CSUM
- X-A-32 DENOON, DONALD. Southern Africa since 1800. London, England, Longman, 1972. CSUM
- X-A-33 ROBINSON, JOAN. Freedom and necessity. New York, NY, Pantheon Books, 1970. CSUM
- X-A-34 DICTERLEN, H. Adolph Mabile, 1836-1894. Paris, France, Societe des Missions Evangeliques, 1930. SOAS
- X-A-35 PARKER, DOROTHY. Guide for an agricultural library survey for developing countries. Netuchen, NJ, Scarecrow Press, 1970. CSUM LASA

Library surveys are becoming increasingly useful for library development programs. Part I describes a method for obtaining the information that is essential to know about the current agricultural library situation in a given country, and the analysis of the situation which is basic to the formation of recommendations for the future. Part II, assuming that a country has followed the actions described in Part I, outlines the possible future implications, including the challenge of an active national library system and the interrelationship with international systems. This is followed by conclusions

and appendices which include questionnaires to be used in obtaining uniform answers from each library surveyed and details concerning the agricultural library clients' needs for literature.

- X-A-36 DIRECTORY OF AFRICAN STUDIES IN THE UNITED STATES. Waltham, MA, Vols. for 1971--began publication Feb., 1971. Research Liaison Committee, African Studies Association, Brandeis University. CSUM
- X-A-37 ORCHARD, RONALD KENNETH. The High Commission Territories of South Africa. World Dominion Press, 1951. CCOL
- X-A-38 DUGGAN, WILLIAM REDMAN. A socioeconomic profile of South Africa. New York, NY, Praeger, 1973. CSUM
- X-A-40 PATTEE, RICHARD. Portugal na Africa contemporanea: Volume II. Antigos protectorados de Lesoto, Botswana e Swazilandia. Lisbon, Junta de Investigacoes do Ultramar, 1973. SOAS
- X-A-41 ERB, GUY F. AND VALERIANA KALLAB (EDS.). Beyond dependency: The developing world speaks out. Overseas Development Council, 1975. CSUM LASA

A collection of nine essays by Third World thinkers and government officials on the problems confronting their countries in their relations with richer countries. Views held in developing and industrialized countries on development and international relations have become increasingly polarized.

- X-A-42 FAIR, T.J.D. Southern Africa: Bonds and barriers in a multi-racial region. In A Geography of Africa, New York, NY, Praeger, 1969: 325-379. LASA

Reviews South Africa's pattern of development and its human relationships within a framework of conflicting political and economic pressures. Original (1910) political unity that seemed assured after the creation of the Union has eroded as South Africa has moved toward fragmentation in the form of independent and semi-independent states. However, political leaders in adjoining states and in separate Bantu states recognize their economic interdependence and the need for cooperation. As long as the interdependence of Black and White is accepted the region can move towards common goals.

- X-A-43 MAUD, SR. JOHN. The challenge of the high commission territories. African Affairs, April, 1964: 94-31.
- X-A-44 FRANTZ, CHARLES. Pastoral societies, stratification, and national integration in Africa. Research report no. 30. Uppsala, Sweden, Scandanavian Institute of African Studies, 1975. LASA

- X-A-45 HAILEY, WILLIAM M. The Republic of South Africa and the High Commission Territories. London, England, New York, NY, Oxford University Press, 1963. CSUM
- X-A-46 LYSTAD, ROBERT A. (ED.). The African world. A survey of social research. New York, NY, Praeger, 1965. CSUM
- X-A-47 HODDER, B.W. Africa in transition. New York, NY, Barnes & Noble, 1967. CSUM
- X-A-48 LESOTHO HIGH COMMISSION. Spotlight on Lesotho. No. 1. London, England, Lesotho High Commission, 1968-in progress. SOAS
- X-A-49 JOHNSTONE, WILLIAM D. For good measure. New York, Holt, Reinhart, and Winston, 1975. LASA
- X-A-50 LESOTHO. Information for year books. SOAS
- X-A-51 LESOTHO. Notes on Lesotho. N.p.: (196-) SOAS
- X-A-52 BRAND, S.S. Qwa-Qwa (Witsieshook) as Basothotuisland. J. Racial Affairs (Pretoria, S.A.), 23(2), Apr., 1972, 46-50.
TATL
- X-A-53 BOOTH, NEWELL S., JR. Time and change in African traditional thought. J. of Religion in Afr. 7(2): 81-91. LASA
- X-A-54 BOHANNAN, PAUL. Africa and Africans. Published for the American Museum of Natural History by , Garden City, NY, Natural History Press, 1971. CSUM LASA
- X-A-55 BARCLAYS BANK D.C.O. Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. An economic survey. London, England, 1966. SOAS
- X-A-56 BIGGS, HUNTLEY AND R.L. TINNERMEIER. Small farm agricultural development problems. Fort Collins, CO, State University Publications, 1974. LASA
- X-A-57 BARCLAYS BANK D.C.O. Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland. Designed and produced by Barclays Bank D.C.O. London, England, Barclays Bank D.C.O., 1964. SOAS

These territories have close economic ties with South Africa, and depend on the latter for basic communications and trade. All three are members of the South African Custom Union system and share the same currency. Basutoland: The economy is based on agriculture and livestock husbandry, the total area of arable land being 1 million acres, of which three-quarters is under crops and the rest fallow. Small-scale peasant farming prevails, and the system of tenure allows little development in either crop production or farming techniques. Controlled grazing has

restored grass cover and halted erosion. Maize is the staple subsistence crop and is supplemented by imports of maize and maize meal from South Africa. Wheat and wheat meal figure in both imports and exports. The chief source of cash income is livestock and several livestock improvement centres now bring veterinary services to areas of dense animal population, and are increasing the supply of improved stock. There is a net import of horses, mules and donkeys, and a net export of sheep and goats. The movement of cattle is sizeable both ways. Efforts are being made to persuade selected sheep farmers to start small scale ram breeding.

- X-A-58 BASUTOLAND. Basutoland Records. Vols. 1-3, Cape Town, S.A., 1883.
- X-A-59 ENGLAND COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE, 1952. (See also VIII-C-19)
- X-A-60 AFRICAN STUDIES CENTRE, 1974. (See also VIII-G-1)
- X-A-61 GEERTZ, CLIFFORD, 1963. (See also I-F-6)
- X-A-62 CERVENKA, ZDENEK (ED.). Land-locked countries of Africa. Uppsala, Sweden, The Scandanavian Institute of African Studies, 1973. LASA

Focus is on the special problems of the land-locked Black majority ruled states of Southern Africa. Highlights what has been a largely ignored area of concern with respect to the liberation of Southern Africa, namely, the freeing of the land-locked Black-ruled countries from dependency upon the white minority-ruled states both economically and in terms of transport communications. This theme is laid out clearly in the contribution of Lionel Cliffe entitled "The Implications of the TanZam railway for the liberation and development of southeastern Africa." However, the radically changed circumstances introduced by the collapse of Portuguese colonialism in 1974, and Tanzania's slapping of increased port charges on Zambian exports, have by now made Cliffe's visions of substantial pan-African cooperation somewhat academic.

- X-A-63 SILBERFREIN, MARILYN. Constraints on the expansion of commercial agriculture: Iringa District, Tanzania. Athens, OH, University Center for International Studies, 1974. LASA
- X-A-64 SELWYN, PERCY. Report on assignment to Lesotho. IDS discussion paper No. 5. Falmer Institute of Development Studies, 1971: 12. FCO.
- X-A-65 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. Indices of agricultural production in Africa and the Near East 1967-76. Economic Research Service Statistical Bulletin No. 572, 1977. LASA
- X-A-66 OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE. ODI review No. 1, London, 1975. LASA

- X-A-67 AMER, JOHN. Lesotho. In Africa South of the Sahara, 5th ed., 1975. LASA
- X-A-68 THE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY. To nourish humanity. Summary proceedings of a symposium on world food and population, the American University Campus, 1974. LASA
- X-A-69 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. U.S. economic aid to Africa, 1950-64. Africa Report, Dec. 1964: 8-12. LASA
- X-A-70 HANLEY, MARY LYNN. Sweat equity and self reliance. Action UNDP, May-June 1977: IV. LASA
- X-A-71 CRUSH, J.S. Swaziland: Development, dependence and interdependence. Paper presented to special session on Southern Africa at the Salt Lake City meetings of the Association of American Geographers, April, 1977. LASA
- X-A-72 SPENCE, JOHN EDWARD. The new states of Southern Africa. Journal of Modern African Studies 5(4), 1967: 541-55. RHL
- X-A-73 SCHMOLLER, H. The press at Morija, Basutoland. South African Libraries, Vol. 25, 1957: 5-11. RCS
- X-A-74 ROSENTHAL, ERIC. Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa, 5th ed. London, England, F. Wane, 1970. LSE
- X-A-75 MITCHISON, N. Lesotho's decline. Venture 22(9), 1970: 11-13. RCS
- X-A-76 MILLER, NORMAN E. Research in rural Africa. Montreal, Canada, Canadian Journal of African Studies; East Lansing, Michigan State University, 1969. CBAE
- X-A-77 LESOTHO. In English and Afrikaans. Pretoria, S.A., Africa Institute, 1968. FCO
- X-A-78 LANDS OF OPPORTUNITY: BASUTOLAND, BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE, SWAZILAND...Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1958. FCO
- X-A-79 HAILEY, LORD. An African survey, rev. ed. Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1956. LSE
- X-A-80 GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE. Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland, 1960. LSE
- X-A-81 FABIAN SOCIETY. The unprotected protectorates. London, England, 1965. LSE LASA SOAS
- X-A-82 DUNDAS, SIR CHARLES CECIL FARQUHARSON. Problem territories of Southern Africa, Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland. Cape Town, S.A., South African Institute of International Affairs, 1952. FCO

131

- X-A-83 AFRICA INDEX: Selected articles on Socio-economic development. Addis Ababa, U.N.E.C.A., 1971-, No. 1, 1971. CBAE
- X-A-84 GREAT BRITAIN OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION. Living in Lesotho. London, H.M.S.O., 1973. RCS
- X-A-85 PARKIN, DAVID, 1972. (See also IV-H-5)
- X-A-86 ANTHROPOLOGICAL INDEX to current periodicals in the Library of the Royal Anthropological Institute (Quarterly). RAI
- X-A-87 ALDRICH, DANIEL, JR. (ED.), 1970. (See also II-A-39)
- X-A-88 WAASDIJK, T. VAN. The economic development of Lesotho. South African Journal of Economics, 38(2), 1970: 163-171. LASA

X-B. General Bibliographies & Catalogs

- X-B-1 GAGNER, LORRAINE & KENNETH COOK (COMPS.). Lesotho: A selected and partially annotated bibliography. U.N. Institute for Training and Research, 1972.
- X-B-2 GROEN, JULIE TE. Bibliography of Basutoland. University of Cape Town, School of Librarianship Bibliographical Series, 1946. SOAS IAIL
- X-B-3 COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES. Serials Book Catalog. Publ. No. 12. Ft. Collins, CO, Colorado State University, 1975. CSUM LASA
- A computer generated listing of cataloged serials contained in the Libraries. A serial is defined as any publication which is issued in parts for an indeterminate time.
- X-B-4 UNIVERSITY OF YORK LIBRARY. Southern African Studies in the J.B. Morrell Library, York, 1974. SOAS LASA
- X-B-5 MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY. Titles of doctoral dissertations in African studies 1960 to present. African Studies Center, n.d. LASA
- X-B-6 ANDERSON, TERESA. Colonization and settlement: A bibliography. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center Training & Methods Series No. 8, March, 1969. Supplement, April, 1972. LASA
- X-B-7 ZELL, HANS M. African books in print. Part I, 1975. London, England, Mansell Information/Publishing Ltd., 1975.
- X-B-8 WILLET, SHELAGH M. A check list of recent reference books on Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. Bibliographical series 1. Grahamstown, Department of Librarianship, Rhodes University, 1971. LASA SOAS
- X-B-9 WILLET, SHELAGH. Bibliography of Basutoland. N.p. 1970 SOAS LASA
- X-B-10 WEBSTER, JOHN B. AND PAULUS MOHOME. A bibliography on Lesotho. No. 9. Syracuse, NY, Program of Western African Studies, Maxwell School of Citizenship & Public Affairs, Syracuse Univ., 1968. SOAS IAIL LASA

A general bibliography in all fields, mostly books and journal articles written about Lesotho. Most of the material published in South Africa has been omitted, as were all governmental and official publications. Divided into subject groupings, e.g. Agriculture, Geography, Flora and Fauna, Geology, Economics, etc.

- X-B-11 VASSILIOU, NICOS. A recommended reference bibliography. Maseru, 1976. LASA

A bibliographic list incorporating more than 250 books and reports prepared for the National Library of Lesotho. Includes some of the more outstanding reference works in the fields of economics, economic and social development, development planning, project formulation, evaluation and implementation, agricultural development, planning and agricultural economics, industrial development, planning and industrial economics, public finance, fiscal policies, budgeting and administration, econometrics and econometric models, and statistics and research methodology.

- X-B-12 STEVENS, PAMELA (COMP.). Bechuanaland Bibliography. School of Librarianship, Cape Town, University of Cape Town, 1947.

- X-B-13 POLLAK, OLIVER AND KAREN POLLAK. Theses and dissertations on southern Africa: An international bibliography. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall, 1976. LASA

A collection of more than 2,400 dissertations written between 1884 and 1974 on a wide range of subjects relating to Southern African countries. International in scope, the work includes entries for theses and dissertations in nine languages representing more than 200 institutions in 30 countries. Countries covered in Southern Africa are Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Rhodesia, South Africa, Southwest Africa (Namibia), Swaziland, Zambia and Central and Southern Africa as regions. Subjects treated in the dissertations include: anthropology, ethnology, folklore, religion, sociology, economics, education, fine arts, geography, history, linguistics, literature and communications, political science and international affairs. Entries are divided by subject and arranged alphabetically according to country. Within the country, arrangement is chronological by date.

- X-B-14 PANOFSKY, HANS. Catalogue of the African collection at Northwestern University. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall, 1962. 2 Vols. NALC

- X-B-15 PANOFSKY, HANS E. A bibliography of Africana. Westport, CT, Greenwood Press, 1975. CSUM

- X-B-16 NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Catalog of the African collection. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall & Co., 1962. Vols. 1-2.

- X-B-17 MOHOME, PAULUS. A bibliography on Bechuanaland. Syracuse, NY, Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship & Public Affairs, Bibliographic Section, Program of Eastern African Studies, 1966.

- X-B-18 MAXWELL GRADUATE SCHOOL OF CITIZENSHIP & PUBLIC AFFAIRS. A select bibliography on traditional and modern Africa. Syracuse University Program of Eastern African Studies, n.d.

- X-B-19 MARTIN, JANE JACKSON. A bibliography on African regionalism. Boston? African Studies Center, Boston University, 1969. CSUM
- X-B-20 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, AFRICA SECTION. Africa South of the Sahara: Index to periodical literature 1900-1970. Vol. 3: Kenya, Somalia, Lesotho: 66-76.
- X-B-21 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Africa South of the Sahara. Index to periodical literature 1900-1970. African Section, General Reference and Bibliography Division. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall & Co., Vols. 1-2, 1962.
- X-B-22 INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN INSTITUTE. International guide to African Studies Research, International African Institute, Jan. 1975. Excluding Univ. of BL&S and Lesotho Scientific Organization.
- X-B-23 INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN INSTITUTE. Cumulative bibliography of African Studies. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall, 1973. Vols. 1-3 (classified catalogue), Vols. 1-2 (author catalogue).
- X-B-24 IBADAN UNIVERSITY. Africana catalogue of the Ibadan University, Nigeria. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall & Co., 1973.
- X-B-25 HERSKOVITS, MELVILLE J., LIBRARY OF AFRICAN STUDIES, CATALOG. Northwestern University Library and Africana in selected libraries. Vols. 1-8. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall & Co., 1972.
- X-B-26 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Widener Library Shelflist No. 2. Africa. Harvard University Press, 1965.
- X-B-27 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Africa: classification schedule, classified listing by call number, alphabetical listing by author or title, chronological listing. Cambridge, MA, publ. by Harvard University Library, distr. by Harvard University Press, 1965. CSUM
- X-B-28 GORDON, LORAIN. Lesotho-a bibliography. Johannesburg, S.A., University of Witwatersrand, 1970.
- X-B-29 FORDE, DARYLL. Select annotated bibliography of tropical Africa. The Twentieth Century Fund. Survey of tropical Africa. New York, NY, Kraus Reprint Co., 1956.
- X-B-30 DUGAN, PETER. Guide to research and reference works on sub-Saharan Africa. Bibliographical Series XLVI. Stanford Univ. Hoover Institute-Press, 1971?
- X-B-31 CRAIG, REV. C. STUART. Archives of the council for world mission: an outline guide. London, England, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, 1973. LASA.

- X-B-32 BOTSWANA NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE. The national bibliography of Botswana. 7(3), March 1975.
- X-B-33 BIBLIOTHEQUE DU MUSEE DE LAIME. Classified catalog of the Africa Section. Bibliotheque du Musee de l'Haime, Paris, France. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall & Co., 1970. Vols. 1 & 2.
- X-B-34 ASAMANI, J. Index Africanus. Stanford, CA, Hoover Institution Press, 1975. CSUM
- X-B-35 AFRICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTER, 1973. (See also V-B-23)
- X-B-36 HARTWIG, GERALD W. The student Africanist's handbook; a guide to resources. Cambridge, MA, Schenkman Pub. Co.; distr. by Halsted Press, New York, 1974. CSUM
- X-B-37 HORWITZ, RALPH, 1967. (See also IV-A-6)
- X-B-38 ANDERSON, TERESA. Rural development in Africa: a bibliography. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center Training & Methods Series No. 16, July 1971. Supplement, March 1973; Supplement 2, Sept. 1974. LASA
- X-B-39 CHAKELA, QALABANE K., 1973. (See also I-C-21)
- X-B-40 ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHIES SERIES B. Aspects of agricultural policy and rural development in Africa. 4. South and Central Africa. Oxford, Commonwealth Bureau of Agricultural Economics, 1971. CBAE
- X-B-41 TAYLOR, CLARA M., AND KATHARINE P. RIDDLE, 1971. (See also VII-C-20)
- X-B-42 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE, 1974. (See also IX-C-4)
- X-B-43 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE. (See also VII-C-19)
- X-B-44 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE, 1976. (See also XI-F-8)
- X-B-45 U.N., FAO, 1970. (See also VIII-E-47)

X-C. Atlases, Gazateers, and General Geographies

- X-C-1 YOUNG, BRUCE S. High commission territories of southern Africa. Focus 14(4), Dec. 1963: 1-6. LASA

General review of physical and cultural setting of Bechuanaland, Basutoland, and Swaziland. Briefly describes agriculture, mining and industry.

- X-C-2 PERRY, J.W.B.. Lesotho: Environment and tradition hamper development. Focus (A.G.S.) 26(3), Jan.-Feb. 1976: 8-16. LASA

Concise review of history, environment and people of Lesotho. Includes synopses of migrant labor, settlement patterns, and traditions as they relate to development. Because of Lesotho's economic and geographical position, it cannot afford to go the development route without close and good relations with South Africa. Even under the best of circumstances, the country probably will remain economically dependent upon South Africa or foreign aid.

- X-C-3 OJANY, FRANCIS AND REUBEN B. OGENDO. Kenya: A study in physical and human geography. New York, NY, Longmans, Inc., 1975. CSUM LASA

- X-C-4 OBST, ERICH. Reisen und Forschungen im Basutoland (Sudafrika), 1935/36. Frankfurter G. Hefte 11, 1937: 99-108. IAIL

- X-C-5 INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN INSTITUTE. African urbanization: A bibliography. London, England, 1972. (No Lesotho or Maseru entries) CSUM

- X-C-6 GUIDE TO SOUTHERN AFRICA. London, England, R. Hale, etc. Began publication 1893. Title varies. CSUM

- X-C-7 GRIGG, DAVID B. The harsh lands; a study in agricultural development. London, England, Macmillan; New York, NY, St. Martin's Press, 1970. CSUM

- X-C-8 DAVIES, H.R.J. Tropical Africa: An atlas for rural development. Cardiff, University of Wales Press, 1973. CSUM LASA

- X-C-9 DANIEL, J.B. The geography of the rural economy of Swaziland. Durban, Natal University, Institute for Social Research, 1962.

- X-C-10 BEDERMAN, SANFORD H. Africa: A bibliography of geography and related disciplines. Atlanta, GA, Georgia State University, 1974. LASA

- X-C-11 BEDERMAN, SANFORD HAROLD. A bibliographic aid to the study of the geography of Africa: A selected listing of recent

literature published in the English language. 2nd ed.
Atlanta Bureau of Business & Economic Research, Georgia State
University, 1972. CSUM LASA

X-C-12 KONATE, YAYA, 1973. (See also XI-C-30)

X-C-13 O'CONNOR, A.M. The geography of tropical African development.
Oxford, Pergamon Press, 1971. CSUM

Focuses on the geographical pattern of recent economic change, with emphasis on the spatial variations in each aspect of economic development. A factor considered responsible for the failure of African countries to achieve a higher rate of economic development during the 1960's is "their dependence on world markets for primary products and the general falling trend in prices for these products, at least in terms of purchasing power for increasingly expensive imports. In most development plans there has been a heavy emphasis on reducing this dependence by increasing the extent of internal exchange, and especially industrialization. While this is a wise policy for most countries if pursued in moderation, it is unlikely to reduce in any way regional disparities of income either between or within countries.

X-D. Economic Surveys, References & Bibliographies

- X-D-1 U.N.-ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA. ECA Index-Bibliography of selected ECA Documents. Rec. 1975.
- X-D-2 UNITED NATIONS ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL. Economic Commission for Africa. List of documents by subject. May, 1967.
- X-D-3 SYMON, ALEXANDER COLIN BURLINGTON. Economic and financial report on the High Commission Territories. London, 1954. JBFL LSE JBFL
- X-D-4 SCHULTZ, THEODORE W. The economic organization of agriculture. New York, NY, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1953. LASA
- X-D-5 ROBSON, PETER. Economic integration in Africa. Evanston, IL, Northwestern University Press, 1968. CSUM LASA

International economic policy in the mid-twentieth century strives toward economic integration among states, particularly among developing countries. Integration is seen as a means of bringing about a faster rate of economic progress and of helping to overcome poverty. Robson discusses the theory of customs unions and economic integration and considers the ways in which this traditional theory has to be adapted before it can be of service in analyzing integration problems in less developed countries. He also analyzes the operation and problems of the East African Common Market, the Central African Economic and Customs Union, and the integration arrangements between the Republic of South Africa and Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland, taking place elsewhere in the continent.

- X-D-6 NEVILLE-ROLFE, EDMUND. Economic aspects of agricultural development in Africa: A selective annotated reading list of reports and studies concerning 40 African countries during the period 1960-1969. Oxford, University of Oxford (Agricultural Economics Research Institute), 1969. CSUM LASA.
- X-D-7 NUTHARIKA, B.W.T. Toward multinational economic cooperation in Africa. New York, NY, Praeger Publishers, 1972. CSUM
- X-D-8 LEFTWICH, ADRIAN. South Africa: Economic growth and political change with comparative studies of Chile, Sri Lanka and Malaysia. New York, NY, St. Martin's Press, 1974. CSUM
- X-D-9 KILLICK, TONY. The economies of East Africa: A bibliography 1963-1975. Boston, MA, G.K. Hall & Co., 1976. LASA

Offers a comprehensive overview of English-language research on the economies of the East African Community countries--Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda. The introduction summarizes completed economic research on East Africa and indicates areas that need to be explored. The bibliography contains nearly 1,000 entries for all printed English-language publications

appearing since 1963, as well as mimeographed items and official government documents of a non-routine nature, such as reports of commissions of inquiry, development plans and special surveys. The materials cover economic development, planning and stabilization; fiscal and financial topics; international trade and payments; East African cooperation; the agricultural sector; the industrial and service sector; population, manpower, technologies; social economics; and economic statistics. Entries are arranged first by subject and then alphabetically by author within the subject areas.

- X-D-10 HAZLEWOOD, ARTHUR. Economic integration: The East African experience. New York, NY, St. Martins Press, 1975. LASA

Common markets and other measures of regional economic integration are widely advocated as a way of helping the development of the smaller countries of the Third World. Much effort by governments and international organizations has been devoted to forming or attempting to form regional groupings in South-East Asia, Latin America, the Caribbean and Africa. The East African Community of Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda constitutes the longest established and most far-reaching example of the economic integration of developing countries. Hazlewood outlines its historical development and analyses its operation, giving particular attention to the distribution of the benefits of integration and to the devices adopted to achieve an equitable distribution between the three countries. Includes a full analysis of the 1967 Treaty for East African Cooperation.

- X-D-11 GREEN, REGINALD H. Unity or poverty?: The economics of Pan-Africanism. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1968. CSUM
VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY
- X-D-12 GRADUATE PROGRAM IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Bibliography of recent economic development publications. Nashville, TN, Vanderbilt University, July 1, 1971-June 30, 1976. LASA
- X-D-13 GLANTZ, MICHAEL H. The politics of natural disaster: The case of the Sahel drought. New York, NY, Praeger Publishers, 1976. LASA

The Sahel drought is a poignant example of the effects of the ebb and flow of deserts, and their impact on the humans that live on desert borders -- a problem not just of West Africa, but of increasing millions of the world's people. There is need for comprehensive interdisciplinary and international cooperation in a search for ways to minimize the impact of recurring droughts in this region. The impact of and response to the recent Sahel drought should serve as an important example to governments and inhabitants in other drought-prone regions. Research on the Sahel drought will point out ways to avert future drought disasters not just in this region, but on all continents of the world. Essays in this volume present a comprehensive range of disciplinary viewpoints.

- X-D-14 FRANKLIN, NORTON NORRIS. Economics in South Africa, 2nd ed. Cape Town, S.A., New York, NY, Oxford University Press, 1954. New York, NY, Kraus Reprint Co., 1969. CSUM

- X-D-15 DOYLE, JAMES T. Basic data on the economics of Southern Africa (Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa and Swaziland). Washington, DC, Bureau of International Commerce, July, 1972. NALC
- X-D-16 BEERMAN'S FINANCIAL YEAR BOOK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA. Johannesburg, S.A., combined publishers, etc. CSUM
- X-D-17 BARCLAY'S BANK DCO. Lesotho: An economic survey. London, England, Feb. 1970. ODML
- X-D-18 ANNUAL ECONOMIC REVIEW. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland. The Standard Bank Group. September 1969-. London, England, The Standard Bank Ltd., 1969-. SOAS
- X-D-19 ANON. Surveys of African economies, vol. v. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, etc. Washington, DC, International Monetary Fund, 1973. CSUM LASA (See also X-D-22 and X-D-26)

These six African countries have very diverse socio-political backgrounds; but, with the exception of Botswana, all are small and, except for Equatorial Guinea, all are land-locked. The six exhibit the characteristics of underdevelopment. Since they are poor and dependent on other countries (three on South Africa), they provide vivid examples of how economic survival must often transcend political differences. Their heavy reliance on foreign aid has helped the development process, although the results have been uneven and disappointing because they usually did not meet expectations. They have faced balance-of-payments difficulties with varying repercussions on their domestic economies. In addition to their lack of capital, other pressing and special problems have impaired economic development: for example, shortage of trained manpower (Botswana and Equatorial Guinea); poor communications (Lesotho); 'dualism' necessitating the transformation of the traditional sector (Swaziland); the development of agriculture (Burundi); and the diversification of agriculture (Rwanda).

- X-D-20 AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT. Lesotho Economic survey. African Development 10(2), Feb 1976: 151-162. LASA CSUM

This special supplement considers economic development in each of the former High Commission territories of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. The section on Botswana contains maps and tables of essential economic information with short articles on: (1) economic outlook, (2) mining, (3) tourism, (4) Botswana Development Corporation, and (5) agriculture. The section on Lesotho covers essential economic facts, and in an article on the economy, Swaziland is discussed in terms of (1) economy, (2) steel, and (3) agriculture. A brief country survey prepared by African Development. In addition to the standard statistics there are four articles: "Economic Future" by Guy Arnold, "Lesotho Foreign Policy" by Guy Arnold, "Relations

with the Transkei" by Robert Southhall, and "Relations with South Africa" by Julian Burgess. Since the pseudo Transkei independence is now a fact, this report (a little more than one year old) provides more perspective on the relationship of Lesotho with the Transkei.

- X-D-21 ALI, MAR. Surveys of African economies. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Burundi, Equatorial Guinea and Rwanda. Journal of Modern African Studies 13(3), 1975: 542-543. SSCI LASA
- X-D-22 ANON. Surveys of African economies, vol. v. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, etc. Washington, DC, International Monetary Fund, 1973. CSUM LASA (See also X-D-19 and X-D-26)
- X-D-23 GREAT BRITAIN ECONOMIC SURVEY MISSION, 1960. (See also IX-A-37)
- X-D-24 STANDARD BANK. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland: Annual economic review. 1969-1971. RCS
- X-D-25 SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS AND STATISTICS OFFICE. Official yearbook of the Union, and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland, 1932/33. Pretoria, S.A., 1933. LSE
- X-D-26 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Burundi, Equatorial Guinea and Rwanda. Washington, DC, 1973. RHL (See also X-D-19 and X-D-22)
- X-D-27 GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE. An economic survey of the colonial territories, 1951. London, H.M.S.O., 1952. Vol. 1. The Central African and High Commission Territories. LSE
- X-D-28 FINANCIAL TIMES. Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland. Financial Times Survey (pamphlet). FCO

X-E. Agricultural Surveys and References

- X-E-1 ROSENTHAL, ERIC. African Switzerland: Basutoland of today. London, England, Hutchinson, 1948. SOAS IAIL
- X-E-2 ROGERSON, C.M. This changing world. Problems of agricultural diffusion in Natal, S.A. Geography 59(264), Pt. 3, July 1974. LASA
- X-E-3 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS. A selected list of books and periodicals for agricultural education and training in Africa. Rome, Italy, 1968. CSUM

X-F. Government Guides, Surveys, & Reports

- X-F-1 SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS AND STATISTICS BUREAU. Official yearbook of the Union, and of Basutoland, Bachuanaland Protectorate, and of Swaziland. Pretoria, S.A., 1917-61 No. 1, 1917 - No. 30, 1960. ICS
- X-F-2 LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU. Annual statistical bulletin. Maseru, 1966-. 1965-. ICS
- X-F-3 LESOTHO INFORMATION DEPARTMENT. Lesotho: Report for the year 1966. Maseru, 1967. ICS
- X-F-4 LESOTHO AUDIT DEPARTMENT. Report...on the audit of accounts... 1966/67. Maseru, Government Printer, 1968. ICS
- X-F-5 GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE. Annual report on Basutoland for the years 1933/38, 1946/65. London, England, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1934-1967. ICS
- X-F-6 BASUTOLAND AUDIT DEPARTMENT. Report...on the audit of the accounts 1962/63 - 1965/66. Maseru, Government Printer, 1963-1967. ICS
- X-F-7 BASUTOLAND. Report. London, England, H.M.S.O., 1961. For 1960. ICS
- X-F-8 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE. Code of federal regulations, No. 41, public contracts and property management, chapter 7. General Services Administration, 1976.
- X-F-9 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Lesotho post report. Washington, DC, 1974. LASA
- X-F-10 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE. Foreign Affairs Research. Special papers available: Africa, Sub-Sahara. Office of External Research, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, Dec. 1976. LASA
- A cumulative listing of papers on Sub-Saharan Africa collected by the Foreign Affairs Research Documentation Center between June 1971 and August 1976. These studies represent research done by individual scholars, universities, and research centers either independently or with government funds. Subjects covered deal primarily with the social sciences and humanities as they relate to foreign affairs and include such topics as education, leadership and colonialism.
- X-F-11 ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. The High Commission Territories and the Union of South Africa. Prepared by the information department of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. London, England, Chatham House, 1957. SOAS

- X-F-12 PARSONS, Q.N. Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland-guide to official publications, 1868-1968. African Social Research 1973(15): 395-397. SSCI LASA
- X-F-13 GREAT BRITAIN OFFICE OF COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS. Swaziland: Report 1946-1967. London, England, H.M.S.O.
- X-F-14 FITZGERALD, RICHARD C. South Africa and the High Commission Territories. London, England, London Institute of World Affairs, 1950. Reprinted from World Affairs, July, 1950. SOAS
- X-F-15 FABIAN SOCIETY, COLONIAL BUREAU. Four colonial questions; how should Britain act? Fabian Publications, Ltd., and Victor Gollanoz, Ltd., 1944. Research series No. 88. CCOL
- X-F-16 EDWARDS, ISOBEL EIRLYE. Protectorates or native reserves? A political and constitutional survey of the High Commission Territories in South Africa--Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland. London, England, Africa Bureau, 1956. SOAS
- X-F-17 DOXEY, G.V. The High Commission Territories and the Republic of South Africa. London, England, Royal Institute of International Affairs, Oxford University Press, 1963.
- X-F-18 BROCKWAY, TENNER. British Protectorates. London, England, 1957.
- X-F-19 BASUTOLAND GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES. Catalogue, N.P., 1962.
- X-F-20 BALIMA, MILDRED GRIMES. Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland: A guide to official publications 1868-1968. Washington, DC, Library of Congress, 1971. SOAS LASA

A bibliography of 791 entries from U.S. and United Kingdom sources. Listings are organized according to the country of publication (Basutoland, Great Britain, South African Republic and Transvaal Colony, etc.). Within these divisions, entries are organized according to a mixed system of subjectival, alphabetical and chronological criteria.

- X-F-21 MOOR, H. AND R.P. BUSH. Report of the administrative reforms committee. Maseru, Lesotho, Government Printer, 1954. ICS (OX)
- X-F-22 MOHLABANI: A monthly journal. Vol. 1, 1955- Vol. 6, 1960. Also Vol. 12, Nos. 12 & 13, 1967. Maseru, Maloti Information Bureau, 1955-60. FCO

XI. THEORY AND METHODOLOGY

XI-A. General Reference

- XI-A-1 DALTON, GEORGE, 1967. (See also II-A-20)
- XI-A-2 RAYNER, A.A. A first course in biometry for agriculture students. Pietermaritzburg, University of Natal Press, 1967. CSUM
- XI-A-4 HOPKINS, JOHN A. AND EARL O. HEADY. Farm records and accounting. Ames, Iowa, The Iowa State University Press, 1962. LASA
- XI-A-5 DE SWARDT, J.B. A comprehensive view of and basic approach to agricultural policy. Pretoria, S.A., Agrekon 6(2), 1967: 23-29
- XI-A-6 DE WILDE, JOHN C. 1967. (See also II-A-21)
- XI-A-7 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. More water for arid lands: promising technologies and research opportunities. Washington, D.C., NAS, 1974. LASA
- XI-A-8 KALECKI, MICHAŁ. Essays on developing economies. Atlantic Highlands, NJ, Humanities Press Inc., 1976. CSUM, LASA

Under free enterprise, there is normally considerable slack in an industrial economy, with under-capacity operation of plant and under-employment of the labor force. This can be remedied by government expenditure. Non-employment in underdeveloped economies is of a totally different nature from unemployment in the developed economies; it cannot be overcome merely by increasing effective demand. The objective of development is to increase productive capacity. To embark upon large schemes of investment without a coherent plan will mean a great deal of wasted effort. Avoiding inflation requires a massive increase in the supply of necessities for consumption--in particular food--but at the same time investment itself enriches the old feudal and the new business families, deflecting resources into the production of luxuries. A successful program of development, therefore, requires strong measures to prevent growing inequality of incomes.

- XI-A-9 MCANANY, EMILE G. Five radio-based rural African projects: implications for communication. African Studies Association Panel on Mass Media and African Rural Change, Oct. 1975. LASA

- XI-A-10 UCHENDU, VICTOR C. Motivation and incentive structure for planned rural development. Prepared for delivery at the Conference on Strategy for Development, Johannesburg, Dec. 1974. African Studies Center, University of Illinois. LASA

The author reviews achievement motivation theory and case studies of certain ethnic groups in Africa. Based upon findings of the case study, achievement motivation in itself is not enough. It must operate in an environment of expanding opportunity structured to foster development. Thus, the lack of opportunity rather than want of aspiration is the major obstacle to rural progress in Africa.

- XI-A-11 PHILLIPS, JOHN FREDERICK VICARS. Agriculture and ecology in Africa, a study of actual and potential development south of the Sahara. London, England, Faber and Faber, 1959. CSUM
- XI-A-12 VAN DE WALL, G. The influence of institutional factors on agricultural development in less developed areas. Pretoria, S.A., Agrekon 9(1), 1970: 50-58.
- XI-A-13 The Assault on world poverty: problems of rural development, education and health. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1975. CSUM
- XI-A-14 ARTIN, TOM. Earth Talk; independent voices on the environment. New York, NY, Grossman, 1973. CSUM
- XI-A-15 DAVIS, BURL EDWARD. System variables and agricultural innovativeness in eastern Nigeria. B.A., David Lipscomb College; M.S., Clemson University. Michigan State University, Ph.D.
- XI-A-16 NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. In search of population policy: Views from the developing world. Washington, DC, National Academy of Sciences, 1974. LASA
- XI-A-17 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS. The planning and programming of agricultural research, 1975. (See also IX-A-6)
- XI-A-18 MARCUM, JOHN A. Lessons of Angola. Foreign Affairs, 54(3), 1976: 407-425. LASA
- XI-A-19 BARDACH, JOHN E., JOHN H. RYTHER, AND WILLIAM O. MCLARNEY. Aquaculture. The farming and husbandry of freshwater and marine organisms. New York, NY, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1972. LASA

- XI-A-20 DASMAN, R.F., MITTON, AND FREEMAN, 1973. (See also I-F-17)
- XI-A-21 CARD, LESLIE E., AND MALDEN C. NESHEIM. Poultry production, 11th ed. Philadelphia, PA, Lea & Febiger, 1972. LASA
- XI-A-22 RUDOLPH, FREDERICK. The American college and university, a history. New York, NY, Vintage Books, Div. of Random House, 1962. LASA
- XI-A-23 MARTIN, JOHN H., WARREN H. LEONARD, AND DAVID L. STAMP. Principles of field crop production, 3rd ed. New York, NY, Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., 1976. LASA
- XI-A-24 BRADY, NYLE C. The nature and properties of soils, 8th ed. New York, NY, Macmillan Publ. Co., Inc., 1974. LASA
- XI-A-25 RODNEY, LYNN S. Administration of public recreation. New York, NY, the Ronald Press Co., 1964. LASA
- XI-A-26 COX, GEORGE W. Readings in conservation ecology, 2nd ed. New York, NY, Meredith Corp., Education Div., Appleton Century Crofts, 1974. LASA
- XI-A-27 CAMPBELL, JOHN R. AND JOHN F. LASLEY. The science of animals that serve mankind, 2nd ed. New York, NY, McGraw-Hill, 1975. LASA
- XI-A-28 ENSMINGER, M.E. Sheep and wool science. Animal agriculture series, 4th ed. Danville, IL, The Interstate Printers & Publishers, Inc., 1970. LASA
- XI-A-29 SMITH, DAVID MARTYN. The practice of silviculture, 7th ed. New York, NY, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1962. LASA
- XI-A-30 JANICK, JULES. Horticultural science, 2nd ed. San Francisco, CA, W.H. Freeman & Co., 1972. LASA
- XI-A-31 RICHARDS, B.N. Introduction to the soil ecosystem. New York, NY, Longman Group Ltd., 1974. LASA
- XI-A-32 VALLENTINE, JOHN F. Range development and improvements. Provo, UT, Brigham Young University Press, 1974. LASA
- XI-A-33 LASLEY, JOHN F. Genetics of livestock improvement, 2nd ed. Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972. LASA
- XI-A-34 CRAMPTON, E.W. AND L.E. HARRIS. Applied animal nutrition, 2nd ed. San Francisco, CA, W.H. Freeman & Co., 1969. LASA

- XI-A-35 ENSMINGER, M.E. Animal science. Animal agriculture series, 6th ed. Danville, IL, The Interstate Printers & Publishers, Inc., 1969. LASA
- XI-A-36 KLINGAMAN, DAVID C. Principles of macroeconomics. Belmont, CA, Wadsworth Publishing Company, Inc., 1976. LASA

XI-B. Economic Theory

- XI-B-1 BARLOWE, RALEIGH. Land resource economics: The political economy of rural and urban land resource use. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall Inc., 1958. LASA
- XI-B-2 BISHOP, C.E., AND W.D. TOUSSAINT. An introduction to agricultural economic analysis. New York, NY, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1958. LASA

Basically an undergraduate text. A general introduction includes the role of prices in the free enterprise system and introduces the concept of agriculture as an integral part of the economy. Also discusses the firm as a decision making unit. Part II deals with the micro aspects of agricultural economics and decision making for the firm or farm. Part III returns to the macro aspects, including consumption and demand. Part IV covers economic progress and technological improvements, increasing population, and changes in the level and distribution of income.

- XI-B-3 BOCK, ROBERT H. AND WILLIAM K. HOLSTEIN. Production planning and control: text and readings. Columbus, Ohio, Charles E. Merrill Books, Inc., 1963. LASA
- XI-B-4 DALTON, GEORGE (ED.). Primitive, archaic and modern economies: essays of Karl Polanyi. Boston, MA, Beacon Press, 1971. LASA
- XI-B-5 HEADY, EARL O. AND HARALD R. JENSEN. Farm management economics. Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1954. LASA
- XI-B-6 HEADY, EARL O., GLENN L. JOHNSON AND LOWELL S. HARDIN. Resource productivity, returns to scale, and farm size. Ames, IA, The Iowa State College Press, 1956. LASA

Reviews some of the current (1956) thinking and research in the measurement of resource productivity in farm production. The relationship of resource productivity to size of business receives special attention. Methods are described of measuring the contribution of resources employed in varying combinations on farms of all sizes. Possible research techniques are described and evaluated and the results of their application are presented along with statements concerning the need for considering individual and group values in farm management analysis.

- XI-B-7 JONES, HYWEL G. An introduction to modern theories of economic growth. New York, NY, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1976. CSUM, LASA

Text surveys principal theories and models of economic growth and shows how these theories are linked with other areas of economics. A

reading list, extensive footnotes and cross references provide access to advanced literature. The principal characteristic of 'modern' theories of growth is the use of a relatively small number of precisely defined economic variables in the construction of a formal model of an aspect of the process of growth. There is much controversy as to the merits of various modern theories.

- XI-B-8 RENNE, ROLAND R. Land Economics. New York, NY, Harper & Brothers, 1947. LASA
- XI-B-9 UPTON, Martin. Farm management in Africa: the principles of production and planning. London, England, Oxford University Press, 1973. CSUM
- XI-B-10 LOMBARD, JOHANNES ANTHONIC. The concept of economic cooperation in southern Africa. Pretoria, S.A., Bureau for Economic Policy and Analysis, 1969. CSUM
- XI-B-11 KNOPF, KENYON.... 1960. (See also VI-A-1)
- XI-B-12 MCKINNON, RONALD I. Money and capital in economic development. Washington, DC, The Brookings Institution, 1973. LASA
- XI-B-13 DUIGAN, PETER, AND L.H. GANN. Colonialism in Africa, 1870-1960. Vol. 4: The economics of colonialism. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1975. CSUM LASA
- XI-B-14 COBBE, J.H., 1974. (See also VI-A-2)
- XI-B-15 DASMANN, RAYMOND F., JOHN P. MILTON, AND PETER H. FREEMAN. Ecological principles for economic development. London, NY, Sydney, Toronto, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., October 1975. LASA

XI-C. Development Theory and Strategy

XI-C-1 TECLE, TESFAI. 1975. (See also V-B-31)

XI-C-2 TINBERGEN, JAN. Development planning. New York, NY, McGraw-Hill, 1967. LASA

An introduction to planning which provides an explanation of what planning is, why it is needed and what it should do. One of the author's earlier works written generally at the intermediate level for a relatively wide audience. A good reference for both students and planning practitioners.

XI-C-3 SEIDMAN, ANN. Planning for development in Sub-Saharan Africa. New York, NY, Praeger Press, 1974. CSUM

XI-C-4 CLARK, P.B. Planning import substitution. Amsterdam, Holland, North-Holland Publishing Co, 1970. CSUM

XI-C-5 OWEN, WYN F. Two rural sectors: their characteristics and roles in the development process. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center Reprint No. 118, Oct. 1974. LASA

Many problems arise from the tendency to treat the subsistence farmer as if he were a member of an exchange economy to a much greater degree than he really is, and from the tendency to treat the commercial farmer as if he were still entitled to the securities and way of life of a subsistence economy. A modernized commercial farming sector and a modernized urban-industrial sector together constitute the essential embryo of economic growth. This combined growth point must be nurtured and protected. Needed protection might best be realized through the incorporation of a relatively long-run, rural-based welfare program in development planning, directed to the task of providing an interim means of support to a substantial part of the remainder of the population which, from any practical viewpoint, cannot immediately be absorbed by either of the two growth point sectors. Particularly important for the implementation of such a program is the redistribution of relatively small amounts of appropriately located land.

XI-C-6 SOJA, EDWARD W. The geography of modernization in Kenya. Syracuse, NY, Syracuse University Press, 1968. LASA

A spatial analysis of social, economic and political change in Kenya. Using a multivariate statistical technique known as "principal components analysis," Soja examines patterns relevant to the modernization of Kenya. Transportation and communications systems initiated by the colonizers have played a dominant role in the nation's transition from traditional to more modern forms of social, economic and political behavior. In addition, "human factors" such as population distribution, ethnic mixture, development of a money economy and educational levels are examined.

- XI-C-7 CHAYANOV, A.V. The Theory of Peasant Economy. Homewood, IL, The American Economic Association, 1966.
- XI-C-8 WARRINER, DOREEN. The economics of peasant agriculture. New York, NY, Barnes and Noble, Inc., 1964. CSUM
- XI-C-9 WEISSMAN, STEVE ET AL. The trojan horse: a radical look at foreign aid. Palo Alto, Ramparts Press, 1975. CSUM LASA
- XI-C-10 BACHMAN, HEINZ. Senegal: tradition, diversification and economic development. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1974. LASA

One of the World Bank's country economic reports; the outcome of a World Bank economic mission which visited Senegal in February and March of 1972. Includes comments made by the government of Senegal in December of 1972 and March of 1973. The report includes past developments and the situation in 1972/73. Highlights the government's response to Senegal's growth problems, money, credit and human resources. Part II, "Major Economic Sectors," includes past developments and outlook with emphasis on the rural and modern sectors. Part III, "Prospects and Credit Worthiness," covers overall economic growth, expenditures and savings, balance of payments, foreign trade, planning and public investments. Four annexes cover agriculture, manufacturing industries, the tax system, and planning methods and implementation.

- XI-C-11 DORNER, PETER. Land reform and economic development. Baltimore, MD, Penguin Books, 1972. LASA
- XI-C-12 DUMONT, RENE. Socialisms and development. New York, NY, Praeger, 1973. CSUM
- XI-C-13 CORREA, HECTOR. Population, health, nutrition and development: theory and planning. Lexington, MA, Lexington Books, 1975. CSUM
- XI-C-14 HOYLE, B.S. Spatial aspects of development. New York, NY, John Wiley and Sons, 1974. LASA
- XI-C-15 JOHNSON, E.A.J. The organization of space in developing countries. Cambridge, MA, Harvard University Press, 1970. LASA

The design of a nation's economic landscapes is crucial to its sustained economic growth. In underdeveloped countries, an unhealthy dichotomy between the very few large cities and the enormous numbers of small villages continues to undermine chances of economic progress. Historical evidence and modern examples of countries such as Yugoslavia, Puerto Rico and Israel indicate that great economic gains can be made by a spatial restructuring which interrelates town and country. Establishment of

interlinked urban centers of graduated size could undercut the economic stagnation of developing countries.

- XI-C-16 GILBERT, ALAN. Development planning and spatial structure. London, England, John Wiley and Sons, 1976. LASA

Without clear understanding of the spatial processes which govern the movement of people from rural to urban areas, the relations between town and country, and the ways in which certain regions grow and others stagnate, little can be done to help the poor. A central theme of essays by eight authors is the general intellectual failure to define accurately the problems which planners should resolve and to state clearly the kinds of techniques they require. The assumption that spatial planning works well in developed countries is only partially true. The subsequent idea that it can be transferred to other societies in the less-developed world can also only be partially true. Unless national governments, international agencies and planning consultants realize the difficulties of transferring spatial approaches, major planning failures are likely to ensue. These difficulties lie in three major areas: (1) cultural and economic barriers, (2) political and administrative barriers, and (3) modifying imported models and developing indigenous strategies.

- XI-C-17 BISHAY, FAHMI K. Models for spatial agricultural development planning. Rotterdam, The Netherlands, University Press, 1974. CSUM

- XI-C-18 SHAW, EDWARD S. Financial deepening in economic development. New York, NY, Oxford University Press, 1973. LASA

The author defines 'financial deepening' as the accumulation of financial assets at a faster pace than accumulation of nonfinancial wealth. In contrast to dominant traditions in development theory, Shaw's theme is that the financial sector of an economy does matter in economic development, assisting accelerated growth, or if repressed, intercepting impulses to development. Shaw maintains that relative price counts in economic development and that financial liberalization invariably aids development. The 'lagging economy' confines itself to poverty partly by imposing upon its markets patterns of financial, fiscal, and international economic policy that, in effect, instruct market participants to keep aggregate levels of income and wealth where they are. It resists liberalization of markets where decentralized decisions could advance economic welfare, even though its government sector is inept. 'The lagging economy is stubbornly poor.' Shaw stresses the importance of decentralization of economic choice under both capitalism and socialism.

- XI-C-19 STEVENS, WILLY J. Capital absorptive capacity in developing countries. Leiden, A.W. Sijthoff, 1971. CSUM

157

- XI-C-20 BRITISH COUNCIL OF CHURCHES. DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. Investment in southern Africa (an interim report prepared by the Department of International Affairs of the British Council of Churches and the Conference of British Missionary Societies). London, England, 1973. SOAS, LASA
- XI-C-21 GILBERT, A.G. Some thoughts on the 'new geography' and the study of development. Area Vol. 3, 1973: 123-128. LASA
- XI-C-22 HEADY, EARL O. Agricultural policy under economic development. Ames, IA, Iowa State University Press, 1969. LASA

The major problems of agriculture over the past five decades have been those stemming from economic growth and the particular organization of the industry. This will continue to be true in the decade ahead. Complete economic analysis of agriculture points to policy needs in: an equitable sharing of national economic growth to which agriculture contributes; a better distribution of developmental gains to the various strata of the industry in order that positive-sum outcomes in utility and welfare can be guaranteed; the specification of legislation which recognizes the political process in a democratic society and the constitutional guarantee of equality in opportunity for people regardless of the strata of agriculture and society which they represent; the continuation of economic progress in agriculture with a distribution of positive gains from it to both consumers and producers; the incorporation of conditions for agriculture which are elements of general social policy and industry environment; and the attainment of greater stability in an industry which is subject to wide fluctuations due to decisions of many independent competitive firms operating under the stochastic conditions of nature.

- XI-C-23 HIRSCHMAN, ALBERT O. The strategy of economic development. New Haven, CT, Yale University Press, 1958. LASA
- XI-C-24 HIRSCHMAN, ALBERT O. The strategy of economic development. Clinton, MA, The Colonial Press, Inc., 1975. LASA
- XI-C-25 WILKINSON, RICHARD G. Poverty and progress: an ecological perspective on economic development. New York, NY, Praeger, 1973. CSUM
- XI-C-26 TOLLEY, G.S. AND F.E. RIGGS. Economics of watershed planning. Ames, IA, The Iowa State University Press, 1961. LASA
- XI-C-27 HAGAN, R.M. 1968. (See also II-A-11)
- XI-C-28 JOHNSTON, BRUCE F. Agriculture and structural transformation: economic strategies in late-developing countries. New York, NY, Oxford University Press, 1975. CSUM, LASA

Structural and demographic characteristics of late developing countries have broad similarities in their relative factor prices.

13

Sometimes these similarities may provide guidelines to the type of policies that should be pursued in development. Due to the variation in technical innovations in place and in institutional arrangement, the design of agricultural strategy must be specific to locations and specific environments. The authors have leaned heavily on the work of others such as Kuznetz and his work in structural transformation, and they have drawn on case studies of data concerning 18th Century England, the Soviet Union, United States, Mexico, Japan, Pakistan, Taiwan and India.

XI-C-29 KOHR, LEOPOLD. Development without aid: the translucent society. Llandybie, C. Davies, 1973. CSUM LASA

XI-C-30 KONATE, YAYA. Are landlocked countries condemned? Ceres FAO Review on Development 6(5), Sept. Oct. 1973. LASA

A general review of political and economic situation for countries without access to the sea, with most examples drawn from West Africa, especially Upper Volta. Konate concludes that underdevelopment is due more to history than to geography and suggests several "incentive structures" to link sociocultural objectives with economic aims.

XI-C-31 MELLOR, JOHN W. The new economics of growth: a strategy for India and the developing world. Ithaca, NY, Cornell University, 1976. LASA

XI-C-32 OWENS, EDGAR. Development reconsidered; bridging the gap between government and people. Lexington, MA, Lexington Books, 1974. LASA, CSUM

XI-C-33 SINGER, H.W. The strategy of international development: essays in the economics of backwardness. New York, NY, International Arts and Sciences Press, Inc., 1975. CSUM LASA

Development policies must be judged within the context of broader participation in development and fuller employment with wider income distribution. A key problem is the development of indigenous national technological capacity.

XI-C-34 STREETEN, PAUL. The frontiers of development studies. New York, NY, Wiley, 1972. LASA CSUM

Where rich and poor countries coexist, the presence and policies of the rich crucially affect the development efforts and prospects of the poor. For example, the movement of capital, money and goods across national boundaries is crucially affected by the international scene in which the poor countries find themselves. The essays are concerned mainly with private foreign investment and government aid and their contributions to development. Limitations are inherent in applying concepts, modes of thought and approaches developed in Western industrial societies to the less developed societies of Asia, Africa and Latin America.

- XI-C-35 MELLOR, JOHN W. The economics of agricultural development. Ithaca, NY, Cornell University Press, 1966. LASA
- XI-C-36 WEITZ, RANNAN. From peasant to farmer; a revolutionary strategy for development. New York, NY, Columbia University Press, 1971. CSUM
- XI-C-37 COMMITTEE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Community economic development efforts, New York, NY, Praeger Publishers, 1966. LASA
- XI-C-38 DU TOIT, P.J.D. Service areas and rural development. Pretoria, S.A., Agrekon 8(2), 1969: 40-53
- XI-C-39 HEWES, LAURENCE HSLEY. Rural development: world frontiers. Ames, IA, State University Press, 1974. CSUM
- XI-C-40 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS. FAO Africa survey; report on the possibilities of African rural development in relation to economic and social growth. Rome, Italy, 1962. CSUM
- XI-C-41 LELE, UMA J. The design of rural development; lessons from Africa. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1975. CSUM, LASA
- XI-C-42 MANN, A. AND J. MIRACLE. Rural development: the interplay of analysis and action. Indiana University, 1976. LASA
- XI-C-43 SHEFFIELD, JAMES R. Road to the village: case studies in African community development, New York, NY, African-American Institute, 1974. LASA

Six studies examine human resources for rural development at the village level and attempt to give a picture of village level aspirations and how well aid programs meet them.

- XI-C-44 WALLMAN, SANDRA, ET AL. Three rural development schemes in Africa Farmech; Nyakashaka; Volta. African Affairs 67(267), April 1968: 111-129. LASA

The Farmech Scheme Basutoland (Lesotho), shows at close quarters how changes involved in even a limited mechanization scheme interact deeply with economic and political patterns in a small rural community. Nyakashaka--a farm settlement scheme in Uganda--describes a small-scale attempt to establish a picked group of young settlers as successful tea farmers in a poor area. The Volta Resettlement Scheme reviews the mistakes made in a much larger program involving the enforced resettlement of some 80,000 villagers from the area flooded by the building of the Volta dam.

- XI-C-45 HOYLE, B.S. Transport and Development. New York, NY, Barnes and Noble, 1973. CSUM LASA

A selection of contributions published recently on the role of transport in the economic and social advancement of the less-developed countries. Primary emphasis is on material from tropical Africa and Latin America. Includes discussion of the role of specific transport modes, particularly roads, railways and seaports. Problems of inter-modal integration, technological change and passenger transport are dealt with, as well as related issues involving agriculture, industry and urban growth.

- XI-C-46 HUNTER, GUY. Modernizing peasant societies: A comparative study in Asia and Africa. Fair Lawn, NJ, Oxford University Press, 1969. CSUM LASA
- XI-C-47 IBRO SURVEY MISSION. The economic development of Uganda. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1962.
- XI-C-48 INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT. World Bank operations; sectoral programs and policies. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1972. CSUM
- XI-C-49 MENNES, L. Planning economic integration among developing countries. Rotterdam, The Netherlands, Rotterdam University Press, 1973. CSUM
- XI-C-50 NESTEBBE, RICHARD. Chad: development potential and constraints. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1974.

The result of a final report of an economic mission which visited Chad in April and May of 1972. One of a series of country economic reports prepared by the World Bank. Includes the economic structure and development, development potential and problems, constraints, planning and growth prospects and financing prospects and external aid outlook.

- XI-C-51 SLEWYN, PERCY. Development policy in small countries. Croom Helm in association with the Institute of Development Studies, 1972. ODML
- XI-C-52 UCHENDU, V.C. The challenge of African development: the role of the United States in Africa's Development. Address to Convention of Pan-African Students Organization of the Americas. University of Illinois, African Studies Center, Dec. 1971. LASA

Highlights the origin of Pan-Africanism, its evolution to the point at which a concern for African development is incorporated into the overall Pan-African strategy. The author describes briefly post-independence attempts toward integration. In his introduction to the

section concerning the role of the United States in Africa's development, the author concludes that the primary responsibility for the development of the African continent rests with Africans. Furthermore, this responsibility cannot be shared. While the United States should make some technical skills available, Africans must have the common sense to know what they need for development.

- XI-C-53 WARD, M. Accelerated development in southern Africa. Economic Journal 85(388), 1975: 450-452. SSCI
- XI-C-54 WESTEBBE, RICHARD. Chad: development potential and constraints. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1974. LASA
- XI-C-55 WILLIAMS, J.C. Problems and prospects of the economic development of agriculture. Durban, S.A., University of Natal, 1970.
- XI-C-56 WORLD BANK. The economic development of Uganda. Baltimore, MD. The Johns Hopkins Press, 1962. LASA
- An independent mission of nine men examines the priorities for public investment and the major emphases in public policy required to achieve the maximum economic growth of Uganda's economy. Uganda is dependent on two agricultural export crops--coffee and cotton--and is thus highly vulnerable to fluctuations of international trade in these commodities. To lessen dependence on these crops, the mission recommends steps to diversify the economy, including the encouragement of production and marketing of tea, sugar and tobacco and the improvement of livestock herds. The mission also stresses the need to promote manufacturing and sees opportunities for stimulation of mining activity. The mission also believes that top priority must be given to producing more graduates from the secondary and higher levels of the education system to provide trained personnel required for further economic advance. Public health can be improved by increased emphasis on preventive medicine. The entire program can be carried out only if development expenditures are increased markedly during the next few years.
- XI-C-57 BARING, E., SIR. Economic developments under the High Commission in South Africa. African Affairs, 51, 222-30, 1952. LASA
- XI-C-58 NATHAN, R.R. Agricultural sectoral analysis for El Salvador Summary. Prepared for the Government of El Salvador and USAID, Dec., 1969.
- XI-C-59 BIDDLE, WILLIAM WISHART. Encouraging community development, a training guide for local workers. New York, NY, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968. CSUM

- XI-C-60 BIDDLE, WILLIAM WISHART. The community development process; the rediscovery of local initiative. New York, NY, Holt, Rinehart and Winston. 1965. CSUM
- XI-C-61 BOTTRAL, ANTHONY. Rural development, the Syria expertise. Overseas Development Institute, n.d.
- XI-C-62 AFRICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTER. Implementation and administration of development activities in Africa. Current Reading List Series 10(8). Washington, DC, 1973. LASA

Compilation consists of resources published between 1969 and 1972. Contains list of continuing resources, subject and regional sections, and author and subject indices.

- XI-C-63 ALEXANDER, ROBERT J. A new development strategy. Maryknoll, NY, Orbis Books, 1976. LASA

The developing nations can take much of their economic destiny in their own hands by adopting "a new development strategy," that of import substitution--the construction of industries to manufacture products for which a home market has already been created by imports. The strategy has been widely used in developing countries, particularly in Latin America. Unfortunately, many countries have adopted import substitution too quickly and abandoned it prematurely. Others have failed to see that import substitution can, in turn usher in social and political changes for which the nation must be prepared. Properly understood and applied, import substitution is economically viable, not only in Latin America, but in Asia and Africa as well.

- XI-C-64 ARKHURST, S. Africa in the seventies and eighties; issues in development. New York, NY, Praeger, 1970. CSUM
- XI-C-65 BALDWIN, ROBERT E. Economic development and growth. New York, NY, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1966. LASA

Part of a comprehensive series to provide university freshmen and sophomores with an overall survey of economics. Covers the range of theory, including the classical view, neo-classical view, contradictions of capitalistic development, marxist view, traditional development theory and recent contributions to development through 1965.

- XI-C-66 BARRATT, J.S., D. COLLIER, AND K. GLASER. Accelerated development in Southern Africa. New York, NY, St. Martins Press, 1974. CSUM, SOAS, LASA

A conference on Accelerated Development in Southern Africa was held in Johannesburg in 1972. The aim of the conference was to consider the possibilities of accelerating the development and the modernization of countries

particularly in the southern part of Africa, to survey the problems and opportunities arising in this region and to look for directions of constructive change in the future. The main articles in this volume are based on papers presented by the authors at the conference.

- XI-C-67 BROOKFIELD, HAROLD. Interdependent development. Pittsburgh, PA, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1975. CSUM
- XI-C-68 THE CHALLENGE OF UNEMPLOYMENT to development and role of training and research institutes in development. Paris, France, Development Centre of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 1971. CSUM
- XI-C-69 COBBE, J.H. Inflation, saving and growth in developing economics. Economica 43(169), 1976: 97-98. SSCI
- XI-C-70 COCHRANE, WILLARD WESLEY. Agricultural development planning: economic concepts, administrative procedures and political process. New York, NY, Praeger, 1974. CSUM
- XI-C-71 CULBERTSON, JOHN MATHEW. Economic development: an ecological approach. New York, NY, Knopf, 1971. CSUM
- XI-C-72 GREEN, LESLIE PERCIVAL, AND T.J.D. FAIR. Development in Africa, a study in regional analysis with special reference to Southern Africa. Johannesburg, S.A., Witwatersrand University Press, 1962. RHL CSUM
- XI-C-73 STREETER, CARROLL P. Reaching the developing world's small farmers. Working Papers, the Rockefeller Foundation, March, 1975. LASA
- XI-C-74 BAUER, PETER TAMAS. Dissent on development; studies and debates in development economics. London, England, George Weidenfeld and Nicolson Ltd., n.d. CSUM
- XI-C-75 JUDGE, G.G. AND TAKAYAMA, T. (EDS.). Studies in economic planning over space and time. Netherlands, Noord-Hollandsche Uitgevers Maatschappij BV, n.d.
- XI-C-76 OKWUOSA, EMANUEL. New direction for economic development in Africa. London, England, Africa Books, 1976. LASA
- XI-C-77 MOSHER, A.T. Creating a progressive rural structure. To serve a modern agriculture. New York, NY, The Agricultural Development Council, Inc., 1969. LASA
- XI-C-78 NEAL, ERNEST E. Hope for the wretched. Washington, DC, Agency for International Development, 1972. LASA

- XI-C-79 DUMONT, RENE. False start in Africa. New York, Praeger Publishers, 1966. LASA
- XI-C-80 MOSHER, A.T. Thinking about rural development. New York, NY, Agricultural Development Council, 1976.
- XI-C-81 ARNDT, THOMAS M., DANA G. DALRYMPLE, AND VERNON W. RUTTAN. Resource allocation and productivity in national and international agricultural research. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, 1977. LASA
- XI-C-83 DALTON, GEORGE. The development of subsistence and peasant economies in Africa. Institute of Social Sciences Journal 16(3), 1964: 378-89.

The economic system of subsistence economies cannot be analyzed independently of social organization. Peasant economies differ in one respect; most people depend on production for sale, and produce, labour and land are readily bought and sold. When subsistence production is transferred into commercial production social change is inevitable. But change need not be equated with malaise. Successful development requires mutually reinforcing innovations in economic, technological and cultural fields. Hitherto only economic change has displaced indigenous practice to a significant extent. Primitive economies are changing into peasant economies but this change does not create modern developing communities. Such partial change causes social disruption. Peasant societies are often regarded as 'transitional,' but there is no automatic progressive from a 'transitional' stage which may become semi-permanent.

- XI-C-84 MYRDAL, GUNNAR. Asian drama: An inquiry into the poverty of nations. New York, Vintage Books, 1972. LASA
- XI-C-86 SZCZEPANIK, EDWARD F. Agricultural policies at different levels of development. Rome, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 1975. LASA
- XI-C-87 WEISSKOPF, THOMAS E. Dependence as an explanation of underdevelopment: A critique. Discussion Paper No. 66. University of Michigan Center for Research on Economic Development, Feb. 1977. LASA
- XI-C-88 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS. Planning and organization of fertilizer use development in Africa. Soils Bulletin No. 26. Rome, 1975. LASA
- XI-C-89 WEISSKOPF, THOMAS E. China and India: A comparative survey of economic development performance. Ann Arbor, Center for Research on Economic Development, University of Michigan, 1974. LASA

- XI-C-90 PREST, A.R., 1969. (See also IV-G-10)
- XI-C-91 RHETT, ANITA, 1972. (See also IX-D-12)
- XI-C-92 COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, 1975. (See
also IX-D-11)

XI-D. Social Theory

- XI-D-1 EISENSTADT, S.N. Post-traditional societies. New York, NY, W.W. Norton & Company, 1972. LASA, CSUM
- XI-D-2 SHANIN, TEODOR, COMP. Peasants and peasant societies; selected readings. Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1971. CSUM
- XI-D-3 SMITH, THOMAS LYNN. The sociology of agricultural development. Leiden, Brill, 1972, 73. CSUM
- XI-D-4 STAVENHAGER, ROEOLFO. Social classes in agrarian societies. New York, NY, Anchor Press, 1975. CSUM, LASA
- XI-D-5 WEBER, MAX. The agrarian sociology of ancient civilizations. London, England, NLB, 1976. CSUM, LASA
- XI-D-6 DEUTSCH, KARL W. Nationalism and social communication: An inquiry into the foundations of nationality. Paperback. Cambridge, MA, M.I.T. Press, 1966. CSUM LASA
- XI-D-7 SCOTT, JAMES C. The moral economy of the peasant. Rebellion and subsistence in southeast Asia. New Haven, CT, Yale University Press, 1976. LASA

A critical problem of the peasant household is subsistence. Fear of food shortages explains many otherwise puzzling technical, social, and moral arrangements in peasant society, such as resistance to innovation, the desire to own land even at some cost in terms of income, relationships with other people, and relationships with institutions, including the state. Once the centrality of the subsistence problem is recognized, its effects on notions of economic and political justice can also be seen. The history of agrarian society in lower Burma and Vietnam shows how the transformations of the colonia era systematically violated the peasants 'moral economy' and created a situation of potential rebellion and revolution.

- XI-D-8 NELLIS, JOHN R. A model of developmental ideology in Africa: structure and implications. New York, NY, Sage Publishers, n.d. LASA
- XI-D-9 NISBET, ROBERT A. Social change and history: aspects of the western theory of development. New York, NY, Oxford University Press, 1969. CSUM, LASA

Sets forth the essential sources and contexts of the Western idea of social development. The notion that the idea of social development emerged in the nineteenth century as a by-product of the idea of biological evolution may be argued against. The metaphor of organic growth and the analogy of the life cycle--among the oldest in the history of human

161

though--are embedded in the pronouncements of sages, historians, and social scientists from Heraclitus and Aristotle to Comte, Marx, Spengler, Toynbee, Berdyaev, and Sorokin, and that they remain closely involved in premises and preconceptions about change found in contemporary social theory.

- XI-D-10 WEBER, MAX. The theory of social and economic organization. New York, NY, Oxford University Press, 1964. LASA
- XI-D-11 MOHIDDIN, AHMED. Ujamaa. A commentary on President Nyerere's vision of Tanzanian society. African Affairs 67(267), April 1968: 131-143. LASA
- Traditional African society had equality, freedom, and unity because it was founded on communality of basic property, obligation to work, and mutual respect and obligation towards others. The new techniques of production and distribution used to solve the problems of rapid economic growth and the creation of modern nation states must be based on this tradition in order to prevent the growth of class structure. The unique synthesis of solutions to modern problems based on valuable traditional attitudes is called Ujamaa. In its early stages, the greatest challenge to Ujamaa was how to carry this attitude into a new socio-economic situation calling for economic reward as incentive.
- XI-D-12 DALTON, GEORGE. Economic development and social changes. Garden City, NY, The Natural History Press, 1971. CSUM
- XI-D-13 BARRETT, WILLIAM. Irrational man--a study in existential philosophy. Garden City, NY, Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1962. LASA
- XI-D-14 BELL, DANIEL. The cultural contradictions of capitalism. New York, NY, Basic Books, 1976. CSUM LASA
- XI-D-15 BELLAH, ROBERT N. Beyond belief--essays on religion in a post-traditional world. New York, NY, Harper & Row, 1970. CUSM, LASA
- XI-D-16 CARKHUFF, ROBERT R. Helping and human relations--a primer for lay and professional helpers. Vol. I, selection and training. Vol. II, practice and research. New York, NY, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1969. LASA
- XI-D-17 FROMM, ERICH. Escape from freedom. New York, NY, Avon Books, 1969. LASA
- XI-D-18 WEBER, MAX. On charisma and institution building. Chicago, IL, University of Chicago Press, 1968. LASA
- XI-D-19 MC BRIDE, PAUL. Daniel Bell and the permissive society. The Occasional Review Vol. 6, summer 1977: 75-86. LASA

XI-E. Quantitative Methods

- XI-E-1 ARMER, MICHAEL. Survey research in Africa: a sociologist's view. African Studies Review, Vol. 17, Dec. 1974: 575-577. LASA

A review and criticism of an essay by Hopkins and Mitchell, "The Viability of Survey Research in Africa: Some Propositions."

- XI-E-2 WALLMAN, SANDRA. The communication of measurement in Basutoland. Human Organization 24(3), 1965: 236-243. CSUM, LASA

Communication of area measurement is a problem between the agents of cultural change and the masses of people in village communities who are the objects of developmental programs. In Basutoland, mal-communication of area measurements has contributed to the failure of a number of development schemes. Problems of communicating English area measurements into Sesotho, which differs greatly in the expression of such measurements, are extensive. The Mafeteng tractor scheme provides an example of such problems. Although demonstration personnel are usually able to speak the vernaculars well, they often are unable to talk about measurements except in English. Problems also occur with measures of time, weights, volumes and space.

- XI-E-3 NORMAN, D.W. Methodology and problems of farm management investigations: experiences from northern Nigeria. African Rural Employment Paper No. 8, Michigan State University, 1973. LASA
- XI-E-4 O'BARR, WILLIAM M., DAVID H. SPAIN AND MARK A. TESSLER. Survey research in Africa. Its applications and limits. Evanston, IL, Northwestern University Press, 1973. LASA
- XI-E-5 KEARL, BRYANT. Field data collection in the social sciences: experiences in Africa and the Middle East. New York, NY, Agricultural Development Council, Inc., 1976. LASA
- XI-E-6 UCHENDU, VICTOR C. Rapid survey techniques for interdisciplinary research. Prepared for presentation at the seminar on Problems of Field Data Collection in Rural Areas of Africa and the Middle East, Beirut, 1974. African Studies Center, University of Illinois. LASA

Documents a recent experience of one member for social sciences in an interdisciplinary team engaged in a survey of the economic, cultural and technical factors influencing change in tropical African agriculture. Field work for the study was undertaken by the staff of the Food Research Institute of Stanford University, which included three economists, an anthropologist and a tropical agronomist. The field studies assessed the prevailing agricultural situation; in particular,

the receptivity of the farming community to new techniques. An appendix lists questions on the survey questionnaires. In general, the paper outlines techniques that fall about midway between the usual economic survey techniques which generate the highlights of field data and intensive techniques and more characteristic anthropological-oriented field work. Although the author does not claim that this particular technique has generated a statistically representative random sample, the procedure followed did provide a cross-section of farming problems.

- XI-E-7 KALP, EARL M. Rural development planning; systems analysis and working method. New York, NY, Praeger, 1970. CSUM
- XI-E-8 CUENOD, M.A. AND S. KAHNE. IFAC/IFORS Conference on Systems Approaches in Developing Countries, Algiers, 1973. Pittsburgh, PA, Distributed by Instrument Society of America, 1973. CSUM
- XI-E-9 BONDESTAM, LARS. Some notes on African statistics--collection, reliability and interpretation. Research Report No. 18. Uppsala, Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 1973. LASA
- XI-E-10 HEADY, EARL O., AND WILFRED CANDLER. Linear Programming Methods. Ames, IA, The Iowa State College Press, 1958. LASA
- XI-E-11 MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY. A generalized simulation approach to agricultural sector analysis. (With special reference to Nigeria. East Lansing, MI, Michigan State University, 1971. LASA
- XI-E-12 SPULBER, NICOLAS AND IRA HOROWITC. Quantitative economic policy and planning. New York, NY, W.W. Norton and Co., Inc., 1976. CSUM, LASA

No matter how much economic policy, management, and planning vary in scope, they are all substantially one and the same; acts of economic control. Interactions between policies, the "software," the physical structures of the economy, the "hardware," can be analyzed independently of the specific arrangements of a particular economic system. The government's decision-making apparatus can be made more effective, plans can be formulated and the optimal plan chosen. transitions can be made from general to sectoran and decentralized plans.

- XI-E-13 GOSTKOWSKI, ZYGMUNT. Towards a system of human resources indicators for less developed countries; papers prepared for a UNESCO research project. Ossolineum, Polish Academy of Sciences Press, 1972. CSUM LASA

- XI-E-14 ATTA-KONADU, YIADOM. Economic optima in resource allocation for small holder subsistence farming in Ghana. Ph.D Agricultural Economics. Michigan State University.
- XI-E-15 BURMEISTER, EDWIN DAVID. Mathematical theories of economic growth. New York, NY, Macmillan, 1970. CSUM

XI-F. Project/Program Evaluation

- XI-F-1 WARD, WILLIAM A 1975. (See also V-B-30)
- XI-F-2 REUTLINGER, SHLOMO. Techniques for project appraisal under uncertainty. Washington, D.C., International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1970. LASA CSUM
- XI-F-3 ROEMER, MICHAEL. The appraisal of development projects... New York, NY, Praeger, Inc., 1975. CSUM, LASA

A manual designed for university students studying economic development, for practitioners in the developing countries who are concerned with project analysis, and for other overseas audiences who must grasp the basics of project feasibilities. Covers the general topics of project analysis, cost benefit analysis, internal rate of return, shadow pricing, etc., and provides a number of case studies in Ghana, almost any of which might find some practical use in Lesotho. These are on (1) mining, (2) an agricultural cooperative rice project, (3) a spinning mill and (4) a transportation feeder road. Useful for young professionals beginning their work in project analysis.

- XI-F-4 GITTINGER, J. PRICE. Compounding and Discounting tables for project evaluation. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1972. CSUM, LASA

For use by project analysts, economists and noneconomists who prepare development projects, and by those who teach project analysis. Includes various types of compounding and discounting tables and examples illustrating their use.

- XI-F-5 GITTINGER, J. PRICE. Economic analysis of agricultural projects. Baltimore, MD, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973. CSUM, LASA

One of the most difficult problems agricultural administrators in developing countries face is the implementation of development programs. Unless projects are carefully prepared in substantial detail, inefficiency results. Gittinger attempts to increase the developers capacity to prepare and analyze individual projects. He discusses how to compare the stream of investment and production costs of an agricultural undertaking with the flow of benefits it will produce. He deals primarily with the application of 'most probable outcome' discounting techniques to compare alternative projects.

- XI-F-6 LITTLE, I.M.D. AND J.A. MIRRLEES. Project appraisal and planning for developing countries. New York, NY, Basic Books, Inc., 1974. LASA

Part I explains why special procedures for social cost-benefit analysis are required, and related them to the wider policy framework.

In Part II, a system of analysis is outlined, with particular attention to the way in which it can be operated within a planning framework, not only for public sector projects, but also for private ones, whether domestic or foreign. Part III is devoted to methods for estimating the accounting prices that are needed, and explains how to deal with large-scale projects, private projects, and other problem cases. In Part IV, some objections are discussed, and the system proposed is compared with other methods of project analysis that have been put forward.

- XI-F-7 COBBE, J.H. Project appraisal and planning for developing countries. Journal of Developing Areas 9(2), 1975: 282-284. SSCI LASA
- XI-F-8 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE. Bibliography of materials in the TAICH information system on case studies and program planning, management and evaluation. New York, NY, May 1976. LASA
- XI-F-9 LATHAM, MICHAEL, 1973. (See also VII-C-15)
- XI-F-10 HENDRICKS, DAVID W., EVAN C. VLACHOS, L. SCOTT TUCKER, AND JOSEPH C. KELLOGG. Environmental design for public projects. Ft. Collins, CO, Water Resources Publications, 1975. LASA

XI-G. Technology Transfer

- XI-G-1 SHAW, TIMOTHY M. The political economy of technology in southern Africa. Draft only Nova Scotia, Canada. Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Dalhousie University Halifax, African Studies Association, 1974. LASA
- XI-G-2 GOTSCH, CARL H. Tractor mechanization and rural development in Pakistan. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center Reprint No. 98, n.d. LASA

Tractor mechanization in Pakistan is still in its infancy, but it is following a familiar pattern. The larger farmers are doing the innovating, primarily those located in areas where additional groundwater supplies are available and the possibilities for increasing the cropping intensity are favorable. Private benefits, while varying considerably between areas, continue to outweigh private costs. Such benefits derive in part from the effect of incentives provided by the government and also in large measure from the use of tractors to get rid of tenants, thereby permitting landlords to capture the full benefits of the recent increases in productivity stemming from improved seeds, water supplies and fertilizers. Mechanization will tend to further concentrate political power and capital assets. However, under the economic reform scenario there will be continued agricultural growth and a slow rise in farm wages sufficient to give the masses at least a nominal participation in the Green Revolution.

- XI-G-3 WHYTE, WILLIAM FOOTE. Organizing for agricultural development: human aspects in the utilization of science and technology. New Brunswick, NJ, Transaction Books, 1975.
- XI-G-4 SELWYN, PERCY. The tyranny of the technician. International Development Review 15(1), 1973: 17-20. LASA

Building clinics with traditional materials and local labor provides a satisfactory construction method for remote areas of Lesotho. However, decision makers ignored this alternative because professionals and technicals resist the threat to their status as 'keepers of knowledge.'

- XI-G-5 THIESENHUSEN, WILLIAM C. What changing technology implies for agrarian reform. University of Wisconsin, Land Tenure Center Reprint No. 116, Sept. 1974. LASA
- XI-G-6 UCHENDU, VICTOR C. The impact of changing agricultural technology on African land tenure. Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 4, July 1970: 477-486. LASA
- XI-G-7 TELFORD, SHIRLEY. Economic and political peace. Portland, OR, William and Richards, 1975. LASA

- XI-G-8 LIONBERGER, HERBERT FREDERICK. Adoption of new ideas and practices; a summary of the research dealing with the acceptance of technological change in agriculture, with implications for action in facilitating such change. Ames, IA, Iowa State University Press, 1960. CSUM
- XI-G-9 COLLINSON, M.P. 1968. (See also II-C-7)
- XI-G-10 TURNER, BARRY. Industrialism. Essex, England, Longman, 1975. CSUM

Technical change is at the heart of the changes which have produced the modern world. But a set of social factors have also been important in determining the changes wrought by industrial society. Key elements within the change process are: the development of science and technology; the development of religious and secular beliefs which stress individualism, rationality and hard work; increasing division of social labor; pressures for bureaucracies to develop; and establishment of a free market economy as a central institution of a capitalist society. Turner considers the rise of industrialism in Europe and America and examines both early theories put forward to explain this phenomenon by writers such as Comte, Spencer, Weber and Marx and also contemporary formulations of the same problem by Parsons, Smelser and Kerr.

- XI-G-11 TIMMER, PETER, JOHN W. THOMAS, LOUIS T. WELLS AND DAVID MORAWETZ. The choice of technology in developing countries. Cambridge, MA, Harvard University Center for International Affairs, 1975. CSUM, LASA
- XI-G-12 TITA, TIGA. African modernization and the scientific technological process. An organizational view. Paper prepared for delivery at the 15th Annual Meeting of the African Studies Association at Philadelphia, PA, Nov. 8-11, 1972. LASA
- XI-G-13 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Technology and economics in international development. AID, Washington, D.C., 1972. LASA

The aim of the seminar was to help clarify the impact of the macro-economic framework in the developing countries on the choice of technologies introduced into these countries. A principal purpose of the seminar was to stimulate sustained interaction between economists and technologists actively engaged in developmental activities. The macro-economic framework was discussed under the headings: The economic framework for optimum utilization of technology by developing countries; development of a methodology for assessing the impact of technology in developing countries; and the need for special measures to involve scientists and engineers in economic development.

- XI-G-14 FARVAR, M. TAGHI, AND JOHN P. MILTON. The careless technology: ecology and international development. New York, NY, The Natural History Press, 1972. CSUM
- XI-G-15 EISENSTADT, S.N. Tradition, change, and modernity. New York, NY, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1973. CSUM, LASA
- XI-G-16 ECKAUS, RICHARD S. Appropriate technologies for developing countries. Washington, DC, National Academy of Sciences, 1977. LASA
- XI-G-17 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Intermediate technology. Relevant excerpts from civic participation division reports, 1976. LASA
- XI-G-18 AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Proposal for a program in appropriate technology. Washington, DC, U.S. G.P.O., 1977. LASA

XII. SERIALS

- XII-1 Africa. London, England. CSUM
- XII-2 Africa Journal Ltd. London, England. Monthly. CSUM
- XII-3 Africa. London, Oxford University Press. English French, or German text. CSUM
- XII-4 African Life Publications. Nairobi. CSUM
- XII-5 African Abstracts. London, England. Quarterly. CSUM
- XII-6 African Affairs. London, England, Chatto & Windus. CSUM
- XII-7 African Affairs, Journal of the Royal African Society. London, England. CSUM
- XII-8 African Bibliographic Center. Special bibliographic series, 1-8. CSUM
- XII-9 African Bibliographic Center. Current reading list series, Washington, DC. CSUM
- XII-10 African Books in Print, Part 1. Issued in 2 parts, with English/African languages and French volumes to be issued in alternating years. London, England, Mansell Information/Publishing Ltd. CSUM
- XII-11 African Book Trade Directory 1971, Taubert, Sigfred (ed.). New York, NY, Bowker, 1971. CSUM
- XII-12 The African Communist. London, Ellis Bowles. CSUM
- XII-13 Africa Contemporary Record; Annual Survey and Documents. London, England, Africa Research. CSUM
- XII-14 African Development. London, England. CSUM
- XII-15 Africa Digest. London, England, Africa Bureau. Monthly (irregular). CSUM
- XII-16 Africa Fact Sheet. New York, National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America. CSUM
- XII-17 African historical studies. Brookline, MA, African Studies Center of Boston University. CSUM

- XII-18 Africa Institute. Bulletin. Issued also in Afrikaans. Pretoria, S.A. Monthly. CSUM
- XII-19 The African Journal of Tropical Hydrobiology and Fisheries. 2 Nos. a year. Special issue. Nairobi, East African Literature Bureau. CSUM
- XII-20 African Literature Today. Semiannual, No. 1-4; annual No. 5. Oxford, England, Heinemann Educational Books. CSUM
- XII-21 The African Observer. Westport, CT, Negro Universities Press, 1970. Monthly. CSUM
- XII-22 Africa Report. Washington, DC, African-American Institute. CSUM
- XII-23 Africa Research Bulletin: Economic Financial and Technical Series. Exeter, England, Africa Research Ltd. Monthly. CSUM
- XII-24 Africa Research Bulletin: Political Social and Cultural Series. Exeter, England, Africa Research Ltd. Monthly. CSUM
- XII-25 The African Review. Dar es Salaam, Dept. of Political Science, University of Dar es Salaam. Quarterly. CSUM
- XII-26 African Social Research. Manchester, Manchester University Press. Semiannual. CSUM
- XII-27 African Social Research (continued).
- XII-28 African Studies. Johannesburg, S.A., Witwatersrand University Press. Quarterly. CSUM
- XII-29 African Studies Association. Waltham, MA, African Studies Association, Brandeis University. Annual. CSUM
- XII-30 African Studies Review. Syracuse, NY. 3 Nos. a year. CSUM
- XII-31 African Studies Review (continued).
- XII-32 Africa Today. New York, NY, American Committee on Africa. CSUM
- XII-33 African Wild Life. Pinetown etc., S.A., Wildlife Protection and Conservation Society of South Africa. Quarterly. CSUM

- XII-35 Agricultural Research. Pretoria, S.A., Dept. of Agricultural Technical Services, Republic of South Africa. Annual. CSUM
- XII-36 Agriculture South Africa. Pretoria, S.A., University. Reprint No. 1 from various South African periodicals. CSUM
- XII-37 Agriculture South Africa. Pretoria, S.A., University. Bulletin. CSUM
- XII-38 Basutoland Farmers' Journal. Text in English and Sotho, 1(1), spring 1955. Maseru, Agricultural Department, 1955. Bi-annually. CCOL
- XII-39 Basutoland notes and records. Vol. 1, 1959. Maseru, 1959. ICS
- XII-40 Basutoland. Morija, Information Department, 1(2) March 1966, 1(3) July 1966. Later named Lesotho Quarterly. ICS
- XII-41 A Current Bibliography on African Affairs. New York, NY etc., Greenwood Periodicals etc. Frequency varies. CSUM
- XII-42 East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal. CSUM
- XII-43 East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal (continued).
- XII-44 East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization. Record of research and annual report. CSUM
- XII-45 East African Common Services Organization. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization. Annual report. CSUM
- XII-46 The East African Economic Review, new series. CSUM
- XII-47 East African Journal of Rural Development. CSUM
- XII-48 East African Natural History Society. EANHS bulletin. CSUM
- XII-49 East Africa Natural History Society and National Museum. Journal. CSUM
- XII-50 East African Wildlife Journal. CSUM
- XII-51 Economic Bulletin for Africa. Addis Ababa, U.N. Document E/CN.14/239. CSUM
- XII-52 Farming in South Africa. Pretoria, S.A. Monthly. CSUM
- XII-53 Grassland Society of Southern Africa. Text in Afrikaans and English. Pietermaritzburg. Annual. CSUM

- XII-54 International African Bibliography. London, England, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London 6(3) July 1976. LASA
- XII-55 International African Bibliography. London, England, School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, Maureen Mahoney, ed., 6(3).
- XII-56 International African Institute Memorandum. London, England, Oxford University Press. CSUM
- XII-57 International African Seminar Studies. CSUM
- XII-58 International Journal of African Historical Studies. New York, NY, Africana Publishing Corp. Quarterly. CSUM
- XII-59 Irrigation Research and Development Project. Quarterly Report. Maseru. July 1975: 1-13, July-Dec. 1975, June 1976, March 1976, Summary of work, n.d.
- XII-60 Journal of African Administration. London, England, H.M.S.O.; New York, NY, Johnson, reprint. CSUM
- XII-61 The Journal of African History. London, New York, Cambridge University Press. CSUM
- XII-62 The Journal of Modern African Studies. Cambridge, England, Cambridge University Press. Quarterly. CSUM
- XII-63 Journal of Religion in Africa. Religion en Afrique. Leiden, E.J. Brill. CSUM
- XII-64 Journal of the New African Literature and the Arts. 1966. CSUM
- XII-65 Lesotho Bureau of Statistics. Annual statistical bulletin. 1963, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1975. SOAS LASA
- XII-66 Lesotho Bureau of Statistics. Census of production. Maseru, 1966-75. JBFL
- XII-67 Lesotho Educational Department. Basutoland notes and records. Vol. 1. Maseru, 1959-in progress. SOAS
- XII-68 Lesotho Government Gazette. Vol. III, No. 1. Maseru, Government, 1968.

- XII-69 Lesotho Government Gazette Supplement: Acts. No. 1 of 1973. Maseru, Government Printer, 1973. SOAS
- XII-70 Lesotho Government Gazette Supplement: Legal Notices. No. 11. Maseru, 1970. SOAS
- XII-71 Lesotho Government Gazette Supplement: Orders. No. 10. Maseru, 1970.
- XII-72 Lesotho Information Department. Lesotho Quarterly, 2(1) 1967.
- XII-73 Lesotho Ministry of Agriculture. Coops and Marketing Annual Report. Maseru, Agricultural Information Service. 1968, 1969, 1970, 1972, 1973.
- XII-74 Lesotho Ministry of Health, Education and Social Welfare. Annual report. Maseru. JBFL
- XII-75 Lesotho National Development Corporation. Annual report. Maseru, 1971-74. JBFL
- XII-76 Lesotho National Development Corporation. Annual report. Maseru, Government Printer, 1971. ODML
- XII-77 Lesotho Quarterly. Morija, Information Department, 1966 1(1), 1968 2(4). ICS
- XII-78 Lesotho Scientific Association. Lesotho Notes and Records. Maseru.
- XII-79 Monthly Bulletin of African Materials, 4(10) Dec. 1971. Brookline, MA, African Studies Center, Boston University. Monthly. CSUM
- XII-80 Organization of African Unity. Scientific Technical and Research Commission. London, England. English and French. CSUM
- XII-81 Organization of African Unity. Scientific Technical and Research Commission (continued).
- XII-82 Organization of African Unity. Scientific Technical and Research Commission (continued).
- XII-83 Présence africaine; revue culturelle du monde noir. Paris, France. CSUM
- XII-84 Quarterly Bulletin of African Materials, 1(4) Jan-Dec 1972. Brookline, MA, African Studies Center, Boston University. Quarterly. CSUM

- XII-85 Quarterly Economic Review. Southern Africa: Republic of South Africa, South West Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland. Economist Intelligence Unit, London, 1971. June, 1971. Includes annual supplement. NALC
- XII-86 Quarterly Progress Report, Project 352, World Food Programme, 196-. Maseru, Lesotho. NALC
- XII-87 South African Association for Marine Biological Research. Bulletin. CSUM
- XII-88 South African Avifauna Series. CSUM
- XII-89 South African Central Locust Bureau. Committee of Control annual report. Pretoria, S.A. CSUM
- XII-90 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. CSIR publications. CSUM
- XII-91 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. CSIR research report. CSUM
- XII-92 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. CSIR research report (continued).
- XII-93 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. CSIR research review. CSUM
- XII-94 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. CSIR research report. CSUM
- XII-95 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. CSIR research report (continued).
- XII-96 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. National Institute for Road Research. CSIR special report. CSUM
- XII-97 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. National Institute for Water Research. CSIR special report WAT. CSUM
- XII-98 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Technical Information for Industry. CSUM
- XII-99 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Timber Research Unit. Annual report. CSUM
- XII-100 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Timber Research Unit. Report series. CSUM

- XII-101 South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research. Timber Research Unit. Report series (continued).
- XII-102 South African Department of Agriculture (1910-1934). The Agricultural Journal of the Union of South Africa, 1911. CSUM
- XII-103 South African Department of Agriculture (1910-1934). Journal. Vol 1-12; Apr. 1920-Sept. 1926. Pretoria, S.A. CSUM
- XII-104 South Africa, Department of Agriculture (1945-). Division of Entomology. Entomology memoirs. CSUM
- XII-105 South Africa. Department of Agricultural Economics and Marketing. Economic series. CSUM
- XII-106 South Africa Department of Agriculture Journal (1910-1934). CSUM
- XII-107 South Africa Department of Agriculture Report (1910-1934). CSUM
- XII-108 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Bulletin. Pretoria, S.A. CSUM
- XII-109 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Scientific Bulletin. Pretoria, S.A. CSUM
- XII-110 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Scientific Bulletin (continued).
- XII-111 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Bulletin. CSUM
- XII-112 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Scientific Bulletin. CSUM
- XII-113 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Scientific Bulletin (continued).
- XII-114 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Scientific Bulletin (continued).
- XII-115 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Scientific Bulletin (continued).
- XII-116 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Scientific Bulletin (continued).
- XII-117 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services Scientific Bulletin (continued).

- XII-118 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services
Technical Communication. Pretoria, S.A. CSUM
- XII-119 South Africa Department of Agricultural Technical Services
Technical Communication (continued).
- XII-120 South Africa Department of Bantu Administration and Develop-
ment. Ethnological publications. Ethnologiese reeks. CSUM
- XII-121 South Africa Department of Bantu Administration and Develop-
ment Ethnological Publications. Ethnologiese reeks (continued).
- XII-122 South Africa Department of Forestry Report (1945-). CSUM
- XII-123 South Africa Department of Forestry Bulletin (1945-). CSUM
- XII-124 South Africa Department of Forestry Report (1945-). CSUM
- XII-125 South African Forestry Journal. CSUM
- XII-126 South African Forestry Journal. Suid-Afrikaanse Bosboutydskrif.
Index. CSUM
- XII-127 South African Genetic Society. Proceedings of the Congress.
CSUM
- XII-128 South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Proceedings.
CSUM
- XII-129 South Africa Irrigation Department Hydrographic Survey Paper.
CSUM
- XII-130 South African Journal of Animal Science. Suid-Afrikaanse
tydskrif vir veekunde. CSUM
- XII-131 The South African Journal of Economics. CSUM
- XII-132 The South African Journal of Medical Sciences. CSUM
- XII-133 South African Journal of Science. Suid-Afrikaanse Joernaal
van Wetenskap. CSUM
- XII-134 South African Journal of Science. Suid-Afrikaanse Joernaal
van Wetenskap (continued).
- XII-135 South African Museum, Cape Town. Annals of the South African
Museum. CSUM

- XII-136 South African Museum, Cape Town. Annals of the South African Museum (continued).
- XII-137 South African Panorama. CSUM
- XII-138 South African Reserve Bank Annual Economic Report. CSUM
- XII-139 South African Reserve Bank Annual Economic Report. Pretoria, S.A. CSUM
- XII-140 South African Reserve Bank. Quarterly Bulletin. Kwartaalblad. CSUM
- XII-141 South African Reserve Bank Monthly Release of Money and Banking Statistics. CSUM
- XII-142 South African Scope. CSUM
- XII-143 South African Society of Animal Production Proceedings. CSUM
- XII-144 South African Statistical Journal. CSUM
- XII-145 South African Veterinary Association Journal. CSUM
- XII-146 Money in an African Context by Hewlyn, Walter Tessler. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1967. CSUM
- XII-147 Industrial Development in East Africa by Pearson, D.S. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1969. CSUM
- XII-148 Senegal: A Study of French Assimilation Policy, rev. ed. by Crowder, Michael. London, Methuen (distributed in the USA by Barnes & Noble, 1967). CSUM
- XII-149 Kingdoms of the Yoruba by Smith, Robert. London, Methuen, 1969. (distributed in the USA by Barnes & Noble, Inc.). CSUM
- XII-150 Swahili: The Rise of a National Language by Whiteley, Wilfred Howell. London, Methuen, 1969 (distributed in the USA by Barnes & Noble, Inc.). CSUM
- XII-151 The Military in African Politics by Gutteridge, William Frank. London, Methuen, 1969. CSUM
- XII-152 The Nigerian Army 1956-1966 by Miners, N.J. London, Methuen, 1971 (distributed in the USA by Barnes and Noble). CSUM
- XII-153 Ancient Ghana and Mali by Levtzion, Nehemia. London, Methuen, 1973 (distributed in the USA by Harper & Row, Barnes & Noble Import Division). CSUM

- XII-154 Botswana; a Short Political History by Sillery, Anthony. London, Methuen (distributed in the USA by Harper & Row, Barnes & Noble Import Div.). CSUM
- XII-155 The Kingdom of Toro in Uganda by Ingham, Kenneth. London, Methuen (distributed in USA by Barnes & Noble, 1975). CSUM
- XII-156 Military Regimes in Africa by Gutteridge, William Frank. London, Methuen (distributed in USA by Barnes & Noble, 1975). CSUM
- XII-157 Trees in South Africa. Johannesburg, S.A. CSUM
- XII-158 United States and Canadian Publications on Africa. The Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, Stanford University. CSUM
- XII-159 World Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Abstracts. April 1959. Oxford, England etc., Commonwealth Bureau of Agricultural Economics. CSUM
- XII-160 The Year Book and Guide to East Africa. London, Robert Hale, Ltd. etc. CSUM
- XII-161 The Year Book and Guide to East Africa. London, Robert Hale, Ltd., etc. (continued).
- XII-162 Year Book and Guide to Southern Africa. CSUM

A

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

BY AUTHOR

191

ACLAND, J.A. 1971, II-C-19
ACOCKS, J.P.H. 1975, I-E-16
ADALEMO, ISAAC AYLINDE 1970, III-A-12
AFRICA BOOKS 1976, XI-C-82
AFRICA INDEX 1971, X-A-83
AFRICA INSTITUTE 1968, VIII-A-24
AFRICA RESEARCH BULLETIN 1973/75, X-A-2
AFRICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTER 1973, XI-C-62, X-A-6
AFRICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTER 1973, V-B-23, X-B-35
AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT 1976, X-D-20, IX-A-26
AFRICAN RURAL ECONOMY PROGRAM n.d., V-B-1
AFRICAN RURAL ECONOMY PROGRAM 1976, V-B-2, II-C-10
AFRICAN STUDIES CENTRE 1974, VIII-G-1, X-A-60
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1976, XI-G-17
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1977, XI-G-18
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1973, I-A-24
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1976, VII-C-12
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1973, III-D-17
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1973, III-D-15
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1973, III-D-16
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1972, XI-G-13
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 1964, X-A-69
ALDRICH, DANIEL G., JR. (ED.) 1970, II-A-39, X-A-87
ALEXANDER, SIR NORMAN 1969, VI-A-22
ALEXANDER, ROBERT J. 1976, XI-C-63
ALFONSO, P. 1929, VIII-D-86

ALI, MAR 1975, X-D-21

ALLAN, WILLIAM 1965. II-J-3

ALLAN, WILLIAM 1960, II-C-18

AMBROSE, DAVID P., Leribe, 1969, I-A-8

AMBROSE, DAVID P., Lesotho, 1974, I-A-9

AMBROSE, DAVID P., Mohale's Hoek, 1967, I-A-6

AMBROSE, DAVID P., Mountain Road, 1969, I-A-21

AMBROSE, DAVID P., Qacha's Mek, 1969, I-A-20

AMBROSE, DAVID P., Quthing, 1968, I-A-19

AMBROSE, DAVID P., Semonkong, 1970, I-A-18

AMBROSE, DAVID P., Thaba Bosiu, 1968, I-A-10

AMER, JOHN 1975, X-A-67

AMERICAN COUNCIL OF VOLUNTARY AGENCIES FOR FOREIGN SERVICE, INC. 1969, IX-C-19

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CROP ECOLOGY 1961, I-B-4

THE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY 1974, X-A-68

ANDERSON, TERESA 1972, X-B-6

ANDERSON, TERESA J. 1976, VIII-L-6

ANDERSON, TERESA 1974, X-B-38

ANISE, LADUN 1970, X-A-4

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHS SERIES B 1971, X-B-40, IX-D-14

ANON. Africa south of the Sahara 1975, X-A-8

ANON. Agriculture in Southern Africa n.d., II-A-51

ANON. Agriculture in Southern Africa 1970, II-A-32

ANON. Annual economic Review 1969, X-D-18

ANON. Basutoland: fifteen years of soil conservation 1950, I-F-8

ANON. Basutoland fights for a livelihood (agriculture & nutrition) 1962, II-A-13

9

- ANON. Basutoland 1950, VIII-F-100
- ANON. Blanketed in (Basutoland cannot achieve true independence) 1964, VIII-F-107
- ANON. Conditions and cost of living in Lesotho 1966, I-A-27
- ANON. Cooperation in some developing countries (agriculture) 1968, III-D-14
- ANON. The cooperative movement in Lesotho 1968, III-D-13
- ANON. Grassroots politics in an African State (Sierra Leone) 1975, VIII-F-7
- ANON. Group farming in Basutoland 1954, VIII-B-6, II-C-20
- ANON. Lesotho: aid and strings 1971, IX-A-27
- ANON. Lesotho--aid or alms 1973, IX-A-28
- ANON. Lesotho--economic problems 1976, IX-A-55
- ANON. Lesotho: links with the north 1974, VIII-F-104
- ANON. Lesotho: a state of siege 1976, VIII-F-106
- ANON. Lesotho, etc: Against a common market 1972, IV-C-1, III-A-14
- ANON. Market towns and spatial development in India 1965, IV-H-4, III-C-5
- ANON. Prime minister of Lesotho Chief Leabua Jonathan 1975, VIII-F-94
- ANON. Soil erosion control in Basutoland 1940, I-F-16
- ANON. South Africa and Lesotho 1974, VIII-F-93
- ANON. South Africa and Lesotho 1974, VIII-F-142
- ANON. Surveys of African economies 1973, X-D-19
- ANON. Swaziland/Mozambique cordial relations 1976, VIII-F-6
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL INDEX TO CURRENT PERIODICALS IN THE LIBRARY OF THE ROYAL
ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE n.d., X-A-86, VIII-A-41
- APTHORPE, RAYMOND 1970, III-D-18
- ARBOUSSET, T. 1832, I-C-16
- ARKHURST, S. 1970, XI-C-64
- ARMER, MICHAEL 1974, XI-E-1
- ARNDT, THOMAS M., DANA G. DALRYMPLE, AND VERNON W. RUTTAN 1977, XI-C-81

ARTIN, TOM 1973, XI-A-14
ASAMANI, J.O. 1975, X-B-34
ASHTON, E.H. 1947, VIII-F-92
ASHTON, E.H. 1943, VIII-D-85
ASHTON, E.H. 1958, VIII-F-91
ASHTON, E.H. 1946, VIII-B-12
ASHTON, E.H. 1959, VII-C-10
ASHTON, HUGH 1952, VIII-C-8
ASHTON, HUGH 1967, VIII-C-7
THE ASSAULT ON WORLD POVERTY 1975, XI-A-13, VI-A-4, VII-A-5
ATMORE, ANTHONY 1969, VIII-F-90
ATTA-KONADU, YIADOM n.d., XI-E-14
AUGER, G.A. 1962, VI-A-21
AUGER, G.A. 1962, VI-C-11
AUIN, P.J. 1959, VII-C-9
AWOONOR, KOFI 1975, VIII-C-4

BACHMAN, HEINZ 1974, XI-C-10
BAKER, JEFF 1968, VII-B-9
BALDWIN, ROBERT E. 1966, XI-C-65
BALIMA, MILDRED GRIMES 1971, X-F-20
BAM, VILLIERS M. 1973, VI-D-10
BAM, V.M. 1974, VI-D-3
BARCLAY'S BANK D.C.O. 1964, X-A-57
BARCLAY'S BANK D.C.O. 1966, X-A-55
BARCLAY'S BANK D.C.O. 1970, X-D-17
BARDACH, JOHN E., JOHN H. RYTHER, AND WILLIAM O. MCLARNEY 1972, XI-A-19
BARING, E., SIR 1952, XI-C-57
BARLOWE, RALEIGH 1958, XI-B-1
BARNES, R.O. 1961, I-F-13
BARRATT, J.S. BRAND, D. COLLIER, K. GLASER 1974, XI-C-66
BARRETT, WILLIAM 1962, XI-D-13
BARROWS, WALTER 1976, VIII-F-117
BASCOM, W.R. AND M.J. HERSKOVITS 1959, VIII-A-25
BASUTOLAND Agricultural survey 1952, II-A-46
BASUTOLAND Annual report (education) 1957-58, VI-A-12
BASUTOLAND Census 1912, 1936, 1946, 1956, V-A-21
BASUTOLAND Colonial reports 1930, IX-A-29
BASUTOLAND Commission (education) 1946, VI-A-20
BASUTOLAND The education law 1963, VI-C-10
BASUTOLAND Five-year development programme 1960-1964, IX-B-3
BASUTOLAND Laws of Lerotholi 1959, VIII-E-9
BASUTOLAND Population census 1956, V-A-2
BASUTOLAND Proceedings of the Special Session of the Council 1957, VIII-F-88
BASUTOLAND Proceedings of First Special Session of the Council 1958, VIII-F-89

BASUTOLAND Records 1883, X-A-58

BASUTOLAND Report 1961, X-F-7

BASUTOLAND Report of the Constitutional Commission 1963, VIII-F-87

BASUTOLAND Report (disturbances at the Lesotholi Tech School and Basutoland High School) 1960, VIII-F-86

BASUTOLAND Report (first general election) 1960, VIII-F-139

BASUTOLAND AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT Agricultural census 1962, II-B-4

BASUTOLAND AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT Agricultural census 1963, II-B-1

BASUTOLAND AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT Annual report 1940/41, 1943/44, 1946/47, 1947/48, 1949/63, II-B-5

BASUTOLAND AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT Village population lists 1960, V-A-4

BASUTOLAND AUDIT DEPARTMENT Report on the audit of accounts 1962-1967, X-F-6

BASUTOLAND COMMITTEE ON FITZGERALD COMMISSION Report n.d., VIII-F-84

BASUTOLAND CONSTITUTIONAL COMMISSION Report 1963, VIII-F-28

BASUTOLAND CONSTITUTIONAL CONFERENCE Report 1964, VIII-F-83

BASUTOLAND COOPERATIVE SOCIETIES Reports 1948-59, III-D-3

BASUTOLAND COUNCIL Report on constitutional reform and chieftainship affairs 1958, VIII-F-85

BASUTOLAND EDUCATION DEPARTMENT Report 1941/1963, 1964, VI-A-9

BASUTOLAND FARMER'S JOURNAL 1955/1962, II-A-45

BASUTOLAND GOVERNMENT Agricultural survey 1952, II-A-23

BASUTOLAND GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES 1962, X-F-19

BASUTOLAND HEALTH DEPARTMENT Annual report 1951-1963, 1950-1962, VII-B-5

BASUTOLAND HIGH COMMISSIONER Orders in council 1868/1913, VIII-F-82

BASUTOLAND INDEPENDENCE CONFERENCE Report 1966, VIII-F-81

BASUTOLAND LAWS, STATUTES, ETC 1942/1947, VIII-E-4

BASUTOLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT Handbook 1960, VIII-F-116

BASUTOLAND NATIONAL LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL Debates, report 1960, VIII-F-138

1973

BASUTOLAND NATIONAL COUNCIL Proceedings 1951/1953, VIII-F-80
BASUTOLAND PROTECTORATE Census 1891/1991, V-A-6
BASUTOLAND PROTECTORATE Memorandum of development plans 1946, IX-B-1
BASUTOLAND TREASURY Report 1966, IV-B-5
BAUER, PETER TAMAS n.d., XI-C-74
BAUM, E.L., ET AL. 1957, II-A-26
BAWDEN, M.G. 1968, I-C-7
BECHUANALAND Development Plan 1960/64 n.d., IX-B-2
BECHUANALAND/PROTECTORATE Development plan 1963/1968, IX-B-14
BECKER, PETER 1969, VIII-C-13
BEDERMAN, SANFORD H. 1974, X-C-10
BEDERMAN, SANFORD HAROLD 1972, X-C-11
BEERMAN'S FINANCIAL YEAR BOOK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA n.d., X-D-16
BEHRMANN, H.I. 1965, VIII-E-11
BELL, DANIEL 1976, XI-D-14
BELLAH, ROBERT N. 1970, XI-D-15
BENNIS, WARREN G., KENNETH D. BENNE AND ROBERT CHIN 1962, IX-A-9
BENTSI-ENCHILL, K., D.V. COWEN, A. DUNHAM, AND L. FALLERS 1963, VIII-E-16
BERG, ALAN D. 1973, VII-A-6
BERGER, JOSEPH 1962, II-C-13
BERGER, PETER L. 1974, VIII-F-115
BEST, ALAN C.G. n.d., IV-H-2
BIBLIOTHEQUE DU MUSEE DE LAIME 1970, X-B-33
BIDDLE, WILLIAM WISHART 1965, XI-C-60
BIDDLE, WILLIAM WISHART 1968, XI-C-59, VI-D-2
BIEBUYCK, DANIEL 1963, II-C-6
BIGGS, H. 1965, III-C-1

194

BIGGS, H. AND R.L. TINNERMEIER 1974, X-A-56
BIRDSALL, STEPHEN SHAW n.d., IV-H-3
BISHAY, FAHMI K. 1974, XI-C-17
BISHOP, C.E., AND W.D. TOUSSAINT 1958, XI-B-2
BLANCHET-COHEN, THERESE n.d., VIII-E-3
BOCK, ROBERT H. AND WILLIAM K. HOLSTEIN 1963, XI-B-3
BOEDER, ROBERT B 1974, V-B-24
BOHANNAN, PAUL 1971, X-A-54
BOHANNAN, PAUL 1973, VIII-E-17
BOHANNAN, PAUL AND GEORGE DALTON 1-62, III-A-2
BONDESTAM, LARS 1973, XI-E-9
BOOHER, L.J. 1974, II-A-15
BOOTH, NEWELL S., JR. n.d., X-A-53
BOTH, J.F. 1969, II-D-5
BOTSWANA Basic data tables (restraints on agriculture including food aid)
1974, IX-A-30
BOTSWANA NATIONAL LIBRARY SERVICE bibliography 1975, X-B-32
BOTTING, J.H.A. 1969, IX-C-1
BOTTRAL, ANTHONY n.d., XI-C-61
BOULDING, ELISE 1977, VIII-G-8
BOURGOIGNIE, GEORGES ED n.d., VIII-A-3
BRABY'S ORANGE RIVER COLONY DIRECTORY 1910, VIII-C-54
BRADFIELD, R. n.d., II-C-15
BRADING, BARBARA & RICHARD 1961, VIII-F-99
BRADY, NYLE C. 1974, XI-A-24
BRAND, ROBERT HENRY 1969, VIII-F-5
BRAND, S.S. 1972, X-A-52

1975

BREYTENBACH, W.J. 1975, VIII-F-101
BREYTENBACH, WILHELMUS JOSEPHUS 1972, V-C-4
BRITISH AFRICA 1969, X-A-14
BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE 1930, VIII-A-40
BRITISH COUNCIL OF CHURCHES 1973, XI-C-20
BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES Reports 1955, XIII-E-10
BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES Report (salary/Civil Service)
1959, V-B-22
BROCK, A. 1976, I-E-8
BROCKWAY, TENNER 1957, X-F-18
BROKENSHA, DAVID, AND MARION PEARSALL 1969, VIII-B-3
BROMLEY, R.J., B.W. HODDER, AND R.H.T. SMITH 1972, IV-A-1
BROOKFIELD, HAROLD CHILLINGWORTH 1975, XI-C-67
BROSSARD, G. 1959, VII-C-1
BROWN, GODFREY 1973, IX-A-61
BROWN, LESLIE 1965, I-F-5, VIII-C-48
BRUWER, A.J. 1923, III-A-1
BUCKLEY, J.K. 1974, VI-C-5
BUNTING, A.H. 1970, II-A-50
BUNTING, BRIAN PERCY 1964, VIII-F-4
BURMEISTER, EDWIN DAVID 1970, XI-E-15
BUSSEY, ELLEN M. 1973, X-A-16
BYERLEE, DEREK 1973, V-B-3
BYERLEE, DEREK 1972, V-C-9
BYERLEE, DEREK AND CARL K. EICHER 1977, V-B-33
BYERLEE, DEREK AND CARL K. EICHER 1972, V-B-4
BYERLEE, DEREK, JOSEPH L. TOMMY AND HABIB FATOO 1976, V-C-8

CAFFREY, KATE 1973, X-A-18
CAIDEN, NAOMI 1974, IX-A-8
CAINE, AUGUSTUS FEWEH 1959, VIII-D-90, VI-A-31
CAMPBELL, C.M. 1976, VIII-E-8
CAMPBELL, JOHN R. AND JOHN F. LASLEY 1975, XI-A-27
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE COMMISSION ON NATIVE LAWS AND CUSTOMS OF THE BASUTOS n.d.,
VIII-E-13
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE COMMISSION ON NATIVE LAWS AND CUSTOMS OF THE BASUTOS 1941,
VIII-E-7
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE DEPARTMENT OF NATIVE AFFAIRS Records 1883, VIII-C-53
CARD, LESLIE E., AND MALDEN C. NESHEIM 1972, XI-A-21
CARKHUFF, ROBERT R. 1969, XI-D-16
CARROLL, D.M. 1967, I-C-1
CARTER, C.A. 1965, I-D-2
CARTER, GWENDOLEN MARGARET 1962, VIII-F-3
CARTER, G.M., T. KARIS AND N.M. STULTZ 1967, X-A-20
CARTER, GWENDOLEN MARGARET 1974, X-A-22
CASALIS, E. 1965, VIII-D-10
CASALIS, EUGENE ARNOLD 1861, VIII-D-12
CASALIS, EUG. 1841, VIII-D-2
CASALIS, EUGENE 1930, VIII-D-13
CASALIS, EUGENE 1889, VIII-D-84
CASSIDY, RITA M. 1967, IV-F-2
CENTER FOR BLACK EDUCATION 1972, X-A-24
CERVENKA, ZDENEK 1974, I-A-22
CERVENKA, ZDENEK 1973, X-A-62
CHADWICK, G.C. 1958, VIII-D-83

197

CHAIANOV, ALEKSANDR VASILEVICH 1960, II-A-14
BHAKELA, QALABANE K. 1973, I-C-21, X-B-39
THE CHALLENGE OF UNEMPLOYMENT 1971, XI-C-68, VI-A-3
CHAMBERLAIN, NEIL W. 1958, V-B-5
CHAMBERS, ROBERT 1974, IX-D-13
CHAYANOV, A.V. 1966, XI-C-7
CHESSON, F.W. 1881, VIII-C-52
CHINWEIZU 1975, X-A-26
CHISHOLM, MICHAEL n.d., VIII-B-13
CHRISTALLER, SUZANNE 1960, VIII-D-82
CHRISTOL, FRED 1930, VIII-C-3
CHRISTOPHER, A.J. 1976, II-A-1
CHUTA, ENYINNA AND CARL LIEDHOLM 1975, V-B-6
CLARK, COLIN 1970, II-A-4
CLARK, P.B. 1970, XI-C-4
CLARKE, SIR M. n.d., VIII-C-9
CLEAVE, JOHN H. 1974, V-B-7
CLIGNET, REMI 1976, V-C-11
COATES, A. 1966, VIII-C-10
COBBE, J.H. 1976, XI-C-69
COBBE, J.H. 1976, IX-A-7
COBBE, J.H. 1975, XI-F-7
COBBE, J.H. 1974, III-A-3
COBBE, J.H. 1974, VI-A-2, XI-B-14
COCHRANE, WILLARD WESLEY 1974, XI-C-70
COERTZE, R.D. 1970, X-A-27

COETZEE, B.J. AND M.J.A. WERGER 1975, I-E-15
COETZEE, DAVID 1976, II-A-35
COLE, M.M. 1961, X-A-28
COLLINSON, M.P. 1968, II-C-7, XI-G-9
COLLINSON, M.P. 1972, IX-A-10
COLORADO STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES 1975, X-B-3
COMMISSION OF EDUCATION IN BASUTOLAND Report 1946, VI-A-19
COMMITTEE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 1966, XI-C-37
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS 1975, IX-D-11, XI-C-92
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS 1971, II-A-36
CONFERENCE OF THE ASSOCIATIONS OF SECONDARY SCHOOL PRINCIPALS 1969, VI-A-18
COOLEY, JOHN K. 1965, X-A-12
CORREA, HECTOR 1974, XI-C-13, VII-A-2, V-A-8
COWEN, DENIS V. 1967, VIII-E-1
COX, GEORGE W. 1974, XI-A-26
CRAIG, REV. C. STUART 1973, X-B-31
CRAMPTON, E.W. AND L.E. HARRIS 1969, XI-A-34
CRUSH, J.S. 1977, X-A-71
CULBERTSON, JOHN MATHEW 1971, XI-C-71, I-F-7

DALTON, GEORGE 1964, XI-C-83
DALTON, GEORGE 1971, XI-D-12
DALTON, GEORGE 1971, XI-B-4
DALTON, G.E. 1975, II-C-9
DALTON, GEORGE 1962, II-C-21
DALTON, GEORGE 1967, II-A-20, XI-A-1
DAMANE, MOSEBI 1964, VIII-D-81
DAMANT, C.G. 1951, VIII-C-14
DANIEL, J.B. 1962, X-C-9
DASMANN, RAYMOND F., JOHN P. MILTON, AND PETER H. FREEMAN 1975, XI-B-15
DASMAN, R.F., J.P. MITTON, AND P.H. FREEMAN 1973, I-F-17, XI-A-20
DAVIES, H.R.J. 1973, X-C-8
DAVIES, R.J., G.C. MAASDORP, AND F.G. PRICE 1971, IX-B-7
DAVIS, BURL EDWARD, PH.D. n.d., XI-A-15
DAVIS, JAMES B., JAMES J. ACRES AND WILLIAM A. DALEY 1975, IX-C-23
DE BENKO, EUGENE AND PATRICIA BUTTS 1969, X-A-30
DEGAND, J. AND G. VERHAEGHEN n.d., II-A-37
DE GONAZLEZ, N. 1961, V-C-6, VIII-B-15
DEJENE, TEKOLA, AND SCOTT E. SMITH 1973, IX-D-2
DEKIEWIET, CORNELIUS WILLIAM 1957, VIII-C-5
DEKIEWIET, CORNELIUS WILLIAM 1966, VIII-F-2
DENOON, DONALD 1972, X-A-32
DESWARDT, J.B. 1967, XI-A-5, II-A-34
DEUTSCH, KARL W. 1966, XI-D-6
DEUTSCHES INSTITUT FUR AFRIKA-FORSCHUNG 1966, VIII-A-5
DEVOS, ANTOON 1975, I-F-18

DEWILDE, JOHN C., ET AL. 1967, II-A-21, XI-A-6
DICKSON, M.G. 1968, VI-C-1
DICTERLEN, H. 1930, X-A-34
DIETERLEN, H., AND F. KOHLER 1941, VIII-D-80
DIETERLEN, H. 1930, VII-B-8
DIETERLEN, H., AND F. KOHLER 1912, VIII-D-14
DIRECTORY OF AFRICAN STUDIES IN THE UNITED STATES 1971, X-A-36
DONAHUE, ROY L. n.d., I-C-8
DORNAN, S.S. 1908, VIII-C-15
DORNER, PETER 1972, XI-C-11
DORO, MARION E. 1970, VIII-F-1
DOUGLAS, A.J.A. 1952, II-B-3
DOXEY, G.V. 1963, X-F-17
DOYLE, JAMES T. 1972, X-D-15
DRYSDALE, A.T. 1903, VIII-A-6
DUGGAN, WILLIAM REDMAN 1973, X-A-38
DUGGAN-CRONIN, A.M. 1955, VIII-B-2
DUIGAN, PETER, AND L.H. GANN 1975, XI-B-13
DUIGAN, PETER 1971, X-B-30
DUMONT, RENE 1966, XI-C-79
DUMONT, RENE 1973, XI-C-12
DUNCAN, P. 1959, VIII-F-114
DUNCAN, PATRICK 1960, VIII-E-14
DUNDAS, SIR CHARLES CECIL FARQUHARSON 1952, X-A-82
DUTOIT, P.J.D. 1969, XI-C-38
DUTOIT FOURIE, DEON 1972, II-D-1

DUTTON, ERIC A.T. 1923, VIII-C-11

DYER, R.A. n.d., I-E-11

DYKE, G.V. 1974, II-A-16

202

ECKAUS, RICHARD S. 1977, XI-G-16
ECOLOGY AND THE LESS DEVELOPED COUNTRIES 1971, I-A-23
EDWARDS, E.O. n.d., V-B-8
EDWARDS, ISOBEL n.d., VIII-A-9
EDWARDS, ISOBEL EIRLYE 1956, X-F-16
EICHER, CARL 1970, V-B-9
EIDE, A. 1975, II-A-7
EISELEN, WERNER WILLY MAX n.d., VIII-B-1
EISENSTADT, S.N. 1972, XI-D-1
EISENSTADT, S.N. 1973, XI-G-15
EDSTEEN, MICHAEL CASPARUS 1972, VIII-C-16
ELKAN, W.E. 1963, V-B-10
ELLENBERGER, D. FRED 1956, VIII-C-17
ELLENBERGER, D. FREDERICK 1912, VIII-C-18
ELLENBERGER, V. 1938, VIII-D-79
ELLENBERGER, VICTOR 1953, VIII-A-39
ENGLAND CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION 1966, VIII-A-7
ENGLAND COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE 1952, VIII-C-19, X-A-59
ENGLAND PARLIAMENT 1966, VIII-F-79
ENGLAND PARLIAMENT, HOUSE OF COMMONS 1966, VIII-F-77
ENGLAND PARLIAMENT, HOUSE OF COMMONS 1966, VIII-F-78
ENGLAND PRIVY COUNCIL 1965, VIII-F-76
ENSMINGER, M.E. 1969, XI-A-35
ENSMINGER, M.E. 1970, XI-A-28
ERB, GUY F. AND VALERIANA KALLAB, 1975, X-A-41
ESSANG, SUNDAY M. AND ADEWALE F. MABAWONKU 1974, V-C-7
ETTINGER, S.J. 1971, IV-C-9

FABIAN COLONIAL BUREAU 1967, VIII-C-51
FABIAN SOCIETY 1965, X-A-81, VIII-F-53
FABIAN SOCIETY COLONIAL BUREAU 1944, X-F-15
FAIR, T.J.D. 1969, X-A-42
FAIRCLOUGH, T. LINDSAY 1905, VIII-C-20
FARVAR, M. TAGHI, AND JOHN P. MILTON 1972, XI-G-14, I-F-4
FEIT, EDWARD 1967, X-A-11
FINANCIAL TIMES, Current edition only, IV-F-3
FINANCIAL TIMES Survey, X-D-28
FITZGERALD, LEE G. 1951, I-F-9
FITZGERALD, RICHARD C. 1950, X-F-14
FLETCHER, R.W.Y. 1975, VI-B-2
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION (credit for farmers) 1975, III-D-12
FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS (credit for agriculture) 1975, III-D-11
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS (rural development) 1962, XI-C-40
FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS (marketing) 1976, III-A-4
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS (fertilizer) 1975, XI-C-88
FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS (agricultural research) 1975, IX-A-6, XI-A-17
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS (agrarian reform addendum) n.d., IX-A-17
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS (books and periodicals) 1968, X-E-3
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS (Senqu) 1976, II-D-9, IX-C-18
FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATION (soil conservation) 1977, I-F-1

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION (food preservation) 1975, VII-C-17
FORDE, DARYLL 1956, X-B-29
THE FOREIGN AFFAIRS ASSOCIATION n.d., VIII-F-120
FORTES, MEYER, AND SHEILA PATTERSON 1975, VIII-A-4
THE FOSSIL 1970, VIII-C-21
FRANK, LAWRENCE 1971, VIII-F-75
FRANKLIN, NORTON NORRIS 1969, X-D-14
FRANTZ, CHARLES 1975, X-A-44
FRANZ, G.H. 1930, VIII-D-78
FRIEDMANN, MARION VALERIE 1963, X-A-10
FROMM, ERICH 1969, XI-D-17
FUGGLE, R.F. 1971, I-B-7
FURNESS, ERIC L. 1975, IV-F-4



GABRIEL, FR. n.d., VIII-D-77
GAGNER, LORRAINE AND KENNETH COOK 1972, X-B-1
GALBRAITH, JOHN S 1957, IX-A-60
GARDNER, B. DELWORTH 1976, VI-B-4
GEERTZ, CLIFFORD 1963, I-F-6, X-A-61
GELDANHUYS, DEON 1974, VIII-F-137
GEMMILL, GORDON AND CARL K. EICHER 1973, V-B-11
GERARD, ALBERT S. 1971, VIII-D-76
GERMOND, ROBERT C. 1967, VIII-C-22
GERMOND, R.C. 1965, VIII-E-19
GIBBS, JAMES L, JR. 1965, VIII-A-16
GILBERT, ALAN 1976, XI-C-16
GILBERT, A.G. 1971, XI-C-21
GILDENHUYS, J.G. 1971, VIII-D-75
GITTINGER, J. PRICE 1972, XI-F-4
GITTINGER, J. PRICE 1973, XI-F-5
GITTINGER, J. PRICE 1966, IX-A-22
GITTINGER, J. PRICE 1965, IX-A-21
GLANTZ, MICHAEL H. 1976, X-D-13, I-A-25
GLASS, HAROLD M. 1966, VIII-F-74
GOIRAN, R. 1931, VIII-D-74
GOODWIN, JUNE 1977, VIII-F-73
GOODY, JACK 1976, V-A-26, II-A-47
GORDON, LORRAINE 1970, X-B-28
GOSTKOWSKI, ZYGMUNT 1972, XI-E-13, V-A-13
GOTSCH, CARL H. n.d., XI-G-2

226

GRAY, BRIAN n.d., VIII-F-97

GREAT BRITAIN (constitutional discussions) 1958, VIII-F-136

GREAT BRITAIN (economic & technical assistance) 1965, IX-C-16

GREAT BRITAIN (economic survey report) 1960, IX-A-37, X-D-23

GREAT BRITAIN (Parliamentary study of Protectorate) 1943, VIII-F-69

GREAT BRITAIN (Army Information Team) 1965, V-B-25

GREAT BRITAIN CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION 1966, VIII-A-15

GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE 1964, VIII-F-71

GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE (medicine murder) 1957, VIII-F-98

GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE (Bechuanaland) n.d., IX-A-31

GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE (economic survey) 1952, I-D-27

GREAT BRITAIN COLONIAL OFFICE (independence conference) 1966, VIII-F-70

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH OFFICE (annual report) 1965, IX-A-32

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH OFFICE (discussions with Union of South Africa)
1952, VIII-C-23

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH OFFICE (officer's agreement) 1967, VIII-F-72

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (annual report) 1933/1967, X-F-5

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (ten-year development plan)
n.d., IX-B-4

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (agriculture) 1963, II-A-6,
IX-A-1

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE 1960, X-A-80

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (constitutional arrangements)
1959, VIII-F-105

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (constitutional discussions)
1959, VIII-F-135

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (wool & mohair marketing) n.d.,
III-D-10, II-D-2

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (land & livestock) n.d., II-D-4,
I-C-20

201

GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (soil conservation) n.d., I-F-10
GREAT BRITAIN COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE (Swaziland) 1967, X-F-13
GREAT BRITAIN DIRECTORATE OF OVERSEAS SURVEYS (economic survey) 1960, IX-A-33
GREAT BRITAIN DOMINIONS OFFICE (economic) 1935, IX-A-34
GREAT BRITAIN DOMINIONS OFFICE (economic) 1935, IV-B-6
GREAT BRITAIN DOMINIONS OFFICE (education) 1945, VI-A-27
GREAT BRITAIN HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES (economic & social) 1956, IX-A-56,
IV-G-11
GREAT BRITAIN MINISTRY OF OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT (economic) 1965, IX-B-13
GREAT BRITAIN MINISTRY OF OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT (economic) 1966, IX-A-36
GREAT BRITAIN MINISTRY OF OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT (land) 1968, I-C-9
GREAT BRITAIN OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION (living) 1973, X-A-84
GREAT BRITAIN MINISTRY OF OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT (soils) 1967, I-C-19
GREAVES, L.B. (High Commission Territories) 1954, IX-A-38
GREEN, LESLIE PERCIVAL, AND T.J.D. FAIR 1962, XI-C-72, IX-A-63
GREEN, REGINALD H. 1968, X-D-11
GRIFFITHS, J.F. 1972, I-B-2
GRIGG, DAVID B. 1970, X-C-7
GROEN, JULIE TE 1946, X-B-2
GROTPETE, J.J. 1973, VIII-F-68
GROUND, K.E.A.U. 1952, VII-C-11
GROUND, K.E.A.U. 1952, VII-C-13
GRUNDY, KENNETH W. 1973, VIII-F-67
GUIDE TO SOUTHERN AFRICA var. d., X-C-6
GUTKIND, PETER C.W. 1975, V-B-12

208

HABERMAS, JURGEN 1973, VIII-F-118
HAGAN, R.M., ET AL. 1968, II-A-11, XI-C-27
HAILEY, LORD 1956, X-A-79
HAILEY, WILLIAM M. 1953, VIII-F-95
HAILEY, WILLIAM M. 1963, X-A-45
HALIBURTON, G.M. 1975, VIII-D-73
HALL, T.D. 1940, I-C-14
HALPERN, JACK 1965, VIII-F-66
HAMMOND-TOOKE, W.D. 1974, VIII-A-14
HAMNETT, IAN 1975, VIII-E-12
HAMNETT, IAN 1965, VIII-F-140
HAMNETT, I. 1973, VIII-E-44
HAMNETT, I. 1971, VIII-E-15
HAMNETT, I. 1973, VIII-E-26
HANDWERKER, W. PENN 1973, VIII-B-11
HANDWERKER, W. PENN 1974, III-A-5, VIII-G-2
HANDWERKER, W. PENN 1977, V-A-22
HANDWERKER, W. PENN 1973, II-C-16, V-A-10
HANLEY, MARY LYNN 1977, X-A-70
HANNIG, SIEGFRIED 1975, V-B-13
HANSON, JOHN W. 1969, VI-A-5
HARRIES-JONES, PETER JAMES C. 1962, VIII-F-134
HARTLAND, I. 1974, I-E-7
HARTWIG, GERALD W. 1974, X-B-36
HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 1965, X-B-27
HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 1965, X-B-26

204

HARVEY, JOAN M. n.d., III-A-6
HARWOOD, R.R. 1974, II-C-5
HASWELL, MARGARET ROSARY 1973, II-A-12
HAZLEWOOD, ARTHUR 1975, X-D-10
HEADY, EARL O. 1969, XI-C-22
HEADY, EARL O., AND HARALD R. JENSEN 1954, XI-B-5
HEADY, EARL O., AND WILFRED CANDLER 1958, XI-E-10
HEADY, E.O., AND R.C. AGRAWAL 1970, II-C-12
HEADY, EARL O., GLENN L. JOHNSON, AND LOWELL S. HARDIN 1956, XI-B-6
HELLEINER, G.K. 1968, IX-A-19
HELLEINER, G.K. 1972, IX-A-16
HELLER, PETER S. 1977, VII-B-7
HELLER, PETER S., AND WILLIAM D. DRAKE 1976, VII-C-14, VIII-B-16
HELLER, PETER S. 1973, VII-B-6
HENDRICKS, DAVID W., EVAN C. VLACHOS, L. SCOTT TUCKER, AND JOSEPH C. KELLOGG
1975, XI-F-10
HENNING, M.W. 1949, II-D-8
HENRY, H. 1964, IV-A-2
HEPPLE, ALEXANDER 1966, VIII-C-24
HERBST, S.N., AND B.R. ROBERTS 1974, I-E-2
HERBST, S.N. AND B.R. ROBERTS 1974, I-E-10
HERSKOVITS, MELVILLE J. LIBRARY OF AFRICAN STUDIES 1972, X-B-25
HEWES, LAURENCE ILSLEY 1974, XI-C-39
HILL, CHRISTOPHER R. 1968, VIII-F-133
HILL, CHRISTOPHER R. 1964, VIII-F-103
HIRSCHMAN, ALBERT O. 1958, XI-C-23
HIRSCHMAN, ALBERT O. 1975, XI-C-24

HODDER, B.W. 1967, X-A-47
HODDER, B.W., AND U.I. UKWU 1969, III-A-7
HODGSON, MARGARET L. 1931, VIII-F-65
HOLM, J.D. 1972, VIII-F-64
HOOPENGARDNER, THOMAS 1974, V-C-12
HOORE, J.L.d' 1964, I-C-18
HOPKINS, JOHN A., AND EARL O. HEADY 1962, XI-A-4
HOPKINSON, HENRY THOMAS 1969, VIII-F-63
HORWITZ, RALPH 1967, IV-A-6, X-B-37
HOW, MARION WALSHAM 1962, VIII-C-25
HOYLE, B.S. 1974, XI-C-14, IV-G-6
HOYLE, B.S. 1973, XI-C-45, IV-G-2
HUDSON, W. 1937, I-E-5
HUGHES, ARTHUR JOHN BRODIE 1972, VIII-E-36
HUGHES, A.J.B. 1964, VIII-E-28
HULL, RICHARD W. 1976, VIII-C-56
HUNTER, GUY n.d., V-B-26
HUNTER, GUY 1969, XI-C-46
HYAM, RONALD 1972, VIII-F-62
HYDE, T.R. 1967, I-D-1

IBADAN UNIVERSITY 1973, X-B-24
IBADI, MARCO, AND ANTONIO PORTERI 1974, IV-F-5
IBRO SURVEY MISSION 1962, XI-C-47
IDACHABA, FRANCIS SULEMANU 1973, II-A-33
IDACHABA, FRANCIS SULEMANU n.d., III-A-16
IFAC/IFORS 1973, XI-E-8
INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS 1964, VIII-F-61
INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN INSTITUTE 1972, X-C-5
INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN INSTITUTE 1973, X-B-23
INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN INSTITUTE 1975, X-B-22
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT 1975, IX-A-50
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT 1972, XI-C-48
INTERNATIONAL LABOR OFFICE 1964, V-B-14
INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE 1965, IV-A-10, IX-B-12

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION 1963, V-B-15
INTERNATIONAL LABOR REVIEW 1934, V-B-35
INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND 1973, X-D-26
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES OF VALUES IN POLITICS 1971, VIII-F-60
IRRIGATION RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT PROJECT 1976, I-A-28
IRVINE, S.H. 1962, VI-C-17
IRWIN, LYNNE H. 1976, IV-G-7
IVORY COAST 1971, IX-A-5

212

JACOT-GUILLARMOD, AMY 1962, I-C-10
JACOT-GUILLARNOD, AMY 1971, I-E-3
JACOTTET, E. 1941, VIII-D-15
JACOTTET, E. 1950, VIII-D-72
JACOTTET, E. 1927, VIII-D-71
JACOTTET, E. 1897, VIII-D-70
JACOTTET, E. 1956, VIII-D-69
JACQZ, JANE W. 1974, IX-C-3
JACQZ, JANE W. 1967, IX-A059
JAGER, C.F. 1936, VIII-D-68
JANICK, JULES 1972, XI-A-30
JINGOES, STIMELA JASON 1975, VIII-E-5
JOACHIM, N.M.E. 1966, VI-D-9
JOHNSON, A.A. 1968, II-C-11
JOHNSON, E.A.J. 1970, XI-C-15
JOHNSTON, BRUCE F. 1975, XI-C-28
JOHNSTONE, WILLIAM D. 1975, X-A-49
JONATHON, THE HON. CHIEF LEABUA n.d., VIII-F-132
JONES, C.I. 1966, VIII-E-2, VIII-F-131
JONES, HYWEL G. 1976, XI-B-7
JONES, SONYA M. 1963, VII-C-7
JOWITT, H. 1954, VI-A-26
JUDGE, G.G., AND T. TAKAYAMA n.d., XI-C-75
JUNE, KAY 1964, I-F-12

213

KALECKI, MICHAŁ 1976, XI-A-8
KALP, EARL M. 1970, XI-E-7
KANNO, NELLIE 1973, VII-C-16, VI-A-30
KATZE, D.A. 1965, VIII-F-59
KEARL, BRYANT 1976, XI-E-5
KEITH, ROBERT FRANKLIN n.d., II-A-17
KHAKETLA, BENNETT MAKALO 1971, VIII-F-58
KILLICK, TONY 1976, X-D-9
KING, R.B. 1967, I-C-28, VIII-E-48
KLINGAMAN, DAVID C. 1976, XI-A-36
KNIGHT, C. GREGORY, AND JAMES L. NEWMAN 1976, I-A-3, VIII-A-13
KNOPF, KENYON A., AND JAMES H. STAUSS 1960, VI-A-1, XI-B-11
KOCH, BERND. 1970, IV-A-3
KOHLEK, OSWIN 1956, VIII-D-67
KOHK, LEOPOLD 1973, XI-C-29
KONATE, YAYA 1973, XI-C-30, X-C-12
KOTZE, D.A. 1965, VIII-F-57
KOTZE, D.A. 1965, VIII-F-113
KRAFT, LOUIS 1958, VI-C-16
KRIEL, T.J. 1958, VIII-D-66
KRUGER, F.H. 1905, VIII-D-65
KUCZYNSKI, R.R. 1949, V-A-11
KULP, EARL M. 1970, IX-A-18
KUNENE, DANIEL P. 1971, VIII-D-62
KUNENE, D.P. 1965, VI-C-15
KUNENE, D.P. 1965, VIII-D-64
KUNENE, D.P. 1972, VIII-D-63
KUNENE, DANIEL P. 1967, VIII-D-61

LAGDEN, SIR GODFREY 1901, VIII-C-12
LAGDEN, SIR GODFREY YEATMAN 1969, VIII-C-26
LANDELL-MILLS, P.M. 1971, IX-A-24
LANDS OF OPPORTUNITY 1958, X-A-78
LAND TENURE CENTER (rural developmnt) 1971, Suppl. 1973, IX-D-1
LANGIER, JOSE DAVID 1969, VII-C-8
LARIVIERE, LOUIS n.d., VIII-D-60
LASLEY, JOHN F. 1972, XI-A-33
LATHAM, MICHAEL C., M.D. 1973, VII-C-15, XI-F-9
LAYDEVANT, FRONCOIS 1952, VIII-A-12
LAYDEVANT, F. 1954, VIII-C-27
LAYDEVANT, F. 1930, VIII-D-59
LAYDEVANT, F. 1951, VIII-D-56
LAYDEVANT, F. 1933, VIII-D-58
LAYDEVANT, F. n.d., VIII-D-57
LAYDEVANT F. 1932, I-E-17, VIII-D-88
LAYDEVANT, R.P.J. 1931, VIII-D-8
LEBOTSA, M.M. 1959, VI-A-14, IX-A-62
LEE, G. FITZGERALD 1951, I-F-11
LEE, T.H. 1973. II-A-2
LEFTWICH, ADRIAN 1974, X-D-8
LEGUM, COLIN, 1964, VIII-F-56
LEISTNER, G.M.E. 1966, IX-A-39
LEISTNER, G.M.E. 1966, I-A-4
LEISTNER, G.M.E. 1967, IX-A-40
LELE, UMA J. 1975, XI-C-41
LEMARCHAND, RENE n.d., VIII-F-143

215

LEPPAN, H.D. AND G.J. BOSMAN 1923, II-C-4
LEPPAN, H.D. 1936, II-A-38, IV-H-7
LEROTHOLI NATIONAL COUNCIL 1922, VIII-E-46
LESHOAI, BENJAMIN LETHOLO 1968, VIII-D-55
LESOTHO (Africa Institute, Pretoria) 1968, X-A-77
LESOTHO (agriculture, World Bank) n.d., IX-C-7
LESOTHO (census) 1969, V-A-24
LESOTHO (BCP coup) 1970, VIII-F-112
LESOTHO (development fund) 1967, IX-B-11
LESOTHO (sterling reserves) 1970, IV-F-9
LESOTHO (five year plan) 1972, IX-B-5
LESOTHO (year books) X-A-50
LESOTHO (business directory) 1968, IV-A-8
LESOTHO (laws) 1970, IV-C-3
LESOTHO (notes) 196-, X-A-51
LESOTHO (National Assembly) 1965, VIII-F-130
LESOTHO (provisional five year plan) 1969, IX-B-10
LESOTHO (population) 1974, V-A-9
LESOTHO (second five year plan) 1976, IX-B-9
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu summer crops) 1976, II-C-17
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu farm income) 1975, IX-C-6
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu fruit trees) 1975, IX-C-20
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu crop disposal) 1975, IX-C-21
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu asparagus) 1975, IX-C-22
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu stock holding) 1975, IX-C-15
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu Matela) 1976, IX-C-10, VI-D-11
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu non-farm livestock) 1976, IX-C-12, II-D-10

LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu village distribution point agents) 1976, IX-C-9
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu farm household characteristics) 1976, IX-D-3
LESOTHO (Thaba Bosiu asparagus harvesting labour) 1976, IX-C-11, V-B-36
LESOTHO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE Annual report 1973, 1974, 1976, VI-C-12
LESOTHO AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT, 1963, II-A-5
LESOTHO AGRICULTURE, COOPERATIVES AND MARKETING MINISTRY 1968, III-D-2
LESOTHO AUDIT DEPARTMENT Report 1968, X-F-4
LESOTHO BASUTOLAND CONSTITUTIONAL COMMISSION Report 1963, VIII-F-129
LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS (1970 census of agriculture) n.d., II-A-22
LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS (1965 census of production) 1967, IV-A-13
LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS (1966 census of production) 1966, IV-A-12
LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS (1967, 1968, 1969 census of production), II-A-52
LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS (1966 census of population) n.d., V-A-15
LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS (demographic) 1973, V-A-14
LESOTHO BUREAU OF STATISTICS (urban household budget survey) 1973, IX-A-41,
VII-A-7
LESOTHO CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS (population and food consumption)
1975, VII-C-5
LESOTHO CENTRAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE (donor conference) 1975, IX-C-2
LESOTHO CENTRAL PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE (first five-year plan) 1970,
IX-B-6
LESOTHO CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES (unemployment) n.d., V-B-20
LESOTHO CONSTITUENCY DELIMINATION COMMISSION 1969, VIII-F-55
LESOTHO CONSTITUTIONAL REFORM COMMITTEE 1958, VIII-F-128
LESOTHO COOPERATIVE SOCIETIES DEPARTMENT 1971, 1972, III-D-1
LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION 1943, VI-C-9
LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION 1975, VI-A-29
LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (education of teachers) 1969, VI-A-28

LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION 1946, VI-A-24
LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (teaching of English) 1959, VI-A-23
LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION 1967, I-E-9
LESOTHO DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION (personalities) 1967, VIII-A-11
LESOTHO EDUCATION AND CULTURE MINISTRY 1967, VI-A-8
LESOTHO EDUCATION MINISTRY 1966, VI-A-10
LESOTHO EDUCATION STUDY COMMISSION 1976, VI-A-11
LESOTHO/FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION (Thaba Tseka livestock) 1974, II-D-6
LESOTHO FINANCE, COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY MINISTRY 1975, IV-B-8
LESOTHO FINANCE MINISTRY 1968, IV-B-7
LESOTHO HIGH COMMISSION 1968, X-A-48
LESOTHO INFORMATION DEPARTMENT 1967, X-F-3
LESOTHO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE (soils) n.d., I-C-22
LESOTHO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE (land use and crops) n.d., I-C-26
LESOTHO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE (Thaba Bosiu soil) 1976, I-C-27, IX-C-17
LESOTHO MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, COOPERATIVES AND MARKETING (Thaba Bosiu)
1976, IX-C-8
LESOTHO NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 1971, IX-B-8
LESOTHO NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 1973, IV-F-1
LESOTHO NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (investment) 1976, IV-A-9
LESOTHO NATIONAL NUTRITION COUNCIL 1976, VII-C-18
LESOTHO PARLIAMENT NATIONAL ASSEMBLY 1973, VIII-F-54
LESOTHO PERMANENT SECRETARY FOR EDUCATION 1965, VI-A-7
LESOTHO PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT 1963, IV-G-9
LESOTHO-RURAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE KHOMOK HOANA AND ADJACENT AREAS 1977, IX-C-14
LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU 1966, X-F-2
LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU (1970 census of agriculture) 1972, II-A-28

LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU (census of production 1965) 1966, II-A-27
LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU (national accounts) 1967, IV-B-9
LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU (1966 census of population) 1971, V-A-7
LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU (trade statement 1966) 1967, IV-B-1
LESOTHO STATISTICS BUREAU (urban household budget survey) 1973, V-A-3
LESOTHO UNITY PARTY n.d., VIII-F-111
LESOTHO WOODLOT PROJECT 1974, IX-C-13
LESTRADE, G.P. 1933, VIII-D-1
LETELE, GLADSTONE L. 1955, VIII-D-54
LEWES, F.M.M. 1964, IV-B-10
LEWES, F.M.M. 1965, IV-B-14
LEWIS, W. ARTHUR 1966, IX-A-15
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS 1962, X-B-21
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, AFRICA SECTION n.d., X-B-20
LIEDHOLM, CARL AND ENYINNA CHUTA 1976, V-B-17, IV-A-7
LIEDHOLM, CARL 1973, V-B-16
LIGHTON, R.E. 1963, VI-C-14
LIONBERGER, HERBERT FREDERICK 1960, XI-G-8
LITTLE, I.M.D., AND J.A. MIRRLEES 1974, XI-F-6
LITZENBERGER, S.C. 1974, II-A-41
LOKEN, ROBERT D. 1973, VI-D-4
LOMBARD, JOHANNES ANTHONIE 1969, XI-B-10
LOTZ, W.P.N. 1972, IV-E-1
LOVINGOOD, PAUL E., JR. 1970, I-A-12
LUCAS, D.W. 1969, V-A-16
LUCAS, D.W. 1967, VIII-A-10
LUGARD, FREDERICK 1965, VIII-F-52

LYE, WILLIAM 1969, VIII-C-50

LYSTAD, ROBERT A. 1965, X-A-46

MAANE, WILLEM n.d., IX-A-42
MABILLE, A. n.d., VIII-D-53
MABILLE, A. 1937, VIII-D-52
MABILLE, A. AND DIETRALEN 1950, VIII-D-51
MABILLE, H.E. 1906, VIII-A-23
MABOGUNJE, A.L. 1973, IV-D-1
MACARTNEY, W.J.A. 1970, VIII-F-51
MACARTNEY, W.J.A. 1973, VIII-F-50
MACARTNEY, W.J.A. 1973, VIII-F-49
MACDONALD, TOM 1948, VIII-F-48
MACGREGOR, J.C. n.d., VIII-D-50
MACGREGOR, J.C. 1941, VIII-D-49
MACGREGOR, J.C. 1909, VIII-B-10
MACGREGOR, J.C. 1941, VIII-E-27
MACKEY, J.H. 1942, I-F-2
MACMILLAN, WILLIAM MILLER, 1949, X-A-13
MAEDOR, F. 1855, VIII-D-4
MAES, Y. 1974, VI-D-5, IX-D-10
MANN, A., AND J. MIRACLE 1976, XI-C-42
MARAIS, E.J. 1972, VIII-A-22
MARCUM, JOHN A. 1976, XI-A-18
MARQUARD, LEOPOLD 1971, VIII-F-47
MARRES, PETER J.T., AND ARIE C.A. VAN DER WIEL 1975, VIII-A-21, IX-A-58
MARSHALL, JOHN F., AND STEVEN POLGAR 1976, V-A-28
MARTIN, ANTHONY AND ALAN RAKE, 1970, IX-A-43
MARTIN, JANE JACKSON, 1969, X-B-19
MARTIN, JOHN H., WARREN H. LEONARD, AND DAVID L. STAMP 1976, XI-A-23

221

MARTIN, MINNIE 1969, VIII-D-48
MASERU PANEL FOR THE RESTATEMENT OF SESOTHO LAW AND CUSTOM 1969, VIII-E-29
MASON, I.L., AND J.P. MAULE 1960, II-D-7
MASSER, I. AND W.T.S. GOULD 1975, V-C-3
MATH, E.L. n.d., VIII-F-141
MATOUMPA, GREGOIRE 1973, VI-D-8
MAUD, SR. JOHN 1964, X-A-43
MAXWELL GRADUATE SCHOOL OF CITIZENSHIP AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS n.d., X-B-18
MAY, JACQUES M., AND D.L. MCLELLAN 1971, VII-B-1
MAZRUI, ALI A. 1973, VIII-F-9
MCANANY, EMILE G. 1975, XI-A-9
MCBRIDE, PAUL 1977, XI-D-19
MCCAIN, JAMES A. 1975, VIII-A-20
MCCLELLAN, GRANT S. 1962, VIII-F-46
MCFADDEN, WILLIAM J. 1971, III-C-2
MCKEE, R.F., AND C.J. BEVAN 1975, I-A-13
MCKINNON, RONALD I. 1973, XI-B-12
MCLOUGHLIN, PETER F.M. 1970, II-A-8
MCLOUGHLIN, PETER F.M. 1964, VIII-E-30, V-B-18
MEIJS, LEO 1960, I-C-17
MEIJS, LEO 1960, I-C-2
MEILLASSOUX, CLAUDE 1971, III-C-6
MELLOR, JOHN W. 1966, XI-C-35
MELLOR, JOHN W. 1976, XI-C-31
MENNES, L.B.M. 1973, XI-C-49
MEYEROWITZ, H.V. 1936, IX-A-57
MEYEROWITZ, H.V. 1956, VIII-A-19

211

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY 1971, XI-E-11
MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY n.d., X-B-5
MICKELWAIT, DONALD R., MARY ANN RIEGELMAN, AND CHARLES F. SWEET 1976, VIII-G-6
MIDDLETON, JOHN 1970, VIII-A-18
MIDDLETON, JOHN 1966, VIII-F-45
MIHALYA, LOUIS J. 1977, IV-G-1
MILLER, NORMAN E. 1969, X-A-76
MILLER, O.B. 1947, I-E-14
MIRACLE, MARVIN n.d., III-A-13
MIRACLE, MARVIN 1966, II-C-1
MIRACLE, MARVIN P., AND SARA S. BERRY n.d., V-C-2
MIRACLE, MARVIN 1968, II-C-2
MITCHISON, N. 1970, X-A-75
MOHAPELOA, J.M. 1968, VI-C-2
MOHAPELOA, J.M. 1967, VI-B-3
MOHAPELOA, J.M. 1974, VI-B-5
MOHAPELOA, J.M. 1971, VIII-F-44
MOHIDDIQ, AHMED 1968, XI-D-11
MOHLABANI var. d., X-F-22
MOHOME, PAULUS 1966, X-B-17
MOHOME, PAULUS M. 1964, VIII-D-20
MOKGATLE, NABOTH 1971, VIII-C-28
MOKHALI, A.G. n.d., VIII-D-47
MOLEKO, J.N. 1973, VI-D-1
MONOLO, THOMAS n.d., VIII-C-6
MONTGOMERY, BARBARA 1977, VIII-G-10
MOODY, ELIZE 1975, IX-D-5

MOODY, ELIZE 1975, IX-A-51
MOODY, E. 1976, III-A-8
MOODY, ELIZE 1975, IV-G-3
MOODY, E. 1973, II-A-9
MOODY, ELIZE 1974, IV-G-4
MOODY, ELIZE 1974, IV-G-5
MOOR, H., AND R. P. BUSH, 1954, X-F-21
MORGAN, D. 1962, VI-A-25
MOROJELE, C. 1960, V-A-17
MOROJOLE, L.C. 1964, VIII-G-3
MORSE, ET AL. 1960, IX-A-44
MORSS, E.R., HATCH, ET AL. 1976, IX-D-6
MORTIMER, MOLLY 1969, IX-D-7
MOSHER, A.T. 1969, XI-C-77
MOSHER, A.T. 1976, XI-C-80
MOSS, R.P. 1968, I-C-3
MOTSOENE, T. 1974, II-C-8
MUMFORD, W. BRYANT 1935, VIII-D-87
MUNGER, EDWIN S. 1965, VIII-F-43
MUNGER, EDWIN S. 1965, VIII-F-42
MUNOZ, H. 1960, VII-C-4
MUNOZ, J.A., AND M.M. ANDERSON 1960, VII-C-6
MURDOCK, GEORGE PETER 1959, VIII-A-17
MURRAY, C. 1976, VIII-B-9
MURRAY, J.S. 1970, VIII-E-31
MUTHARIKA, B.W.T. 1972, X-D-7
MYRDAL, GUNNAR 1972, XI-C-84
MZAMANE, G.I.M. 1949, VIII-D-46

NARDISPI, C. 1975, IV-F-6
NATHAN, R.R. 1969, XI-C-58
NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES 1974, II-A-10
NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES 1974, VII-A-8
NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES 1974, XI-A-7
NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES 1974, XI-A-16, V-A-25
NATIONAL POPULATION SYMPOSIUM 1971, 1974, V-A-18
NDLOVU, L.S.B. 195-, VIII-A-33
NEAL, ERNEST E. 1972, XI-C-78
NELLIS, JOHN R. n.d., XI-D-8
NERLOVE, MARC 1958, III-A-9
NESTEBBE, RICHARD 1974, XI-C-50
NEVILLE-ROLFE, EDMUND 1969, X-D-6
NEW ZEALAND DEPARTMENT OF EXTERNAL AFFAIRS n.d., VIII-F-127
NG'ANDWE, CHISELEBWE O.M. 1976, VIII-E-32
NISBET, ROBERT A. 1969, XI-D-9
NOLUTSHUNGU, SAM C. 1975, VIII-F-41
NORMAN, D.W. 1973, V-B-19
NORMAN, D.W. 1973, XI-E-3
NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY 1962, X-B-16
NORTON, W.A. 1909, VIII-D-45
NORTON, W.A. 1921, VIII-D-44
NORTON, WILLIAM A. 1917, VIII-D-43
NUTTONSON n.d., I-A-14
NXELE 1970, VIII-F-40

ms

O'BARR, WILLIAM M., DAVID H. SPAIN AND MARK A. TESSLER 1973, XI-E-4
OBST, ERICH 1937, X-C-4
O'CONNOR, A.M. 1971, X-C-13
OJANY, FRANCIS AND REUBEN B. OGENDC 1975, X-C-3
OKWUOSA, EMANUEL 1976, XI-C-76
ONADO, MARCO, AND ANTONIO, PORTERI 1974, IV-F-7
ONWUEJEOGWU, M. AUGULU 1975, VIII-A-32
ORCHARD, RONALD KENNETH 1951, X-A-37
ORD, H.W. 1976, IV-C-4
ORDE BROWN, G. St.J. 1933, V-B-34
ORPEN, JOSEPH M. 1857, VIII-C-29
OTTENBERG, SIMON AND PHOEBE 1963, VIII-A-31
OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE 1975, X-A-66
OWEN, DENIS FRANK 1973, VII-A-3
OWEN, WYN F. 1974, XI-C-5
OWENS, EDGAR 1974, XI-C-32
OXRARD, JOSEPH PERE n.d., VIII-D-42

PAIGE, JEFFERY M. 1975, II-A-19, III-A-15
PALMER, E., AND N. PITMAN 1973, I-E-4
PALMER, VERNON V. 1972, VIII-E-34
PALMER, VERNON V. 1970, VIII-E-33
PANOFSKY, HANS E. 1975, X-B-15
PANOFSKY, HANS 1962, X-B-14
PAPANDREOU, ANDREAS AND URI ZOHAR 1974, IX-A-14
PARIS EVANGELICAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY 1927, VIII-D-41
PARIS SOCIETE DES MISSIONS EVANGELIQUES 1912, VIII-D-5

208

PARKER, DOROTHY 1970, X-A-35
PARKIN, DAVID 1972, IV-H-5, X-A-85
PARMENA, WILLIAM 1973, IV-A-11
PARSONS, KENNETH H. 1971, VIII-E-43
PARSONS, Q.N. 1973, X-F-12
PATON, ALAN 1948, VIII-F-96
PATON, ALAN 1965, VIII-F-39
PATTEE, RICHARD 1973, X-A-40
PEARSON, SCOTT R. 1974, III-C-3
PERHAM, MARGERY, AND LIONEL CURTIS 1935, VIII-F-126
PERROT, CLAUDE H. 1970, VIII-D-39
PERROT, CLAUDE H. 1963, VIII-D-40
PERRY, JAG 1973, III-C-4
PERRY, J.W.B. 1976, V-A-19
PERRY, J.W.B. 1976, X-C-2
PERRY, J.W.B. 1971, V-A-27, IV-H-6
PHILLIPS, E.P. 1917, I-E-1
PHILLIPS, JOHN FREDERICK VICARS 1959, XI-A-11
PIEK, BEN 1971, V-A-5
PIELEMIEIER, NANCY R. 1975, VII-B-3
PILLSBURY, A.F. 1975, II-A-18
PIM, SIR A. 1935, IV-B-2
PLUNKETT FOUNDATION FOR COOPERATIVE STUDIES 1967, III-D-9
PLYMEN, J.C. 1962, VIII-F-125
PODEDWORN, HENRYK 1974, VIII-E-20
POLANYI, KARL, ET AL. 1957, III-A-10
POLE EVANS, I.B. 1936, I-E-18, II-D-11

201

POLLAK, OLIVER AND KAREN POLLAK 1976, X-B-13
POLLOCK, NORMAN CHARLES 1956, VIII-B-7
POLYTECHNIC MISSION 1973, VI-A-17
PORTE, FREDERIC n.d., VIII-D-38
PORTER, RICHARD C. 1973, V-C-1
POSTMA, MINNIE 1964, VIII-D-36
POSTMA, MINNIE 1974, VIII-D-37
POTHOLM, CHRISTIAN 1966, VIII-F-38
POTHOLM, CHRISTIAN P. 1970, VIII-F-37
POTHOLM, CHRISTIAN P. 1972, VIII-F-36
POTHOLM, CHRISTIAN 1967, VIII-F-35
POTTER, ELAINE 1975, VIII-F-34
POULTER, S. 1975, VIII-E-37
POULTER, S.M. 1970, VIII-E-38
POULTER, S. 1972, VIII-E-39
POYNTON, R.J. 1966, I-E-13
PREST, A.R. 1969, IV-G-10, XI-C-90
PRINSLOO, D.S. 1977, VIII-F-110
PROCTOR, J.H. 1969, VIII-F-32
PROCTOR, J.H. 1969, VIII-F-33
PYE, LUCIAN W. 1963, VIII-F-124

- QUIRION, J.M. 1958, II-A-44
QUIRION, J.M. 1958, IX-A-52
- RAMOLEFE, A.M.R. 1966, VIII-E-41
RAMOLEFE, A.M.R. 1969, VIII-E-40
- RAPP, ANDERS 1975, I-C-4
- RAUM, JOHANNES, W. 1970, VIII-D-35
- RAWSON, E.E. 1910, VIII-A-27
- RAYNER, A.A. 1967, XI-A-2
- REGIONAL CONFERENCE FOR AFRICA ON SOIL MECHANICS AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
1963, I-C-5
- REGIONAL CONFERENCE FOR AFRICA ON SOIL MECHANICS AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
1968, I-C-6
- RENNE, ROLAND R. 1947, XI-B-8
- REUTLINGER, SCHLOMO, AND MARCELO SELOWSKY 1976, VII-C-3
- REUTLINGER, SHLOMO 1970, XI-F-2
- RHETT, ANITA 1972, IX-D-12, XI-C-91
- RHOODIE, ESCHER MOSTERT 1968, VIII-F-31
- RICHARDS, B.N. 1974, XI-A-31
- ROBINSON, JOAN 1970, X-A-33
- ROBSON, PETER 1968, X-D-5
- ROBSON, PETER 1967, IV-C-8
- RODNEY, LYNN S. 1964, XI-A-25
- ROEMER, MICHAEL 1975, XI-F-3
- ROGERS, C.A. 1975, VI-C-3
- ROGERSON, C.M. 1974, X-E-2
- ROGGE, JOHN R. 1977, V-C-13
- ROSE, BRIAN 1965, VI-A-15

ROSE, BRIAN 1973, VI-C-6
ROSE, BRIAN 1970, VI-A-16
ROSENBERG, NATHAN 1976, X-A-31
ROSENTHAL, ERIC 1948, X-E-1
ROSENTHAL, ERIC 1970, X-A-74
ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS 1957, X-F-11
RUBIN, LESLIE 1964, X-A-29
RUDOLPH, FREDERICK 1962, XI-A-22
RUSSELL, DICK 1971, VIII-F-119
RUTHENBERG, HANS 1968, II-A-29
RUTMAN, G.L. 1969, VIII-E-21

SACHS, E. SOLLY 1952, VIII-F-29
SAMOFF, JOEL AND RACHEL SAMOFF 1976, VIII-F-109
SANDERS, PETER 1975, VIII-C-31
SANDERS, PETER 1971, VIII-C-30
SARGANT, E.B. 1906, VI-A-13, VIII-C-55
SAULNIERS, ALFRED H. 1976, VII-C-24
SAVORY, PHYLLIS 1962, VIII-D-34
SAYCE, R.U. 1924, VIII-D-17
SCHAPERA 1937, VIII-A-26
SCHAPERA, ISAAC 1947, V-C-10, VIII-B-14
SCHAPERA, ISAAC, AND D. VAN DER MERWE 1945, VIII-A-37
SCHMIDT, C.F. 1975, IV-H-1
SCHMOLLER, H. 1957, X-A-73
SCHOLEFIELD, ALAN 1975, VIII-C-32
SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES n.d., X-A-25
SCHULTZ, B.R. 1947, I-B-1
SCHULTZ, THEODORE W. 1953, X-D-4
SCHWAGER, D.T.A. AND C. 1974, X-A-1
SCOTT, JAMES C. 1976, XI-D-7
SCRIMSHAW, NEVIN S. AND MOISES BEHAR 1976, VII-C-22
SEAPE, C.M.K. 1976, IX-A-23
SECHEFO, JUSTINUS n.d., VIII-D-33
SECHEFO, JUSTINUS n.d., VIII-D-32
SECHEFO, JUSTINUS 1909, VIII-D-31
SEELY, S. 1963, I-A-26
SEGOETE, E. 1934, VIII-C-34
SEIDMAN, ANN 1974, XI-C-3
SELWYN, PERCY 1972, XI-C-51

231

SELWYN, PERCY n.d., IX-A-25
SELWYN, PERCY 1975, IV-C-5
SELWYN, PERCY 1971, X-A-64
SELWYN, PERCY 1973, XI-G-4
SEN, AMARTYA 1975, V-B-21
SETON, M. 1899, VIII-C-33
SHAND, N. 1956, I-D-5
SHANIN, TEODOR 1971, XI-D-2
SHANTZ, HOMER LEROY 1971, I-C-11
SHAPIRO, KENNETH H. 1976, II-A-42
SHAW, EDWARD S. 1973, XI-C-18
SHAW, ROBERT BALDWIN 1973, VIII-F-10
SHAW, TIMOTHY M., AND KENNETH A. HEARD 1976, VIII-F-30
SHAW, TIMOTHY M. 1975, I-D-6
SHAW, TIMOTHY M. 1974, XI-G-1
SHEDDICK, VERNON GEORGE JOHN 1954, VIII-E-42
SHEDDICK, VERNON GEORGE JOHN 1948, VIII-B-8
SHEDDICK, V.G.J. 1953, VIII-D-18
SHEFFIELD, JAMES R. 1974, XI-C-43
SILBERFEIN, MARILYN 1974, X-A-63, II-C-22
SINGER, H.W. 1975, XI-C-33
SKINNER, ELLIOTT P. 1973, VIII-A-30
SLOLEY, H.C. 1905, VI-C-13
SMIT, PHILIPPUS 1970, I-A-2
SMIT, P. 1967, I-A-1
SMITH, DAVID MARTYN 1962, XI-A-29
SMITH, EDWIN WILLIAM 1939, VIII-C-35
SMITH, H.P. 1953, I-B-3

232

SMITH, THOMAS LYNN 1973, XI-D-3
SMITS, LUCAS G.A. 1968, V-A-20
SOJA, EDWARD W. 1968, XI-C-6
SOUTH AFRICA AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY DEPARTMENT 1936, II-A-30
SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS AND STATISTICS BUREAU 1960, X-F-1
SOUTH AFRICA CENSUS AND STATISTICS OFFICE 1933, X-D-25
SOUTH AFRICAN INFORMATION DEPARTMENT 1975, X-A-23
SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS 1950, VIII-F-27
SOUTH AFRICAN NATIVE RACES COMMISSION 1901, VIII-A-35
SOUTH AFRICAN NATIVE RACES COMMISSION 1908, VIII-A-36
SOUTHALL, R.J. 1975, VIII-C-37
SPALL, W. 1965, III-D-8
SPALL, W.J. n.d., III-D-7
SPARKS, ALLISTER 1967, VIII-F-123
SPENCE, J.E. 1964, VIII-F-26
SPENCE, J.E. 1968, VIII-F-25
SPENCE, JOHN EDWARD 1967, X-A-72
SPENCE, JOHN EDWARD 1970, VIII-F-24
SPENCER, DUSTAN, S.C. IBI L. MAY-PARKER, AND FRANK S. ROSE 1976, V-B-28
SPULBER, NICOLAS AND IRA HOROWITZ 1976, XI-E-12
STANDARD BANK 1971, X-D-24
STAPLES, R.R., AND W.K. HUDSON 1938, I-A-15
STAVENHAGER, RODOLFO 1975, XI-D-4
STEIN, MINI 1969, VIII-D-30
STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITEIT n.d., II-A-31
STEVENS, PAMELA 1947, X-B-12
STEVENS, RICHARD E. 1970, VIII-E-35

237

STEVENS, RICHARD P. 1964, VIII-F-23
STEVENS, RICHARD P. 1975, VIII-C-36
STEVENS, RICHARD P. 1967, X-A-19
STEVENS, RICHARD P. 1966, X-A-17
STEVENS, WILLY J. 1971, XI-C-19
STEYN, A.F. 1974, VIII-D-3
STILWELL, MARY GRAY 1954, VIII-E-45
STOCKLEY, G.M. 1947, I-C-15
STOKKE, OLAV 1973, X-A-15
STOLPER, WOLFGANG F. 1971, IX-A-12
STONE, A. 1969, VIII-F-22
STORY, KEITH J. 1969, IV-G-8, I-F-3
STRATTEN, P.M. 1975, I-E-12
STREETEN, PAUL 1972, X-A-9
STREETEN, PAUL 1972, XI-C-34
STREETER, CARROLL P. 1975, XI-C-73, II-A-48
STUART, CONSTANCE 1950, I-A-16
STUDY PROJECT ON CHRISTIANITY IN APARTHEID SOCIETY 1972, VIII-D-29
SWAZILAND GOVERNMENT (development plan) 1964, IX-A-4
SWAZILAND GOVERNMENT (post independence development plan) 1969, IX-A-2
SWAZILAND GOVERNMENT (second development plan) 1977, IX-A-3
SYMON, A.C.B. 1954, X-D-3, IX-A-54
SZCZEPANIK, EDWARD F. 1975, XI-C-86

234

TAURAT, W. 1968, VIII-D-28
TAYLOR, C.C. 1935, II-A-43
TAYLOR, CLARA M., AND KATHARINE P. RIDDLE 1971, VII-C-20, X-B-41
TAYLOR, HENRY SHINGLEWOOD 1972, VIII-C-38
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE 1976, XI-F-8, X-B-44
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE 1976, XI-C-5
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE 1974, IX-C-4, X-B-42
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE INFORMATION CLEARING HOUSE n.d., VII-C-19, X-B-43
TECLE, TESFAI 1975, V-B-31, XI-C-1
TELFORD, SHIRLEY 1975, XI-G-7
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY 1976, II-D-3
THAHANE, T. 1974, VIII-F-122
THAHANE, T.T. 1973, IV-A-5
THEAL, GEORGE MCCALL 1964, VIII-C-39
THEAL, GEORGE MCCALL 1970, VIII-C-40
THEAL, GEORGE MCCALL 1969, VIII-C-43
THELEJANE, T.S. 1974, VI-C-7
THIESENHUSEN, WILLIAM C. 1974, XI-G-5
THOMAS, M.F. 1969, I-F-15
THOMPSON, LEONARD 1975, VIII-A-2
THOMPSON, LEONARD M. 1966, VIII-A-1
THOMPSON, LEONARD MONTEATH 1971, VIII-C-1
THOMPSON, LEONARD 1975, VIII-C-44
THOMPSON, W.R. n.d., I-B-6
THORNTHWAITE, C.W. ASSOCIATES 1962, I-B-5
THORNTON, R.W. 1942, I-F-14
THORPE, CYPRION 1950, VIII-A-34

THE TIMES 1972, X-A-7
TIMMER, PETER, JOHN W. THOMAS, LOUIS T. WELLS, AND DAVID MORAWETZ 1975, XI-G-11
TINBERGEN, JAN 1967, XI-C-2
TINKER, IRENE, AND MICHELE BO BRAMSEN 1976, VIII-G-9
TINNERMEIER, RONALD L. 1976, III-D-5
TINNERMEIER, RONALD L. 1976, III-D-6
TITA, TIGA 1972, XI-G-12
TOLLEY, G.S., AND F.E. RIGGS 1961, XI-C-26
TOMLINSON, R.W. 1975, I-A-17
TRAVERS, R.M. 1953, VIII-D-27
TRISTRAM, O. 1975, VI-D-6
TRISTRAM, U.B. 1964, I-C-25
TROTT, W. n.d., VIII-D-26
TURNER, BARRY 1975, XI-G-10
TURNER, BIFF n.d., IV-C-2
TURNER, JOHN 1968, VI-D-7
TYLDEN, G. 1950, VIII-C-42

UCHENDU, V.C. 1971, XI-C-2
UCHENDU, V.C. 1971, VIII-E-25
UCHENDU, VICTOR C. 1970, XI-G-6
UCHENDU, VICTOR C. 1974, XI-A-10
UCHENDU, VICTOR C. 1974, XI-E-6
UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA CAPE OF GOOD HOPE 1897, IV-B-3
UNITED NATIONS CENTRE AGAINST APARTHEID 1976, VIII-E-22
UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM n.d., IX-A-45
UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME 1972, I-D-7
UN-ECONOMIC COMMISSION FOR AFRICA 1975, X-D-1
UNITED NATIONS ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL 1974, VIII-G-7
UNITED NATIONS ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL 1967, X-D-2
UNECA & COMMONWEALTH ASSOCIATION OF SURVEYING AND LAND ECONOMICS 1972, IX-A-53
UNITED NATIONS FAO RURAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION 1970, VIII-E-47, X-B-45
UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY 1965, VIII-F-21
UN/OAU CONFERENCE ON SOUTHER AFRICA 1973, VIII-F-20
UNITED NATIONS RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT 1972, III-D-4
UNITED NATIONS SECRETARY-GENERAL 1972, VIII-G-4, IX-D-4
UNIVERSITY OF YORK LIBRARY 1974, X-B-4
UPTON, MARTIN 1973, XI-B-9
UPTON, M. 1969, II-C-14, I-D-3
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE 1977, X-A-65
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 1965, IV-D-3
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR 1973, IV-D-2
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE 1976, X-F-10
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE 1966, X-A-5
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE 1974, X-F-9
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1976, X-F-8

VAIL, DAVID JEREMIAH 1975, IV-A-14
VALLENTINE, JOHN F. 1974, XI-A-32
VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY GRADUATE PROGRAM IN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 1976, X-D-12
VANDERLINDEN, JACQUES 1972, VIII-E-24
VAN DER MERWE, C.R. 1940, I-C-23
VAN DER MERWE, E.J. 1972, IV-C-7
VAN DER MERWE, ERNEST JOHN 1969, IV-B-13
VAN DER MERWE, E.J. 1969, IV-B-11
VAN DER MERWE, E. 1968, IV-B-4
VAN DE WALL, G. 1970, XI-A-12
VAN DE WALL, G. 1954, VII-C-2
VAN RENSBURG, NICOLAS JANSEN 1972, V-A-1
VAN WARMELO, N.J. 1929, VIII-D-25
VAN WARMELO, N.J. 1955, VIII-A-29
VAN WARMELO, N.J. 1976, VIII-A-28
VAN WYK, ADAM JOHANNES 1967, VIII-F-19
VAN ZINDEREN BAKKER, E.M.A. 1955, I-C-13
VASSILIOU, NICOS 1976, X-B-11
VENN, A.C., AND R.F. LOXTON 1974, I-C-24
VENTER, IZAK STEPHANUS JOHANNES 1960, VIII-D-6
VERHEIST, THIERRY 1968, VIII-E-23
VILJOEN, C.J. 1969, IX-A-13
VON LEIBIG, JUSTUS, FREIHERR 1972, II-A-24

WAASDIJK, T. VAN 1970, X-A-88
WAGER, VINCENT A. 1956, II-A-25
WALLMAN, SANDRA 1965, XI-E-2
WALLMAN, S. 1972, IX-A-46
WALLMAN, SANDRA 1969, IX-D-9, II-A-49
WALLMAN, S. 1968, VIII-F-102
WALLMAN, S. 1976, VIII-F-108
WALLMAN, SANDRA 1970, IX-A-47
WALLMAN, SANDRA 1969, IX-D-8
WALLMAN, ET AL. 1968, XI-C-44
WALTON, JAMES, 1956, VIII-C-41
WALTON, J. 1961, VI-B-1
WALTON, JAMES 1957, VIII-D-7
WALTON, JAMES 1958, VI-C-4, VIII-C-2
WALTON, JAMES 1950, VIII-D-24
WALTON, JAMES 1958, VIII-C-49
WARD, M. 1975, XI-C-53
WARD, MICHAEL 1967, IV-A-4
WARD, M. 1975, IX-A-20
WARD, WILLIAM A. 1975, V-B-30, XI-F-1
WARRINER, DOREEN 1964, XI-C-8
WATERSON, R.J. 1974, VI-C-8
WATERSTON, ALBERT 1969, IX-A-11
WATT, J.M., AND N.J. VAN WARMELO 1930, VII-A-4
WATT, J.M., AND M.G. BRANDWIJK 1929, VII-A-1
WEBB, R.B. 1950, I-A-11
WEBER, MAX 1976, XI-D-5
WEBER, MAX 1968, XI-D-18

WEBER, MAX 1964, XI-D-10
WEBSTER, JOHN B., AND PAULUS MOHOME 1968, X-B-10
WEGMAN, MYRON, E., LIN TSUNG-YI, AND ELIZABETH F. PURCELL 1973, VII-C-21
WEINMANN, H. 1966, II-B-2
WEINRICH, A.K.H. 1975, VIII-B-4
WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. 1972, VIII-F-18
WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. 1977, VIII-F-121
WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. 1976, VIII-F-16
WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. 1969, VIII-F-17
WEISFELDER, RICHARD F. 1974, VIII-F-15
WEISFELDER, R.F. 1971, VIII-F-14
WEISFELDER, R.F. 1972, VIII-F-13
WEISFELDER, RICHARD 1967, VIII-F-12
WEISSKOPF, THOMAS E. 1974, XI-C-89
WEISSKOPF, THOMAS E. 1977, XI-C-87
WEISSMAN, STEVE, ET AL. 1975, XI-C-9
WEITSECKER, G. 1901, VIII-D-23
WEITZ, RANNAN 1971, XI-C-36
WELCH, CLAUDE E., JR. 1964, VIII-F-11
WELCH, GALBRAITH 1965, VIII-C-46
WELLINGTON, J.H. 1955, I-A-5
WERE, GIDEON S. 1974, VIII-C-45
WESTEBBE, RICHARD 1974, XI-C-54
WHETHAM, EDITH HOLT, III-A-11
WHISSON, MICHAEL GEORGE 1975, VIII-D-19
WHITE, E. 1965, VIII-F-8
WHYTE, WILLIAM FOOTE 1975, XI-G-3
WIDDICOMBE, JOHN 1891, VIII-D-22

WILKINSON, RICHARD G. 1973, XI-C-25
WILLET, SHELAGH 1970, X-B-9
WILLET, SHELAGH M. 1971, X-B-8
WILLIAMS, JOHN C. 1971, V-C-5
WILLIAMS, JOHN COX 1972, VIII-E-18
WILLIAMS, J.C. 1971, VI-A-6, VII-B-2, V-A-12
WILLIAMS, J.C. 1970, XI-C-55
WILLIAMS, J. GRENFELL 1959, VIII-C-47
WILSON, ELLEN 1968, VIII-B-5
WILSON, FRANCIS 1972, V-B-29
WINAI-STROM, GABRIELE 1975, IV-C-6
WINTER, E. 1931, VII-B-4
WINTERS, H.F., AND G.W. MISKMEN 1967, II-A-3
WORLD BANK 1962, XI-C-56
WORLD BANK 1975, IX-A-48
WORLD BANK/FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION 1974, I-E-6

YOUNG, BERTRAM ALFRED 1966, X-A-3
YOUNG, B.S. 1972, IX-A-49
YOUNG, BRUCE S. 1963, X-C-1
YOUNG, B.S. 1961, I-D-4
YOUSSEF, NADIA HAGGAG 1974, VIII-G-5
ZASLAVSKY, CLAUDIA 1973, VIII-D-89
ZELL, HANS M. 1975, X-B-7
ZIERVOGEL, D. 1954, VIII-D-21

241